

**WHEATLEY HOMES SOUTH LIMITED
BOARD MEETING**

Wednesday 30 November 2022

AGENDA

1. Apologies for absence
2. Declarations of interest
3. a) Minute of 21 September 2022 and matters arising
b) Action list
c) Draft AGM and EGM minute
4. a) Chair's update
b) Managing Director's update

Main business and approvals

5. Customer value and insights
6. 23/24 rent and service charges – consultation and engagement
7. Asset assurance approach
8. Net Zero homes
9. Annual Assurance Statement and governance update
10. Quarter 2 performance report
11. [redacted]
12. Regeneration update

Other business

13. Equality, Diversity, Inclusion and Human Rights policy
14. Arrears and Debtors policy
15. Finance report
16. Risk register
17. Assurance update
18. AOCB

To: Wheatley Homes South Board

By: Alan Glasgow, Wheatley Homes South Managing Director

Approved by: Pauline Turnock, Group Director of Finance

Subject: Customer value and insights

Date of Meeting: 30 November 2022

1. Purpose

1.1 The purpose of this report is to:

- provide an update on sector wide customer satisfaction intelligence;
- provide feedback on recent customer insight and research in relation to repairs and families and our planned response to the key findings;
- update the Board on how we will ensure the customer voice and insight being embedded in our future strategic planning and decision making; and
- set out an outline programme for how the customer voice will inform Board decision making over the next 12-18 months.

2. Authorising and strategic context

2.1 The first priority in our is *Delivering exceptional customer experience*. We aim to deliver outstanding services with a strong focus on engagement with tenants as part of this.

2.2 We also identified as part of our strategy how we would look to tailor our services for different customer segments to respond to varying satisfaction levels, such as for families. This report sets out how we have and will continue to practically translate this into Board discussions and decision making in a structured way.

3. Background

3.1 Following the agreement of our 2021-26 Strategy, and the common thread within it of embedding the customer voice, we recognised the need to evolve how we engage with customers and gather insight.

3.2 As part of this we redesigned our approach to tenant engagement, which included a combination of:

- How we would engage tenants e.g. in person, digitally and through structures such as local events and customer and scrutiny panels;
- The types of things we would engage tenants on e.g. performance, service and policy design, prioritisation of funding; and
- How the engagement would be acted on e.g. new services and service improvements

- 3.3 We consulted tenants on the proposed approach to engagement. Tenants strongly supported our approach with 80%+ of tenants agreeing it would *'make it more open and accessible for tenants to get involved and have their say'*.
- 3.4 A key strand of our approach to engagement was the greater use of digital engagement. This varied from directly engaging through digital platforms such as video conferencing, to the greater use of digital communication such as texts and emails, to the use of digital feedback channels such as digital surveys. All these forms of digital engagement are now routinely being used.
- 3.5 The customer voice thread and new engagement approach were subsequently formally incorporated into our strategic planning through the 2022/23 Delivery Plan. This included over 50% of strategic projects involving customer engagement and formal performance measures such as the recruitment of customer voices.

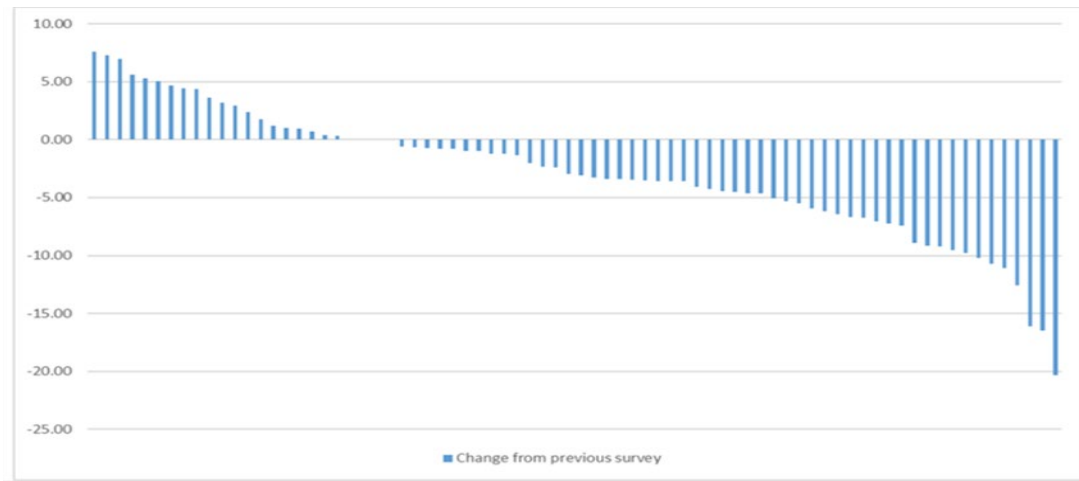
4. Discussion

- 4.1 A key focus for us is how the development, design and delivery of our services are informed, influenced and co-created with our tenants. We gather the insight necessary to do this through a number of methods. The key issue is how we then effect changes or inform our decision making based on it.

Understanding the pandemic impact on customer satisfaction

- 4.2 The pandemic restrictions severely impacted our, and the wider sector's ability to deliver services. This included services which are key drivers of overall satisfaction for us such as repairs and our environmental services. All legal restrictions in Scotland only ended in March this year and since then we have been addressing issues that arose during the pandemic, such as the repairs backlog and reprofiling investment work.
- 4.3 The Board recognised that the pandemic could fundamentally shift customer views and perceptions of our service. It was also further recognised there was the potential for this to linger after the pandemic, even when we had fully remobilised services.
- 4.4 Based on this, the Board agreed that we should delay our full customer satisfaction surveys until next year when our services will have been fully remobilised for an extended period.
- 4.5 In order to contextualise and test the impact of the pandemic on satisfaction across the wider sector we engaged the Scottish Housing Network ("SHN") to provide us with insight and analysis. They drew on a combination of the Annual Returns on Charter ("ARC") and their own engagement with landlords.
- 4.6 Overall satisfaction analysis showed that for RSLs and Local Authorities who carried out a new satisfaction survey in the last two year the majority saw drops in overall satisfaction, with a number of the drops significant as shown in Chart 1.

Chart 1 – % RSL/Local Authority change in overall satisfaction



4.7 SHN analysis also indicated that, as expected given the drop in overall levels, satisfaction for RSLs and Local Authorities dropped for most measures. In particular, major drivers of overall satisfaction such as repairs, and quality of home dropped. Chart 2 shows the overarching trend for RSL and Local Authority repairs satisfaction, with Chart 3 providing changes specifically for fresh satisfaction surveys in the last two years:

Chart 2 - %RSL/Local Authority change in those satisfied with repairs

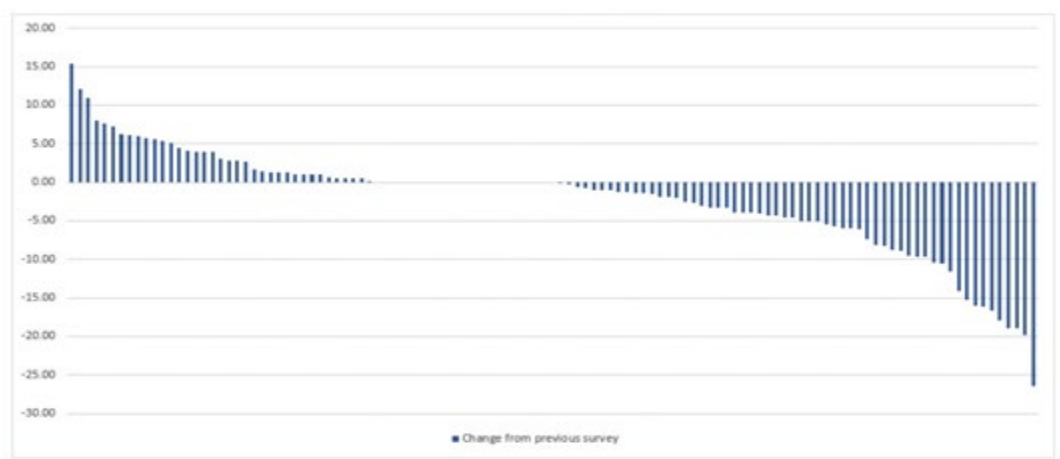
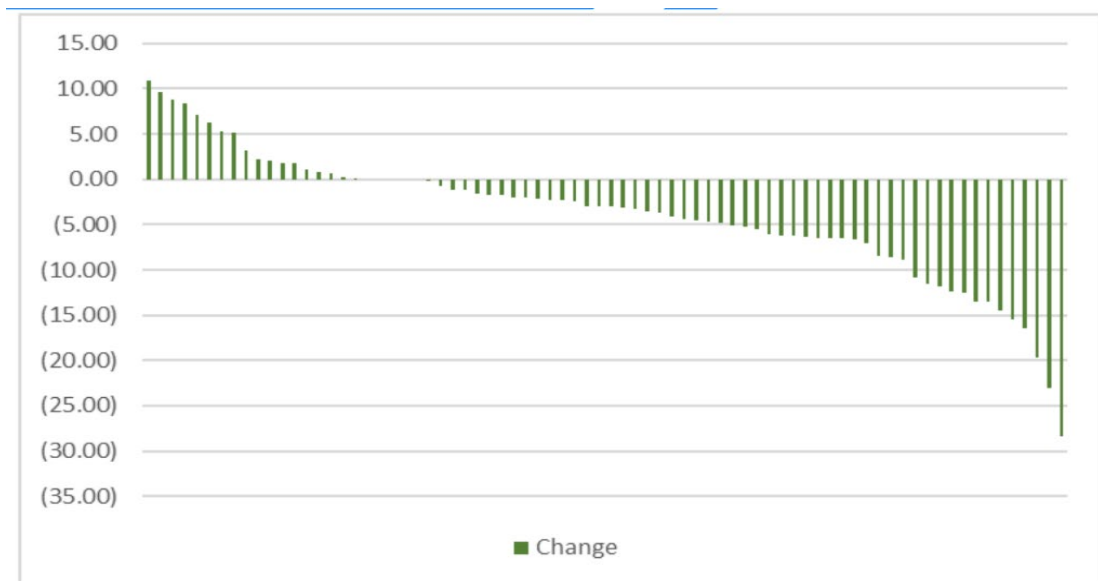


Chart 3 - % RSL/Local Authority change in those satisfied with quality of home



- 4.8 The SHN analysis also showed that, as would be expected with satisfaction falling, complaint levels across the wider sector have increased from 2020/21 to 2021/22.

Customer insight and research

Pulse survey – Headline results

- 4.9 Although we agreed to delay the full ARC customer satisfaction survey, we commissioned BMG to undertake a series of pulse surveys on satisfaction with repairs service, quality of home and our contribution to the management of the neighbourhood.
- 4.10 The pulse surveys have a smaller sample size than a full survey (approximately one third). Whilst not as statistically robust they provide us with a temperature check and insight into our customers’ views which can inform our decision making.
- 4.11 The first pulse surveys were carried out over August and September concluded and our results were consistent with the wider trend across the sector. The headline results and key drivers of each were as follows:

Satisfaction measure	%
Last repair (up to 12 months)	78
Quality of home	76
contribution to the management of the neighbourhood	76

- 4.12 As part of the pulse survey we also asked tenants what their top three service priorities are and the results were as follows:
- 1) Repairs (67%)
 - 2) Housing Officer (24%)
 - 3) Major home improvements (51%)
- 4.13 This very strongly reinforces what our repairs transformation programme and strategy priorities reflect, that repairs is the key driver of tenant satisfaction.

Pulse survey – repairs insight, analysis and action

- 4.14 The pulse surveys confirmed that satisfaction levels for repairs and quality of home, although two separate Annual Return on the Charter measures, are closely linked.
- 4.15 As part of the survey customers who were not fully satisfied with the repairs service were asked to provide feedback on the top areas for service improvements they would like to see. The priority improvements identified, which:
- Better communication
 - First time fix (avoiding multiple visits)
- 4.16 Our analysis of repairs complaints reflects these issues. The key issue for tenants is very clearly communication, specifically keeping the tenant up to date and informed from start to finish. We recognise that some repairs will require multiple visits or cannot be fixed first time, but the key underlying issue is that the way we communicate this to customers needs to be clearer. Based on this feedback we have a number of actions underway to respond to it, including:

Book it, Track it, Rate it - Improved Communication

- 4.17 Communication was identified as a key area of improvement in the current Transformation Programme, and work to improve the systems we have in place for communication have been at the forefront of the work carried out over the past 6 months. The survey reinforced this requirement, and to reflect this we have accelerated the implementation of Localz, the system which will deliver the Book it, Track it, Rate it processes for our customers.
- 4.18 A pilot has now commenced in Wheatley Homes Glasgow and will focus on improving communication for customers and this will allow the learning to be shared with the teams in Wheatley Homes South, such as:
- text confirmation of appointments and subsequent reminders
 - live updates on the day of their appointment
 - real time tracking information of the repairs operative and how close they are to arriving
 - a mechanism to provide immediate feedback on the service post appointment
 - the option to request a call back to discuss the service (e.g., where they do not want to raise an issue directly with the repairs operative)
- 4.19 It is vital that customer feedback informs the Localz pilot, before it is rolled out more widely, including to our customers. While the new system has the potential to be transformational in terms of communications, the focus of the pilot will be testing and verifying this with customers.
- 4.20 There will be engagement with between 70 and 100 customers throughout the pilot in a number of different ways, both digitally and face to face through focus groups. The engagement will focus on receiving feedback from customers on what worked well and what can be refined.
- 4.21 The pilot will be scaled up between now and January, using customer feedback as the trigger point for expansion. For example, in the event any material issues are identified as part of the feedback the pilot will not expand until these are addressed.
- 4.22 As the pilot concludes in January/early February and we plan for full implementation it is intended that the Board will hear direct feedback on the user experience from Customer Voices at the February all Board governance event before it is deployed later in the year in Wheatley Homes South.

First Time Fix and Follow-on Repairs

- 4.23 First time fix and follow-on repairs are consistent themes in all customer feedback. To improve the co-ordination and communication for follow on repairs, we have streamlined the process by co-locating repairs call handlers (our CFC staff) with planners (who organise the trades resource) to create a single team who will be responsible for all aspects of this co-ordination and keeping the customer informed. This team also work closely with the Housing Officer when they are out in the community assisting a customer with a follow-on repair.

- 4.24 To improve customer communication for follow on visits our trades operatives will ensure that, before they leave the customer's home, they have clearly explained the detail of the remaining work to be carried out, the follow-up communications the customer will receive, and when this will happen.
- 4.25 Each customer will have a single, named contact for repairs which are complex such as those that have follow on works or require multiple trades from end to end. This person will be a technical specialist and their role will include maintaining communication with customers throughout, coordinating the appointments with customers and monitoring their completion.
- 4.26 The key principle in this process is that that one person ensures the customers interests and views are considered in the repairs process and that there are no longer any communication gaps, and the sole focus is on making sure the customer is well informed throughout.
- 4.27 We have also commenced an in-depth review of how we schedule, plan and organise repairs in order to improve the number of repairs we complete in one visit. This includes diagnostics and an analysis of jobs which have not been completed first time to understand if they could have been, if there had been more integrated planning.
- 4.28 We continuously track the number of jobs not completed in one visit and these form part of a refreshed repairs performance framework. Part of this will also include an analysis of the root cause, such as where it is related to a diagnostic issue or a job being more complex than anticipated. This has provided us with the data to make improvements in areas such as diagnostics and planning.

Web self service

- 4.29 We are currently looking to launch our new Web self service in early 2023. Online repairs have the ability to allow customers to book appointments and provide automatic update for customers to remind them of when their repair is due.
- 4.30 Web self-service has the potential to allow customers to more easily and conveniently access information on their repairs. The key issue however is that the experience is slick, easy to use, accessible and has the information customers want.
- 4.31 A programme of surveying and engagement commenced with an objective to get feedback from in excess of 2000 customers over the next few months to inform future improvements. To date we have received over 2000 responses.
- 4.32 Any changes will, again, have success measures attached to them, such as the number of active users, the impact on calls to the CFC requesting information available via online repairs and satisfaction with the digital service. There is also a feature within WSS to allow customers to provide feedback.

Staff development

- 4.33 We recognise that a key element in the delivery of our repairs service is the strong customer focus from repairs operatives, local staff and our CFC. As was always planned as part of the repairs transformation programme we are now finalising joint sessions with staff to reinforce the focus on collaborative working to achieve the best service for tenants.

Repairs improvements - Measuring success

- 4.34 The ultimate measure of success will be enhanced satisfaction. To maximise the range of insight and feedback we have on repairs we are also undertaking customer surveys following a completed repair.
- 4.35 The text messaging surveys were launched in September and the overall satisfaction is 85.16% with 128 customers responding, 109 of these customers expressed being very or fairly satisfied.
- 4.36 We are also developing new repairs metrics which support our understanding in areas such as first time fix and the number of follow on jobs. We would also expect to see performance improve in areas such as the number of no accesses, cancellations and complaints. The metrics are:
- Number of repeat visits on same repair – set baseline and monitor reduction;
 - Number of jobs with follow-on repairs – set baseline and monitor reduction;
 - Number of cancelled repairs – monitor the continuing reduction of these;
 - Reduce the percentage of Stage 1 repairs complaints which move to Stage 2;
 - Percentage of appts kept – set baseline and monitor improvement; and
 - These metrics will reported in the Q3 performance report for Board.

Management of neighbourhood

- 4.37 We are in the early stages of reviewing the feedback on the neighbourhood element. A report will be provided to the Board in February with a summary of the insight, any further insight we have at that time from phase 2 and specific improvement proposals for the Board to consider and approve where appropriate.
- 4.38 This will include areas such as: Local Authority partnership working; deployment of the NETs digital service; links to local scrutiny such as Keep Scotland Beautiful; demographic, archetype or locality variations; and how we track the impact of improvements. The new NETs mobile technology will provide data on the percentages of service delivered on the agreed day, and on repeat ad-hoc visits to the same location. The latter will enable us to focus in on problem areas with both internal colleagues and external partners such as Police Scotland.
- 4.39 We are pleased to advise that the NETs service was recently audited by Keep Scotland Beautiful and were awarded a 5 star rating. This is the highest award that can be given for this audit.

Customer Research - Families

- 4.40 Based on our strategy commitment to enhance satisfaction levels of our families customer segment we commissioned a customer research programme to understand their key satisfaction drivers. The research was carried out independently by Neil Morland & Co and almost 470 of our customers (1800 group wide) responded to a survey with a further 44 people attending a focus group or interview. Numbers have not been disaggregated to preserve anonymity.
- 4.41 The research established some clear strengths in our relationship with RSL tenant families. These included:
- A strong value placed on the relationship with the housing officer – analysis and further questions showed that if this relationship was strong satisfaction with other issues also tended to be higher;
 - An appreciation of the work Wheatley Homes South did during the Covid pandemic, including the distribution of vouchers;
 - High levels of satisfaction with the location of the home, relationships with neighbours, and the sense of safety and security;
 - Many customers felt that it was straightforward to contact and get issues resolved. No issues were raised about access through the CFC;
 - Where customers knew about the wider help we could give they felt it was straightforward to access; and
 - Customers valued the support the Group provide in relation to paying rents and to accessing benefits.
- 4.42 The research findings were very consistent across the Group but some key elements can be drawn out for Wheatley Homes South. These include:
- Wheatley Homes South had the highest satisfaction levels for the availability of safe play spaces for children, and indeed with the amenities in the area.
 - Wheatley Homes South customers felt very satisfied with the relationships they have with their neighbours.
- 4.43 As part of the survey we asked the researchers to explore the extent to which satisfaction had changed following the pandemic. The results showed that 70% felt there was no change in their satisfaction whilst 14% stated they felt more satisfied. However, 15% felt that their satisfaction had declined.
- 4.44 Customers did also raise a number of challenges and issues which are addressed by the researchers' recommendations and which our implementation proposals seek to remedy.

4.45 The key issues were:

- Safe places for children and teenagers to play were raised as an issue across all families– this varied from areas where it was felt there were no facilities to those which were not felt to be safe. Many of these will not be directly owned or managed by Wheatley.
- Engagement in the RSL panels further backed this up with customers relatively consistently ranking it as their top priority. Another issue raised was that where there wasn't space or activities for teenagers they sometimes used playparks making these uncomfortable for young children.
- Customers identified the need for more larger family homes with issues being raised around overcrowding and the resulting difficulties this caused. The lack of larger homes in our stock means families can wait a long time for a suitable property. Larger families were on the whole more dissatisfied across a range of issues.
- Issues with repairs and maintenance were raised relatively frequently. In general, the issues were in relation to the scheduling of repairs – and keeping of appointments – and issues with recurrent visits to resolve a repair.
- While many of the respondents had no need to make a complaint there was a sense from some that making a complaint was not effective and that they remained dissatisfied with the outcome.
- There was potential to raise awareness of the range of help we can provide through our wrap around services, particularly those which are less directly related to our housing service as many families were unaware of these. Researchers did note that the level of awareness may well be impacted by whether families think they need specific services.
- While most people were satisfied with their safety, security and relationships with neighbours some felt that we could do more with our approach to anti-social behaviour.

4.46 Based on the feedback we developed a number of responses which were subsequently discussed and tested with tenants at RSL panels. Most of the responses are longer term strategic issues for us, and there are both financial and value for money constraints, coupled with existing property design factors in some cases which limit the extent of the possible response even over the longer-term. For example the design of our existing tenements does not easily adapt to the provision of open space play areas. The key areas of focus, all of which require further co-creation with customers, will be:

- Regeneration
 - Creating new communities which are more liveable for families
- Development
 - Increasing the proportion of larger, family sized and adapted properties
 - Improving the level and usability of open space
 - Working with families on our design guide process
- Play and open space
 - Including this as a key part of our Wheatley Place measure which will focus priorities for the development of communities
- Local engagement
 - Work with local communities in existing tenements to make these more family friendly, where we can
 - Improving local relationships with Police Scotland for more consistency of message
- Anti-social behaviour
 - Carry out further work with families to ensure we can meet their needs more effectively
 - Consider some trial properties for improving sound proofing

Future planning and reporting framework

4.47 As set out above we have had a strong focus on garnering customer insight and using this as a means to refine and improve our services. It is important that we have a clear structure for how and when we will update Board in future on the profile of our customer base and their views. We also need to be clear on how the customer voice will inform the updating of our strategy and determining our priorities.

4.48 An overarching strategic planning framework and inputs to this are set out below:

Theme	Board meetings	Annual strategy refresh (May/June)
1. Customer satisfaction surveys	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Pulse surveys (where commissioned) ▪ Customer satisfaction surveys – results and action plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Satisfaction levels relative to strategy targets and how future priorities reflect this
2. Customer segmentation data, research and analysis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Updates as data evolves and new data is collected ▪ Research findings and analysis 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Briefing pack with all customer segmentation data eg equalities and demographics
3. Service performance, feedback and design	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Performance reports ▪ Complaints bi-annual updates ▪ New/updated service approach(es) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement of refreshed performance framework
4. Customer voice feedback	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Scrutiny Panel service/theme based feedback ▪ Strategic projects – approval and monitoring 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Focus group feedback on key priorities* <p><i>* (set out in further detail later in the report)</i></p>
5. Prioritisation of resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Rent consultation ▪ 5 year development programme ▪ Budget and business plan 	

4.49 We have updated our board planner over the next 12-18 months to reflect these themes, in **Appendix 1**. The themes are also discussed in more detail below, along with the latest updates on the work underway on each.

4.50 A key focus is how customer feedback is being provided as part of decision making points and will be on how we track the impact of changes we make. Being guided by customer insight and feedback should enhance the likelihood of changes we make having a positive impact.

5. Customer Engagement

5.1 The report focuses on the range of ways we intend to engage with customers to develop insight to inform our decision making.

6. Environmental and sustainability implications

6.1 There are no direct environmental or sustainability implications associated with this report.

7. Digital transformation alignment

7.1 As set out in the report, our digital services will be shaped and informed by engagement with customers.

8. Financial and value for money implications

8.1 There are no financial implications associated with this report.

9. Legal, regulatory and charitable implications

9.1 The SHR Framework and Regulatory Standards of Governance (2) set out a requirement that RSLs

seek out the needs, priorities, views and aspirations of tenants, service users and stakeholders. The governing body takes account of this information in its strategies, plans and decisions

9.2 The range of customer insight and feedback gathering set out in the report supports us in complying with this requirement.

10. Risk Appetite and assessment

10.1 Our risk appetite for enabling customers to lead is open, where we aim to create a cultural shift for customers, shifting the balance of power and control to the customer and ensuring the service they experience is aligned to their personal priorities.

10.2 The proposed approach seeks to enhance the structure of how we ensure that we mitigate the risk our services are not aligned with customers' priorities.

11. Equalities implications

11.1 An element of the programme includes using our customer data on equalities to inform our decision making in the future.

12. Key issues and conclusions

12.1 A key strategic priority for us is for the tenant voice to influence our priorities and focus services to be co-created with tenants. We know, and the pulse survey has reaffirmed, that satisfaction with our repairs service is the most important driver for overall satisfaction.

12.2 This is reflected in our strategy, where a strategic outcome is developing a customer led repairs service. Since the summer a number of important improvements in our service model have taken in place. The early testing of customer satisfaction from weekly callbacks have shown an encouraging trend.

12.3 We anticipate the forthcoming rollout of the Book It, Track It, Rate It system will provide further valuable data to allow us to respond quickly and effectively to customer feedback.

12.3 Our wider insight activity will support the customer voice being further embedded in our decision making and strategic planning in a structured way. The families research is an example of where we are, as we committed to in our strategy, increasingly targeting our approach to reflect the satisfaction drivers of particular customer segments.

13. Recommendations

- 13.1 The Board is asked to provide feedback on the proposed customer insight programme.

LIST OF APPENDICES:

Appendix 1 – Customer insight Board planner/programme

Customer insight theme	Oct - Feb 23	March-June 23	July-Sep 23	Oct-Dec 23	Jan-Mar 24
Theme 1 – Customer satisfaction surveys					
Pulse Survey results	√	√			
Full tenant satisfaction survey results and action plan				√	
Sector satisfaction data analysis				√	
Theme 2 - Customer segmentation data, research and analysis					
Customer Segmentation - Families	√				
Customer segmentation - equalities	√				
Theme 3 - Service performance, feedback and design					
Performance reporting	√	√	√	√	√
Performance framework -review and target/measure setting		√			
CFC review		√			
Digital services model		√			
Complaints		√		√	
Theme 4 – Direct customer voice					
Customer voice attendance at Group event	√			√	
Customer voice attendance at Board meetings – Repairs and NETS thematic review findings		√			√
Board agenda planning – customer voice feedback required	√				
Theme 5 – strategy and prioritisation of resources					
Strategic priorities – focus group feedback		√			
5 year development programme	√				
Rent Setting	√			√	√

Report

To: Wheatley Homes South Board

By: Alan Glasgow, Managing Director Wheatley Homes South

Approved by: Pauline Turnock, Group Director of Finance

Subject: 2023/24 rent and service charges

Date of Meeting: 30 November 2022

1. Purpose

1.1 This report:

- provides an update on the Cost of Living (Protection of Tenants) (Scotland) Act and the implications for planned 2023 rent increases
- provides a further update on the planned engagement and consultation with Wheatley Homes South tenants on rent increase options in the context of this legislation
- advises that discussions with the Scottish Government and the Scottish Federation of Housing Associations on the consultation approach continue and the Board will be updated on these at the meeting

2. Authorising and strategic context

2.1 Under the Group Standing Orders, the Group Board is responsible for the Group rent setting framework. Subsidiary Boards approve their own rent increases within this framework, as set out in our Terms of Reference.

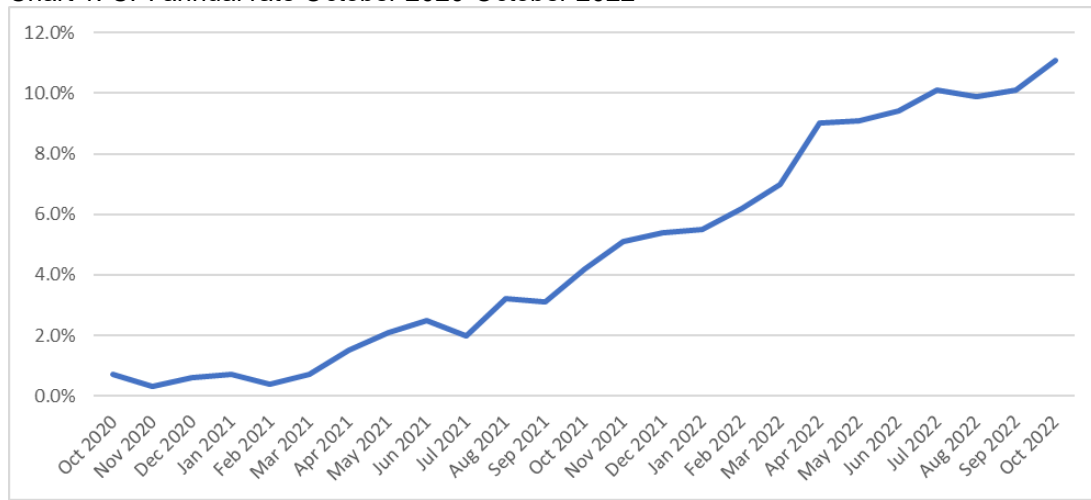
2.2 The Group Board agreed the rent setting parameters at their meeting on 26 October 2022. Following this a briefing note was issued to the Board on behalf of the Chair on 2 November providing an update on the legislative position, planned approach to tenant consultation and the next steps. This included an update to this meeting with our standard assessment of our rent proposals against our rent setting framework.

3. Background

Economic context

3.1. The economic outlook in the UK continues to be challenging. The most recent inflation figures show October 2022 CPI of 11.1% increasing from 10.1% in September driven by the October energy price cap increase and running above the Bank of England target rate of 2% since May 2021 as show in chart 1. As well as energy prices, our own cost base has also been affected by increases in the cost of fuel, insurance and building materials.

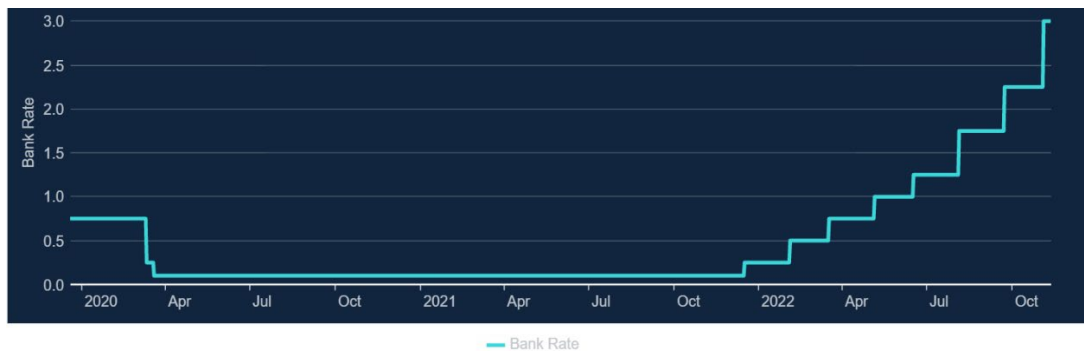
Chart 1: CPI annual rate October 2020-October 2022



3.2. The introduction by UK Government of the Energy Price Guarantee for domestic supply was in part, aimed at reducing the level of fuel poverty that would have arisen had the October 2022 price cap increase been passed on in full to households and it has helped to reduce October forecast peak inflation to the current 11% which had previously been predicted to be in the region of 13%. While this limits the October increase, costs are double the level of winter 2021 and the UK Government has recently announced that support for energy bills will be reviewed after six months.

3.3 In response to inflation, the Bank of England has increased its base interest rate to 3.0%. More increases are expected between now and the end of the financial year, with rates expected to peak at 4.25% - 4.50%.

UK Base rate – 2020 – 2022



Cost of Living (Protection of Tenants) (Scotland) Act

3.4 The Cost of Living (Protection of Tenants) (Scotland) Act (“the Act”) was passed by the Scottish Parliament on 6 October. It confirmed a rent freeze until March 2023 and the Scottish Government must confirm by 14 January 2023 whether it proposes to retain the rent cap at 0%, increase it or remove it entirely. The rent freeze does not extend to cover service charges for any landlord.

3.5 Our proposed approach to tenant consultation based on the confirmation by 14 January is set out in more detail in this report. We are continuing to engage with the SFHA and Scottish Government on the practical implications of the Act.

4. Discussion

4.1 The rent increase assumptions in our financial projections are subject to ongoing review. The annual review takes into account the key principles set out in our Group rent setting framework:

- Affordability;
- Comparability;
- Financial viability; and
- Consultation with tenants and service users.

4.2 At a time when affordability is an increasing challenge for our tenants due to inflation driving up the cost of living our strategic priority to keep rents affordable is particularly significant. The rent increase is considered within the context of the four principles of our rent setting framework as follows.

Affordability

4.3 Our average rents for 2021/22 are shown in table 1 below with 2021/22 rents increased by 2% as the final year of the three year partnership rent commitment:

Table 1: Average rents 2021/22

	Average Weekly Rent					Total Units	Overall Average Rent
	1 Apt	2 Apt	3 Apt	4 Apt	5+ Apt		
Wheatley Homes South	-	£76.85	£84.10	£90.27	£98.24	10,026	£84.12

4.4 The UK minimum wage rose by 6.6% in April 2022. Over this year public sector pay has continued to be subject to industrial action and where increases have been agreed they have been higher than in previous years.

4.5 The Scottish Government has recently announced the Scottish Child Payment will rise from £20 to £25 per week, per eligible child, from 14th November 2022. Additionally, the criteria for the payment will expand for all eligible children (looked after by a guardian in receipt of a qualifying benefit) under 16, as opposed to the current age of under 6s.

4.6 The expansion of the Scottish Child Payment will have a significant impact for those families now eligible to receive £1300 annually for each child over the age of 6. Our analysis of the numbers of children and households across the Group suggests that 5,341 further households may benefit.

4.7 We have used the joint Scottish Federation of Housing Associations (“SFHA”) /Housemark Rent Affordability Tool to assess how affordable our rents are. This tool allows us to calculate the *Rent as a percentage of income* for different customer groups most associated with different property sizes – summarised in Table 2 below.

Table 2: Affordability analysis by property type and household composition

WH South:

Customer Group	Size		
	2 Apt	3 Apt	4 Apt
Single Person	26.5%		
Single pensioner	24.1%		
Couple 1PT 1FT/ Pensioner couple	17.7%		
Couple 2FT	13.2%		
Single parent (2 Children)		18.1%	19.5%
Small family (2 Children)		13.8%	14.8%

4.8 The tables show that consistent with previous years our analysis highlights that all our rents consume less than one-third of average net estimated household income, which is often taken as an indicator of rent being affordable. Shelter (2015) cited in the recent Scottish Government literature review of rent affordability have quoted a figure of 35% of net household income as an affordability threshold. A UK Affordable Housing Commission report from 2019 noted that if rent is higher than 40% of net income, then serious affordability issues may arise.

4.9 We continue to offer a wide range of wraparound services and wider support to our customers who are experiencing financial hardship and in response to the cost of living crisis we have increase the amounts provided for customer welfare through the recent launch of our Here For You Fund.

Comparability

4.10 Table 3 below shows the most recent available comparison of RSL rents in Glasgow City from the Scottish Housing Regulator’s Annual Return on the Charter (“ARC”) published data.

Table 3: Dumfries & Galloway RSL average rents + service charges at March 2022 with 22/23 increase applied (Source ARC 2021/22)

Dumfries & Galloway				
Social Landlord	2 Apt	3 Apt	4 Apt	5+ Apt
Cunningham HA	£77.03	£97.40	£105.85	£112.25
Homes in Scotland	£80.99	£97.91	£104.00	£111.44
Loreburn HA	£90.01	£96.74	£102.50	£116.14
Irvine HA	£80.67	£90.90	£96.30	£99.77
WH South	£76.85	£84.10	£90.27	£98.24

4.11 Wheatley Homes South’s average rents are significantly below the averages for other RSLs operating in the region, particularly for 3 Apartment (2 bedroom) homes.

- 4.12 Our understanding is that the rent increase proposals for compatible providers in Dumfries & Galloway will be higher, a further update on this will be provided at the meeting.

Financial Viability

- 4.13 Wheatley Homes South forms part of a borrowing group with other Wheatley RSLs. This means that we assess the key financial indicators of the RSLs aggregated together. The Group Board have discussed the financial implications of a rent cap on financial viability in addition to taking account of the additional provision in 2022/23 in each RSL for the Here For You Fund to help our tenants through the cost of living crisis which was funded through improved void and arrears performance in the year.
- 4.14 The business plan requires to maintain a balance between keeping rents affordable, maintaining the standard of our homes and ensuring we remain financially viable. The economic outlook has continued to be challenging during 2022/23 with inflation increasing to over 11%. After a period of volatility, it appears that predictions have settled somewhat with inflation expected to be at or around its predicted peak and interest rates increasing to c4.50% by the end of the 2022/23 financial year. On a standalone basis, the impact of higher inflation and interest rates across the RSL borrower group would require rents to be uplifted by 6.5% in April 2023 in order to maintain our RSL wide capital programme at the levels planned in the February 2022 business plan projections.
- 4.15 In looking to achieve the right balance between rent affordability and cost pressures, a number of assumptions have been made in the business plan in respect of costs we can defer or increasing savings targets. In Wheatley Homes South an additional £187k of cost reductions have been identified attributable mainly to Wheatley Solutions running cost efficiencies with our share reflected in the business plan.
- 4.16 Beyond these changes, the remaining key variable in our cost base is the programme of major capital investment in existing homes. The financial projections presented to the Board in February this year assumed this would be £14.9m next year, and a cumulative £45.4m over the next three years being the remaining period of our strategy. A large proportion, c20%, of spend every year relates to building safety and compliance and therefore must be delivered to meet our duties as a landlord. Compliance work includes electrical and fire safety works, TMV installations, heat and smoke heat detector replacements and boiler breakdown replacements.
- 4.17 Of the remaining 80%, which equates to around £12m, there is some scope to defer improvement works such as kitchens, bathrooms and common works, although this may have an impact on tenant satisfaction. However, given the current cost of living crisis, the difficult decision to defer £3.5m of these works to beyond 2025/26 and into our next strategic period has been made. During this year additional funding has been secured from the Scottish Government net zero heat fund which will add £9.6m of energy efficiency investment work into 2023/24, contributing to a total investment spend of c£21m in 2023/24 after deferred works.

- 4.18 We are not proposing to include a rent freeze option in our consultation as this would involve almost £2m of year-on-year cuts and require significant contingency measures to be enacted. These would include reductions to our capital programme, retaining only sufficient capital budget to ensure we deliver our regulatory and legal obligations to keep our properties in good repair and to invest enough to meet SHQS. Savings would also be needed from reductions to frontline services and support we are able to offer tenants. A rent freeze would reduce our capital provisions and service levels every year on a permanent basis.
- 4.19 On this basis, a rent increase of 3.9% is proposed as a reasonable balance between the competing challenges of affordability for tenants, in particular those who do not get their rent paid in full by the benefits system and preserving the financial viability of the business plan.
- 4.20 Based on the proposed uplift, the average rent increase across our different property sizes is shown in table 4 below:

Table 4: average weekly rent increase by property size

	1 Apt	2 Apt	3 Apt	4 Apt	5 Apt
Per Week increase	-	£3.00	£3.28	£3.52	£3.83

- 4.21 The 3.9% rent increase will raise almost £2m of rental income in 2023/24 of which around two thirds or £1.3m is funded by UK Government through the welfare benefits system, with the balance of £0.7m paid by self-funded tenants. We will continue to support tenants who pay rent without benefit support by providing a further £6m at a Group level of funding for the Here For You Fund in 2023/24, of which Wheatley Homes South would contribute a share of £0.5m (in line with 2022/23).
- 4.22 Scottish Government rent cap legislation does not extend to service charges, and these will be raised in line with the proposed increases in 4.19 irrespective of the decision on 14 January 2023.
- 4.23 Across other group RSLs similar cost efficiencies and deferral of non-compliance related investment spend have been identified. Wheatley Homes South forms part of a borrower group with the other Wheatley RSLs and we assess the key financial indicators of our RSLs aggregated together. Our two key indicators of interest cover which measures whether our operating surplus covers our interest costs and debt per unit which relates to our borrowing capacity are both covenant measures in our loan agreements. Taking the rent proposals and associated changes to running costs, profile of investment spend and the continuation of the Here For You Fund, the charts below show that we continue to maintain our minimum headroom in line with our Golden Rules of 25% to the interest cover covenant and £1,000 of debt per unit and remain fully compliant with loan covenants.

Chart 2 interest cover covenant

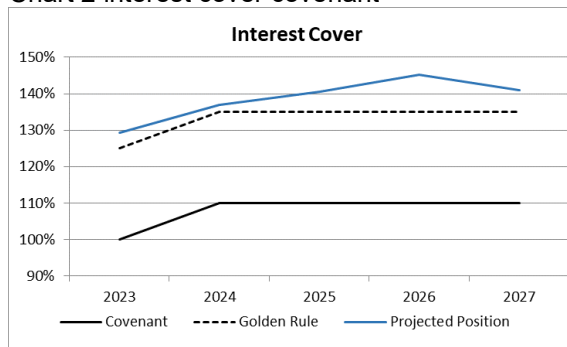
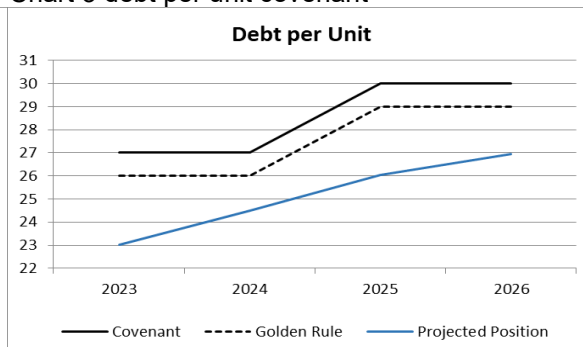


Chart 3 debt per unit covenant



Consultation

- 4.24 The consultation with tenants has in previous years set out the proposed increase with options for two 0.5% increments launched to initial focus groups followed by writing to all tenants. This year, the legislative context has introduced a challenge for us with discussions ongoing with Scottish Government about their expectations in terms of the form and basis of the consultation. We are contributing to this process through the sector representative body SFHA, and as part of the Scottish Government working group.
- 4.25 Our consultation this year will be undertaken on a two-stage approach as previously set out in the briefing note to the Board. This includes focus groups made up principally from our Customer Voices.
- 4.26 In addition to the focus groups, we will engage with tenants as part of the pulse surveys to seek their views on the proposed base level of increase, what services we should prioritise in the event of a cap being below the base level and the impact a freeze would have.
- 4.27 This will provide critical insight on our proposals, help address any confusion there may be around rents this year and allow us to more fully inform customers on the background to our proposals and the implications of a freeze.
- 4.28 Our focus groups are underway and are scheduled to be completed prior to the Board meeting. Initial feedback is favourable and a fuller update will be provided to the Board at the meeting. BMG will also be engaging tenants as part of the pulse survey over the coming weeks. We will also use this to inform our final written proposal to all tenants, following the Scottish Government's decision on 14 January.
- 4.29 As previously indicated, we will not commence the formal consultation until the extension of the rent cap has been confirmed by the Scottish Government. We know this will be no later than the 14 of January.
- 4.30 As soon as this is confirmed an additional Board meeting will be convened within a few working days. Given the speed which will be necessary this meeting will be virtual. The Board will then be asked to formally confirm what we wish to consult tenants on, agree that we initiate the consultation and the exact timescales for the consultation.

4.31 This does mean that our formal consultation period is truncated, however at the additional meeting the Board will receive full feedback on the focus groups and pulse surveys.

5. Customer engagement

5.1 Implications covered in consultation section at 4.24 onwards

6. Environmental and sustainability implications

6.1 No implications noted.

7. Digital transformation alignment

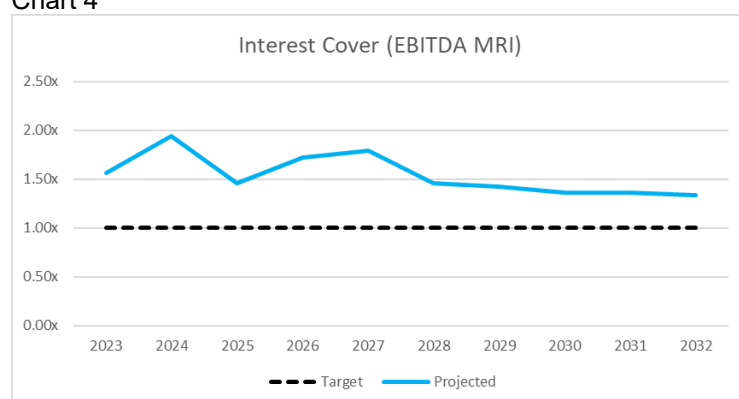
7.1 Tenants will once again be able to participate in the consultation through a wide range of means, both in person and digital. Responses will also be able to be emailed to the independent provider Civica. We will use a wide variety of digital and social media approaches to publicise the consultation.

8. Financial and value for money implications

8.1 The proposed rent increase of 3.9% strikes a balance between affordability for our tenants during a period of pressure on household budgets, the preservation of appropriate levels of investment in our homes, services to tenants and the financial viability of the business. To achieve this rent proposal, additional cost efficiencies have been identified as well as a decision taken on deferment of £3.5m of core investment spend out beyond 2025/26.

8.2 As a member of the RSL borrower group financial golden rule headroom and covenants continue to be met. On an individual basis, we retain a good level of earnings which after deducting non cash items such as grant income and depreciation but taking account of capital investment (EBITDA/MRI). When compared to interest costs on our borrowings these provide a high level of headroom as shown in the chart 4 below.

Chart 4



8.3 Should Scottish Government extend the rent cap at 0% beyond 31 March 2023 further financial contingency measures would require to be enacted. These would require permanent reductions in the capital programme, leaving only provision for the capital investment to meet our compliance, legal and regulatory obligations in respect of the quality of our homes only. In addition to this, the quality and frequency of core frontline services would also be adversely impacted.

9. Legal, regulatory and charitable implications

9.1 Consultation with tenants on any increases in rent or service charges is a requirement of the Housing (Scotland) Act 2001. The approach set out in this paper will meet our requirement to consult under the Act.

10. Risk Appetite and assessment

10.1 The Group's risk appetite in relation to business planning assumptions such as rent increases is open. This is defined as "*willing to choose the one that is most likely to result in successful delivery while also providing an acceptable level of reward*".

10.2 In relation to the statutory requirement in consulting and engaging tenants on any rent increase, our risk appetite is averse, that is "avoidance of risk and uncertainty is a key organisational objective".

10.3 The operating context is such that we need to manage the risk associated with not meaningfully consulting with tenants and the practical restrictions on how we conduct the process. To mitigate this risk to the extent possible we have an approach which:

- Ensures we have a strong customer voice in shaping our final consultation proposal;
- Does not formally consult tenants on a proposal which may be subject to change;
- Maintains agility and flexibility to respond as the Scottish Government's position solidifies; and
- Delivers Board decisions at the earliest possible point in the process.

11. Equalities implications

11.1 No implications noted.

12. Key issues and conclusions

12.1 Our consultation approach requires to be set within the context of the legislative position.

12.2 Our approach is based on maximising engagement with tenants and, to the extent possible, minimising the confusion for tenants, however our approach is subject to ongoing discussions with Scottish Government and may need to be adapted.

12.3 An update will be provided to the meeting on the status of these discussions and how that may affect our consultation plan.

13. Recommendations

13.1 The Board is asked to:

- 1) In the context of the current Scottish Government emergency legislation, approve the proposed rent increase level for Wheatley Homes South set out in this report;
- 2) Note the current position in relation to ongoing discussion with Scottish Government on rent consultation; and
- 3) Note that an additional Board meeting will be convened once the Scottish government confirm the rent cap position for 2023/24.

Report

To: Wheatley Homes South Board

By: Danny Lowe, Director of Group Repairs, Assets and Compliance

Approved by: Frank McCafferty, Group Director of Repairs and Assets

Subject: Property condition assurance approach

Date of Meeting: 30 November 2022

1. Purpose

1.1 This paper updates the Board on our approach to property condition assurance.

2. Authorising and strategic context

2.1 Under the Wheatley Homes South Standing Orders the Board has an ongoing role monitoring our approaches to risk and performance.

3. Background

3.1 In July 2022 a report was published by a UK Government select committee - The Levelling Up, Housing & Communities Committee. The report was titled "Report on the Regulation of Social Housing" and the scope was the quality and regulation of social housing in England.

3.2 The report was to some extent a response to some high-profile events in the social housing sector in England, including the recent critical media investigations into the quality of accommodation that some social housing tenants are experiencing. The report made some key recommendations for social housing organisations on the management of their social housing stock. Despite the focus on the social housing sector in England, the findings and recommendations are very relevant for our consideration.

3.3 The report concluded from the evidence reviewed that the principal causes of housing disrepair seemed to be:

- the age and design of the social housing stock, aggravated by the lack of funding for regeneration and the lack of new social housing;
- the competing financial pressures on providers, particularly the need to remediate building safety defects and decarbonise the housing stock;
- fuel poverty and overcrowding, resulting in and worsening damp and mould from condensation; and
- poor housing management, which manifests itself in many different ways, including a failure to respond properly to requests for repairs.

- 3.4 There was a strong view within the report that housing providers needed to be more proactive in monitoring or auditing the condition of their stock, rather than relying on tenants to report problems and recommended that housing providers put in place systems for regularly monitoring the condition of their stock.
- 3.5 In addition to this recent report from the select committee, the English Ombudsman published a report in 2021 on the approach to dampness following an investigation involving 142 landlords across England. This also recommended a more proactive approach and highlighted the need for better use of data, including insight from actual customer demand, and technology to better understand what is happening in our homes and to inform our approaches. Following this report, we developed a dampness mould and condensation policy which was noted by the Board in February 2022.
- 3.6 We have further reviewed our systems and approaches for monitoring stock condition in the light of the recommendations from the select committee report.

4. Discussion

Stock condition surveys

- 4.1 Our asset management records must accurately reflect the current condition of our homes and inform future investment over the long-term to ensure we meet legal property condition requirements through the Scottish Housing Quality Standard (“SHQS”) and Energy Efficiency Standard for Social Housing (“EESH”). External validation of this data has commonly been undertaken via a detailed stock condition survey (SCS).
- 4.2 Undertaking periodic detailed stock condition surveys has a considerable impact on customers, staff and the business plan due to the ‘big bang’ nature of the review every c5 years. It also has limited value from an asset management perspective as the focus is often on the needs of external stakeholders and the survey process rather than using the findings to enhance our existing stock information.
- 4.3 We have therefore recently changed our approach to move to annual validation surveys rather than large, periodic SCSs. Over five years we would aim to have a minimum of 20% of stock externally surveyed. This approach will reduce the number of impacted customers per year, will be manageable from a resource planning perspective and will reduce the fees to an annual cost, rather than the one-off expense every five years.
- 4.4 It will also move from a relatively static, infrequent report to a more responsive annual review where we can take a risk-based approach, using the findings from external surveys to validate the information we hold on our stock and future investment requirements and making sure our business plans contain adequate provision (noting that there is a question on costs to achieve net zero). This work is being carried out for us by JLL as part of the annual valuation process. If the sample surveys identify issues that require further investigation, we may increase the sample sizes accordingly.

- 4.5 The outputs of a periodic SCS and stock validation survey are broadly similar, with a report prepared which will:
- Provide external validation of the asset management data held in PIMSS;
 - Validate assumptions in the investment programme for Wheatley Homes South;
 - Confirm (or otherwise) that we have sufficient provision in the business plan to support investment in our assets;
 - Inform the assumptions used by JLL in their annual valuation work; and
 - Remove the requirement to implement one-off stock condition surveys on a 5-yearly basis
- 4.6 The stock validation approach will provide the Board, with more frequent external validation of our asset data, investment programme assumptions and our sustainability/environmental impact data per archetype as we work towards ESSH2 and net zero compliance. This should provide increased confidence, on asset management data and approach for future investment.

Dampness and Mould

- 4.7 A common theme in a number of the cases of poor property maintenance highlighted in the media, leading to the Ombudsman's report and the Levelling Up Committee report, related to mould and damp. Following Board approval of our new policy on dampness, mould and condensation, we have been continuing to strengthen our practice to cover dampness and mould issues. This includes:
- Monitoring case data and resolution;
 - Ensuring implementation of the policy;
 - Tracking trends for any repeat issues in certain property types to identify any structural solutions required;
 - Co-ordination of wider advice and support to customers; and
 - Developing strategies for any wider assistance we can provide, particularly to support customers in managing condensation in their homes.
- 4.8 We have also introduced a process whereby each customer who reports a dampness or mould repair also gets an automatic visit from their Housing Officer, both when the repair is raised and also on completion of any works to ensure the customer is fully satisfied and to provide any follow up response or support required.
- 4.9 In light of recent events elsewhere we have reviewed our processes around damp and mould and are now strengthening these further through the following actions:
- refresh of training for staff and partners to assist the identification, reporting and remediation of damp, mould and condensation
 - appointment of an external consultant to assist in the rectification of damp, mould and condensation and with the verification and validation of actions
 - establishment of a customer factsheet highlighting actions that can be taken to prevent damp, mould and condensation

4.10 In addition to this it is proposed that we introduce criteria for forcing access in relation to damp and mould as follows:

- where there are three instances of no access then we will force access to the property within 14 days of the final no access;
- where our technical staff highlight concerns and we get no access to further investigate and address the concerns we apply the same criteria as above;

In addition to the above, where tenants do need decanted to allow us to undertake treatment we will aim to have suitable temporary accommodation in place as soon as practically possible.

Proactive Housing Management

4.11 Our operating model also ensures that we understand the quality of our housing stock and can identify any homes where there are outstanding repairs which have not been reported. There are a number of strands to this.

Housing Officers in Communities

4.12 Our Housing Officers are based in our communities, visiting, and supporting our customers. As well as delivering a service to customers who are making requests, they proactively contact customers on issues such as arrears, anti-social behaviour, tenancy management and welfare concerns/support. Importantly, they ensure that every customer has at the very least an annual visit which includes accessing the property.

4.13 We have a format for these visits – they are branded as “customer conversations” and they include discussion on a number of topics and also a check of the property. This picks up any outstanding repairs which have not been reported, a check of the property’s condition, e.g., for any visible mould and damp, as well as any concerns as to how the customer is managing in their home. In regards to property condition, this is a “backstop” measure, that ensures that every property will receive at least one proactive physical inspection every year. This helps address the key criticism of the Levelling Up Committee report, that housing providers should not rely on tenants reporting issues as their only mechanism for identifying whether any issues exist in relation to property condition.

4.14 In carrying out this work in our communities, the Housing Officers are supported by our wide range of wrap around services. A few examples of these are our Repairs, Investment and Compliance (RICs) teams; our expert fuel advisors; and our tenancy support service (TSS). Our Think Yes culture ensures that the staff collaborate to find appropriate solutions to the needs and wants of our customers.

Neighbourhood Environmental Teams (“NETs”) teams in Communities

- 4.15 Our NETs teams are present in the community every day, carrying out environmental maintenance. As well as picking up and actioning any communal repairs they also carry out fire safety checks in communal areas, ensuring that any fire risks are identified and action taken. The quality of our neighbourhoods is externally assessed through our partnership with Keep Scotland Beautiful, and we benchmark very well in terms of standards achieved, which includes communal maintenance.

Repairs operatives in Communities

- 4.16 We are also introducing an approach which ensures that when a repairs operative is in a property and notices any outstanding issues over and above the repair they have attended to resolve, that they feed that back via their team leader who can then raise it with our asset management team. This will allow any issue to be escalated for appropriate action.

Compliance programme

- 4.17 We have an extensive programme which ensures compliance with our legislative responsibilities in our housing stock. This includes an annual gas servicing programme and a five year fixed electrical installation test within the property. As part of this programme, the fire, heat and smoke detection within each property is checked.

Use of data and insight

- 4.18 Our asset information is held on our PIMMS system which provides reports on the condition and compliance status of our properties. We can also review repairs history within ASTRA and the IWorld housing management system. This is available to Housing Officers as well as the customer first centre, repairs and asset staff and enables visibility for Housing Officers as to the repairs activity on their patch.
- 4.19 Our asset team will also use this data to identify any properties which may require more regular monitoring due to their archetype, location, condition etc.
- 4.20 We will also develop and introduce reporting measures for damp and mould and incorporate these into our performance reports to ensure there is high visibility such as the way we already report on gas and fire safety.

5. Customer Engagement

- 5.1 The annual “customer conversation” enables a personal and holistic discussion with the customer about the condition of their home, their services and any support needs. At this time, we also promote our Customer Voice programme with customers to encourage wider involvement and emphasising their ability within our Stronger Voices; Stronger Communities engagement framework to control and influence their services and wider neighbourhood issues.
- 5.2 In addition to individual customer conversations, regular walkabouts take place in neighbourhoods with our customers and Housing Officers and NETs teams. They will also be joined on some occasions by Investment and Repairs officers.

6. Environmental and sustainability implications

- 6.1 Maximising the lives of stock condition components in our homes, such as kitchens and boilers, has a positive impact on the environment through delaying the production of CO2 associated with manufacturing process. In addition, the interrogation and validation of our asset management data will provide the assurance that the environmental impact of our homes (as measured by EPC/SAP score) is accurate. This robust data will also support and inform decisions for the investment programme towards achieving regulatory requirements for energy efficiency standards.

7. Digital transformation alignment

- 7.1 The external interrogation and review of our asset management information is part of our investment in digitising our processes and data to drive efficiencies.

8. Financial and value for money implications

- 8.1 The proposed stock validation process augments the condition reporting undertaken by our in-house teams through repairs, investment and compliance programmes, and will provide assurance that the £77.57m we plan to invest in our customers' homes in the next 5 years is spent on the right measures, in the right properties at the right times, and provides confidence that the investment predictions in our 30-year business plan are appropriate.

- 8.2 Making the most of our homes and assets is one of our strategic themes and in line with our commitments to provide our customers with high quality, well maintained housing we invested over £38.07m in our customers' homes across major capital improvements in 2021/22.

9. Legal, regulatory and charitable implications

- 9.1 The Scottish Housing Regulator ("SHR") last issued asset management guidance in 2012, and is consulting on updated guidance. The 2012 guidance stated:

Each organisation should consider carefully how to ensure it has a sufficiently robust picture of stock condition that has been turned into a sensible set of 30-year investment assumptions. The approach to the survey, the sampling approach required, and the frequency with which it is repeated will depend on the nature of the stock. From a strategic asset management and business planning point of view, the key aim is to ensure that broadly realistic costs are assumed in the business plan over time, so that future maintenance of the stock can be said to be fully funded.

- 9.2 Our business plan 30 year investment assumptions are cross-checked to the independent assumptions made by JLL in their stock valuations, which are discounted cash flow calculations, including the investment they consider would be necessary to manage and maintain the stock appropriately over the period.

- 9.3 The outputs of the proposed stock validation survey will provide equivalent coverage of our stock over this 5-year period, to typical large, periodic stock condition surveys, albeit on a more responsive manner. Should it be necessary, we will refine our approach in light of the SHR's updated guidance when this is published.

10. Risk Appetite and assessment

- 10.1 Our agreed risk appetite in investing in existing homes and environments is cautious. Ongoing financial strength is crucial to enable us to continue to improve, modernise and maintain our homes. We will revise our well-established investment processes to include more focus on what creates most value for our customers. Value for money will still be the key factor in our decision making, but wider benefits, such as reducing levels of emergency and reactive repairs and customer satisfaction, will also be considered.

11. Equalities implications

- 11.1 There are no equalities implications arising from this report.

12. Key issues and conclusions

- 12.1 Following the publication of The Levelling Up, Housing & Communities Committee's "Report on the Regulation of Social Housing", this paper reviews our approaches to provide assurance that our housing stock is in good condition without outstanding repairs.
- 12.2 Our approaches comprise best practice in carrying out stock condition surveys supplemented by a proactive approach to engaging with each individual customer on the condition of their property. The design of our operating model enables a proactive approach and local accountability, and our Think Yes culture ensures that issues are resolved and/or escalated as required.

13. Recommendations

- 13.1 The Board is asked to:
- 1) Approve the approach and criteria for forcing access for mould and damp as set out in 4.10; and
 - 2) otherwise note the contents of this report.

Report

To: Wheatley Homes South Board

By: Lorna McCubbin, Heat of Asset Investment and Compliance

Approved by: Frank McCafferty, Group Director of Repairs and Assets

Subject: Net zero homes

Date of Meeting: 30 November 2022

1. Purpose

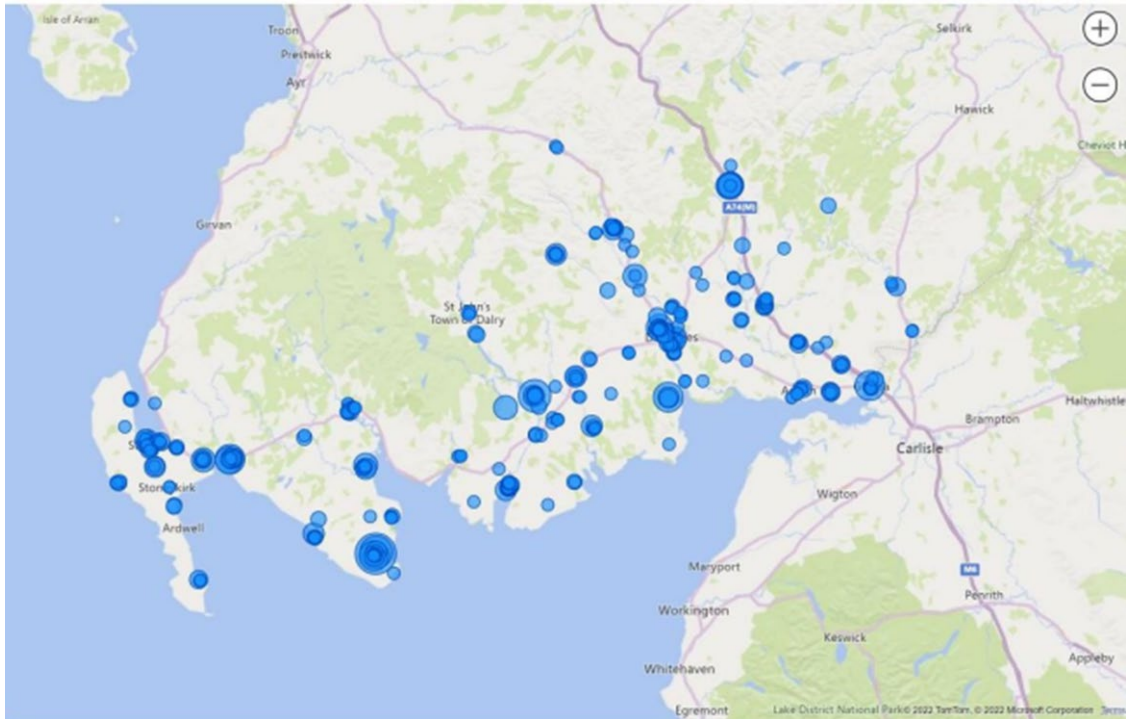
- 1.1 To update the Board on a proposed programme of works to improve and reduce carbon emissions from 326 homes in Dumfries and Galloway, and to ask it to agree the award a contract, with value up to £9M for these works to Warmworks.

2. Authorising and strategic context

- 2.1 Under Group Standing Orders, the level of spend with Warmworks for the proposed works requires Wheatley Group Board approval. Approval is being sought by Wheatley Homes South Board in advance of seeking approval at the next Group Board meeting in December 2022.
- 2.2 The proposed investment supports our strategic outcome of *setting the benchmark for sustainability and reducing carbon footprint*.

3. Background

- 3.1. Improving the energy efficiency of our homes is required to meet ESSH2 and our stated strategic objective of reducing CO₂ emission from our homes by 20,000 tonnes by 2026. To help achieve this, we have been working with the Scottish Government to develop projects that are eligible for grant funding through the Social Housing Net Zero fund.
- 3.2. One such project covers Wheatley Homes South properties, and involves whole house retrofit of 326 low efficiency and high-carbon intensity homes which currently use oil, coal, or inefficient electric storage heaters. Locations of the properties involved are shown on the map below.



- 3.3. The proposed works will take place between now and March 2024 to meet requirements associated with the grant funding. The total value of the works is estimated £11.2 million which will be split roughly 80:20 between Warmworks and City Building Glasgow.
- 3.4. As part of the proposed works, various energy efficiency measures will be installed. Cumulative measures are as follows:
- External Wall Insulation installed at 279 properties
 - Air Source Heat Pumps installed at 180 properties
 - Solar PV installed at 326 properties
 - Batteries installed at 326 properties
 - Connected response storage heating installed at 26 properties

4. Discussion

- 4.1. These measures will reduce Co₂ emissions from our properties by an estimated 2,860 tonnes and raise the energy performance rating of the homes to EPC B from their current levels of D and E. The planned inclusion of electric and air source heat pumps will mean the properties are net-zero and the inclusion of EWl, solar and battery storage will help reduce energy costs for customers.
- 4.2. The deep retro fit approach is similar to works already underway in Dumfries and Galloway, supported by earlier SHNZ funding, and delivered by Warmworks. Early feedback from customers on these works as part of a recent review of low carbon heating systems indicated that they were happy with the result of the work, found the new heating systems easy to use and were saving money on fuel costs.

- 4.3. Both Warmworks and City Building Glasgow have the required expertise and have committed to the timescale required as part of accessing SHNZ funding. Having two delivery partners will give us a degree of flexibility, if one is not delivering as required, and provides a baseline to ensure necessary works are value for money.

5. Customer Engagement

- 5.1 In-depth customer engagement will take place in planning the delivery of the proposed retrofit works and afterwards to ensure customer satisfaction with the improvements.

6. Environmental and sustainability implications

- 6.1 As discussed in this report, the proposed works will contribute to meeting our sustainability objectives.

7. Digital transformation alignment

- 7.1 This project is not part of our digital strategy

8. Financial and value for money implications

- 8.1 Our match funding requirements as part of the SHNZ fund is included, as agreed with the Scottish Government, as part of sustainability measures in our group wide business plan. The additional £11.2 million funding through the SHNZ discussed here will allow us to deliver additional energy efficiency works.

9. Legal, regulatory and charitable implications

- 9.1 As indicated, delivery of the retro fit works will be through a combination of City Building Glasgow and Warmworks. Procurement of Warmworks has been undertaken in a compliant manner through directly awarding a call-off contract via Scottish Procurement Alliance's Energy Efficiency Consultancy Services Framework Agreement (N8C). This award was made on the basis of Warmworks, being the best value supplier on this framework.
- 9.2 The direct award of works to City Building Glasgow is consistent with Wheatley group being one of its owners in a joint venture with Glasgow City Council.

10. Risk Appetite and assessment

- 10.1 Wheatley Homes South risk appetite in relation to operational delivery of investment in its existing homes is **open**. This level of risk is defined as:

We are eager to exploit technological innovations to enhance the efficiency and convenience of our investment and maintenance services. We will deliver 'innovation at the point of investment' in our existing homes. We are prepared to choose options that are most likely to result in successful delivery, while also providing an acceptable level of reward.

- 10.2 The proposed retro fit measure and our delivery approach are in keeping with this risk appetite.

11. Equalities implications

11.1 There are no equalities implications associated with this report.

12. Key issues and conclusions

12.1 A proposal has been developed to undertake deep retrofit works to improve the energy efficiency of 326 homes in Dumfries and Galloway. This proposal is funded through the Scottish Government's Social Housing net zero fund along with other projects to improve energy efficiency across Wheatley Group.

12.2 Delivery of the retrofit work, with an estimated value of £11.2m, will be undertaken between now and March 2024 by Warmworks and City Building Glasgow. The proposed spend with Warmworks of £9M is such that approval is required from Wheatley Group Board. This approval will be sought provided Wheatley Homes South Board agrees.

13. Recommendations

13.1 The Board is asked to consider this report and agree that approval should be sought from the Wheatley Group Board for the proposed retrofit spend with Warmworks.

Report

To: Wheatley Homes South Board

By: Stephen Wright, Director of Governance

Approved by: Anthony Allison, Group Director of Governance and Business Solutions

Subject: Annual Assurance Statement and governance update

Date of Meeting: 30 November 2022

1. Purpose

- 1.1 This report updates the Board on the following:
- the Group's Annual Assurance Statement confirming material compliance with the Scottish Housing Regulator's Regulatory Framework; and
 - membership update

2. Authorising and strategic context

- 2.1 Under the Group Standing Orders, the Group Board is responsible for agreeing the overall governance Framework for the Group. This is reflected in the requirement for the Annual Assurance Statement ("AAS") to be submitted to the Scottish Housing Regulator ("SHR") at Group level. As such, the statement is reserved to the Group Board for approval.
- 2.2 The AAS is a regulatory requirement; however the self-assessment process provides us with an opportunity to reflect on how we achieve the objectives and seek out opportunities to for continuous improvement.
- 2.3 Management of our register of members is a matter for the Board in accordance with our Articles of Association.

3. Background

- 3.1 Each year we are required to review and provide a statement about our compliance with the SHR's regulatory standards and requirements of its Regulatory Framework ("the Framework"). The Group Board considered the evidence against the Framework and approved our Annual Assurance Statement at their meeting on 26 October 2022.
- 3.2 Separately, in relation to our membership Articles 15.2 states that:

'A Tenant Member shall automatically cease to be a Member if they cease to be a Tenant PROVIDED THAT this Article 15(2) shall not apply in respect of a Tenant Member temporarily ceasing to be a Tenant as a result of the demolition of or works carried out to that Tenant Member's home.'

Additionally, Article 15.6 states:

'the Board may terminate the membership of a Member (not being a Tenant Member) if they fail to notify the Secretary of a change of address, or if they have failed to either attend or submit apologies for five annual general meetings.'

4. Discussion

Annual assurance statement

- 4.1. Each year we are required to provide a Group statement about our compliance with the Framework. The requirement for groups such as ours is to have one statement that covers all RSLs. The assurance exercise should enable us to reach an objective and evidence-based judgement on compliance, with sufficient evidence and information and independent assurance where necessary.

Self-Assessment

- 4.2. We carried out a self-assessment of our compliance against the regulatory standards and the requirements set out in the Framework. Consistent with previous years, as part of this process we developed an evidence base to support the determinations within the self-assessment. In order to provide an additional layer of assurance, the self-assessment and supporting evidence was subject to an independent review by our Assurance Team.
- 4.3. The SHR requires the statement to be short and succinct, either confirming compliance or otherwise. The SHR's guidance also explains that it requires areas for improvement to be recorded in the statement, but only where these are of such materiality and significance that we are unable to say confidently that we are complying with a particular requirement.
- 4.4. In assessing materiality, we have based this on the SHR's Statutory Guidance which states we should consider whether the issue could:
- seriously affect the interests and safety of tenants, people who are homeless or other service users;
 - threaten the stability, efficient running or viability of service delivery arrangements;
 - bring the landlord into disrepute, or raise public or stakeholder concern about your organisation or the social housing sector; and
 - in the case of RSLs, put at risk the good governance and financial health of the organisation.

- 4.5 A copy of the self-assessment and details of the evidence supporting the assessment is attached at Appendix 1. Following our self-assessment and review by the Assurance Team, there are no areas of material non-compliance. Having reviewed the requirements, evidence available and supporting commentary the Assurance Team concluded that:
- The commentary adequately addresses the SHR requirements;
 - The evidence supports the commentary; and
 - Compliance conclusions are supported by the commentary and the evidence provided
- 4.6 The Assurance Team also identified some areas for continuous improvement, which are now underway. These relate to staff training for complaints handling, annual update of staff registers of interests, and formalising a written procedure for publication of board reports and minutes.

Equalities and Human Rights

- 4.7 Following the introduction of the requirement to collect equality data, the SHR has worked with a number of bodies to produce guidance on equalities data collection and is working with the Scottish Human Rights Commission to develop a briefing on the risk to housing. The SHR also wrote to all landlords on 29 July 2022 and asked that landlords provide “*assurance that you have or are in the process of implementing an effective approach to the collecting of equalities information and are considering how you can adopt a human rights approach as you work*”. Following the publication on 27 June 2022 of sector guidance on equalities data collection we moved quickly to issue our monitoring forms to customers – an update on this is provided in a separate agenda item.
- 4.8 During the period covered by the AAS we have taken significant steps as a group to enhance our approach to equalities. This has included: writing to every tenant asking them to provide us with equalities data; agreeing new diversity markers for Board composition; approving an updated Equality, Diversity and Inclusion and Human Rights Policy; agreeing the implementation of our new policy framework including Equality Impact Assessments for certain key policies; and launching, *Different Together*, to celebrate inclusion for everyone at Wheatley. As such we have taken significant steps towards enhancing our compliance with the regulatory requirement to: *pay due regard to the need to eliminate discrimination, advance equality and human rights, and foster good relations across the range of protected characteristics in all areas or [our] work, including [our] governance arrangements.*

Social Housing Charter

- 4.9 The Charter, distinct from the Framework, contains a total of 16 outcomes and standards that social landlords should aim to achieve. As two of the standards only apply to Local Authorities, 14 apply to us. The Statutory Guidance in relation to the Statement requires us to also include a statement of compliance with the Charter. A copy of the outcomes is attached at Appendix 2.

- 4.10 The SHR sets a wide range of specific performance measures RSLs must collect as part of compliance with the standards in the charter. The measures form what we report to the SHR each year as part of the Annual Return on the Charter.
- 4.11 The Charter measures are augmented by the SHR prescribing a wide range of specific questions that RSLs must ask as part of their tenant satisfaction surveys relating to the Charter standards. It is not a requirement to conduct this survey annually therefore our approach for this year does not impact our compliance.
- 4.12 We have in place a very robust approach to assurance and evidence of how we are performing relative to the charter through our core performance reporting framework.
- 4.13 The requirement to evidence renewal of EICRs has changed from a 10 year to 5 year lifecycle. Reasonable efforts including making at least two appointments have been made to complete this work for all customers. Where, despite these efforts, access was not achieved the properties are reported as in abeyance in our Annual Return on the Charter.
- 4.14 In relation to the AAS, the SHR has advised that given the importance of tenant and resident safety, if all due EICRs have not been carried out at the point of submitting the AAS then this should be identified in the AAS, including timeframe for completing all due EICRs.
- 4.15 We have included a note to confirm that approximately 2% of properties are recorded as not having an up to date EICR. In all cases reasonable attempts to obtain access have been unsuccessful and enforcement action is being pursued so that all properties have a valid EICR by the end of the reporting year (31 March).

All relevant legislative duties.

- 4.16 This requirement of the statement is, by its nature, very wide ranging. Our approach to compliance in this area is a combination of the legal framework for our activities and our internal policies, which give substance to the respective laws and regulations. Policies are reviewed by expert internal staff and, where appropriate, by external advisors.
- 4.17 In order to monitor compliance, we operate a 3 Lines of Defence Model that provides assurance to senior management and Board members about the operation of internal controls in place to confirm the Group's meeting legal obligations.
- 4.18 Beyond our core 3 Lines of Defence Model, we are subject to external scrutiny for example through the annual external audit process in specific areas of legislation and spot inspections, such as HMRC.
- 4.19 We have not had any instances where a judgement has gone against the Group that we are materially not meeting legislative duties.

- 4.20 The pandemic has impacted our legislative duties, such as through new acts introduced and derogations granted to existing legislation. These changes have been monitored on an ongoing basis and have been supported by updates to the Board on the substance of the changes and how we will comply with them.

2022 Assurance Statement

- 4.21 Based on the above, the Group Board approved the following Statement which has been signed by the Group Chair:

The Group Board considered evidence at its meeting on 26 October 2022 and confirmed we have appropriate assurance that all Registered Social Landlords which are part of Wheatley Housing Group Limited (being Wheatley Housing Group, Wheatley Homes Glasgow, Wheatley Homes East, Wheatley Homes South and Loretto Housing Association) materially comply with:

- *all relevant regulatory requirements set out in Chapter 3 of the Regulatory Framework;*
- *all relevant standards in the Scottish Social Housing Charter; and*
- *taking into account the guidance and restrictions relating to the Covid 19 pandemic over the course of the reporting period, all relevant legislative duties*

The Group Board confirms that we are making strong progress in relation to the collection of equalities information and human rights and have sought to collect equalities data from all tenants in line with the National guidance for Scottish social landlords.

The requirement to carry out Electrical Installation Condition Reports has changed from 10 to 5 years. Approximately 2% of properties are recorded as not having an up to date EICR. In all cases reasonable attempts to obtain access have been unsuccessful and enforcement action is being pursued to ensure that all properties have a valid EICR.

Membership update

- 4.22. Following our Annual General Meeting (AGM), we have reviewed our Register of Members. As stated at paragraph 3.2, our Articles state that tenant members will be considered by the Board for removal from the register if they cease to be a tenant or, if not a tenant, do not inform us of a change of address or fail to attend or submit apologies for five consecutive AGMs. The proposed list of deletions for our register of members is therefore attached at Appendix 3 for approval.

5. Customer engagement

- 5.1 Customer engagement forms a significant part of our strategy. The AAS will be communicated to customers as part of the annual report to tenants.

6. Environmental and sustainability implications

- 6.1 There are no direct environmental or sustainability implications arising from this report.

7. Digital transformation alignment

7.1 There are not digital transformation implications arising from this report.

8. Financial and value for money implications

8.1 There are no direct value for money implications associated with this report.

9. Legal, regulatory and charitable implications

9.1 The report independently confirms that we have strong governance arrangements and provides evidence to support our compliance with the SHR regulatory framework.

9.2 Our Assurance Statement has been independently reviewed by our Internal Audit team and is supported by detailed evidence of our compliance.

10. Risk appetite and assessment

10.1 Our agreed risk approach for governance is “cautious”. This level of risk tolerance is defined as a “preference for safe delivery options that have a low degree of inherent risk and have only limited potential for reward”. This reflects our risk appetite in relation to laws and regulation, which is “averse”, with the avoidance of risk and uncertainty is a key organisational objective and a priority for tight management controls and oversight.

10.2 Our strategic risk register contains the risk *“The governance structure is not clearly defined, is overly complex and lacks appropriate skills at Board and Committee levels to govern the Group effectively. Failure of corporate governance arrangements could lead to serious service and financial failures.”*

10.3 We mitigate this risk by having clearly defined roles and responsibilities across our governance framework, regularly reviewing our framework and submitting our governance arrangements to external review.

10.4 The strategic governance review engaged independent expertise to review our governance arrangements and make recommendations for how they can be further refined to continue to mitigate this risk. Additionally, our Internal Audit team, working with independent experts, have undertaken a review of our AAS self-assessment. This included reviewing the evidence which supported the self-assessment.

11. Equalities implications

11.1 The self-assessment process for the AAS confirms that we are making strong progress in relation to the collection of equalities information and human rights.

12. Key issues and conclusions

12.1 Following the self-assessment process and internal review by the Assurance Team, we have identified no areas of material non-compliance that require to be disclosed in the AAS.

13. Recommendations

13.1 The Board is asked:

- 1) to note the 2022 Annual Assurance Statement which has been submitted to the Scottish Housing Regulator; and
- 2) to approve the proposed deletions of our register of members attached at Appendix 3

List of Appendices

Appendix 1 – Assurance self assessment

Appendix 2 - Social Housing Charter outcomes [redacted. Available here [Scottish Social Housing Charter - Nov 2022](#)]

Appendix 3 – [redacted]

Requirements for RSLs	Self-Assessment Commentary	Evidence and sources of assurance	Self Assessment
Assurance & Notification			
Prepare an Annual Assurance Statement in accordance with our published guidance, submit it to us between April and the end of October each year, and make it available to tenants and other service users.	The statement takes into account the SHR's Regulatory Framework and associated guidance in relation to the preparation of Annual Assurance Statements. Details are both are clearly set out for the Board in the report seeking approval.	Our existing Assurance statement is published and available to all tenants and other service users via our own and the SHR's website.	Compliant
Notify SHR during the year of any material changes to the assurance in its Assurance Statement.	There were no material changes to the previous statement during the year. There are processes in place for ongoing regulatory requirements such as notifiable events; our 5 year financial projections are included in Board agenda planning; and we begin the annual assurance statement process in April lasting till October each year. If any material changes were identified during the year we would take the necessary steps including notification.	Not applicable	Not applicable
Have assurance and evidence that it is meeting all of its legal obligations associated with housing and homelessness services, equality and human rights, and tenant and resident safety.	<p>In practical terms the Group operates a 3 Lines of Defence model that provides assurance to senior management and Board members about the operation of internal controls in place to confirm the Group's meeting legal obligations in these areas. This includes an IA function that delivers risk-based audits that test operation of Line 1 and Line 2 controls in specific areas.</p> <p>In these particular areas where there is defined legislation, we have Group wide policies which codify how we will meet our legislative requirements. Policies are reviewed by expert internal staff and, where appropriate, by external advisors. The Group employs sufficiently qualified individuals to effect the policies, including legal, health and safety and housing. The legal implications section in all Board reports ensures any obligations are identified - supported by a team of in house solicitors and external legal advisors. This area has remained under review during the pandemic to take account prevailing legislative requirements and guidance from the UK and/or Scottish Government. All Boards have been provided ongoing updates on these matters.</p> <p>Our Equality, Diversity, Inclusion (EDI) and Human Rights policy and our Group Equality Impact Assessment (EIA) template ensures that we meet our legal obligations in this area, as does online training modules for staff including an EDI Awareness course which was externally verified by an EDI expert. We have introduced a new approach to EIAs to ensure we comprehensively assess the potential impact of relevant policies/strategies/projects on the protected characteristic groups in an evidence based manner. In preparation for the release of 'Collecting Equality Information: National Guidance for Scottish Social Landlords' published by the SFHA in mid August 2021 before being reviewed a final revised guidance published in June 2022, the Group reviewed our approach to EDI and began to develop our approach towards collecting equality data, including reviewing what we already collected and for what purpose. An update was taken to Group Board in December 2021. We obtained legal advice with regards to data protection, set up a working group and engaged our trade unions and Group Scrutiny Panel and Customer Voices focus groups for feedback on data collection plans before going on to develop a guide and equality monitoring form. We commenced the data collection exercise in August 2022. We have also extended equality data collection to staff and Boards to inform our recruitment and succession planning.</p>	<p>Group policies and associated documents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Board approved Health and Safety Policy detailing legal requirements - Group Policy Framework on Advice and Letting - Group Fire Mitigation Framework - Group Anti Social Behaviour Framework (reviewed in 2021) - Group Homelessness Policy (Reviewed in December 2020) - Group Equality, Diversity and Human Rights Policy <p>Board reporting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Health and Safety policy Board report, followed by update reports - Board and Group Audit Committee update reports on Fire Safety - Board updates during the pandemic on compliance related activity - Board updates during pandemic on service levels and remobilisation relative to the then prevailing pandemic related legislation and/or restrictions - Risk appetite and analysis sections in Board reports - Strategic risk registers - Equality Implications sections in Board reports (and full EIA carried out if deemed required) - Governance update Group Board December 2021 <p>Independent assurance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Internal Audit activity <p>External assurance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - engagement of independent experts on asbestos 	Compliant
Notify SHR of any tenant and resident safety matters which have been reported to, or are being investigated by the Health and Safety Executive, or reports from regulatory or statutory authorities, or insurance providers, relating to safety concerns.	These circumstances have not arisen in year. Serious matters e.g. those involving HSE are escalated to Group Director level for consideration. As a landlord of systemic importance, Wheatley meets regularly with SHR. That forum is also used to highlight any particular issues and how to address same.		Not applicable
Make its Engagement Plan easily available and accessible to its tenants and service users, including online.	Scottish Housing Regulator Engagement Plans are available on each RSL website.	The plan can be accessed via individual RSL websites in the 'about us' and 'get involved' sections.	Compliant
Register all requirements for providing data to us with the Information Commissioner's Office as a purpose for which they are acquiring data under the Data Protection Act 2018.	Privacy Impact Statements confirm the purposes for which we hold and use data, including for regulatory requirements. All RSLs are registered with ICO.	ICO registration is verifiable via its website.	Compliant
Scottish Social Housing Charter Performance			
Submit an Annual Return on the Charter to us each year in accordance with our published guidance.	The Annual Return requires to be submitted via the SHR Portal. The ARC return is included in our Board agenda planning so as to be considered by Boards in line with the timescale for return to the SHR. The ARC return is reviewed and agreed by relevant Boards and reviewed internally against the SHR technical guidance. The Governance team can check the 'returns' section of the SHR landlord portal to confirm the 21/22 return was received within timescales.	The SHR Portal documents receipt of our ARC return and the SHR also publishes our Charter return on their website.	Compliant
Involve tenants, and where relevant other service users, in the preparation and scrutiny of performance information. It must: - agree its approach with tenants - ensure that it is effective and meaningful – that the chosen approach gives tenants a real and demonstrable say in the assessment of performance - publicise the approach to tenants - ensure that it can be verified and be able to show that the agreed approach to involving tenants has happened - involve other service users in an appropriate way, having asked and had regard to their needs and wishes.	<p>At the most senior level, we have tenants on our Boards.</p> <p>The ongoing level of involvement of our Local Committees, Registered Tenant Organisations, and Communities of Interest was by the pandemic, however the approach itself is established and embedded.</p> <p>We engage with our Group Tenant Scrutiny Panel on a bi-monthly basis. The Panel was recently involved in the preparation of our Annual Report to Tenants, provided their comments in consultation regarding the Charter 5-year review and provided valuable feedback as we developed our equality data collection approach.</p> <p>A Stronger Voices customer engagement team was introduced in 2021/22 which is supporting the delivery of the new engagement framework, including recruitment of Customer Voices to be involved in engagement activity. This further involves our customers in the scrutiny of our performance and in our decision-making to ensure our services are co-created to truly reflect their needs. All tenants were consulted on our new engagement framework. Customer Voices are involved in multiple ways including through walkabouts, focus groups and customer panels.</p>	<p>Governance Framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - RSL constitutions reserving Board places to tenant members - Tenant Group Scrutiny Panel Terms of Reference <p>Board/Committee/Forum discussions and reporting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Scrutiny Panel meeting agendas <p>Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - RSL websites publicly set out the annual report to tenants - Stronger Voices, Stronger Communities - Group Engagement Framework 	Compliant
Report its performance in achieving or progressing towards the Charter outcomes and standards to its tenants and other service users (no later than October each year). It must agree the format of performance reporting with tenants, ensuring that it is accessible for tenants and other service users, with plain and jargon-free language.	We publish an annual report to tenants, the format of which has been agreed by Boards and the Group Scrutiny Panel. This year's report was issued in line with the SHR Regulatory Framework.	Prior year published Annual Report to Tenants in October 2021.	Compliant

When reporting its performance to tenants and other service users it must: - provide them with an assessment of performance in delivering each of the Charter outcomes and standards which are relevant to the landlord - include relevant comparisons – these should include comparisons with previous years, with other landlords and with national performance - set out how and when the landlord intends to address areas for improvement - give tenants and other service users a way to feed back their views on the style and form of the reporting.	Included in the last Annual Report to Tenants and will be incorporated again in this year's, due by the end of October. The relevant comparisons will be dependent on the availability ARC performance data for the sector.	Prior year published Annual Report to Tenants in October 2021.	Compliant
Make the SHR report on performance easily available to its tenants, including online.	This is published via our website	Performance published on RSL websites (Home/About us/How we do business/Performance)	Compliant
Whistleblowing			
Have effective arrangements and a policy for whistleblowing by staff and governing body/elected members which it makes easily available and which it promotes.	We have a Group Whistleblowing policy in place. The policy is easily available to all staff on our intranet. The review of the policy is reserved to the Group Audit Committee.	Governance Framework Group Whistleblowing Policy Committee reporting Audit Committee report and minute of discussion and approval of whistleblowing policy	Compliant
Tenants and service users redress			
Make information on reporting significant performance failures, including our leaflet, available to its tenants.	We have a link to the significant performance failure SHR leaflet available on all RSL websites (contact us/complaints and compliments) In April 2021, we updated our complaints handling procedure based on new guidance from the SPSO. We subsequently did a full review of our complaints policy which was approved in 2022. This is available publicly on our websites. The SHR leaflet also available in Local Housing Offices as part of the core leaflet suite	RSL Websites (Contact us/complaints and compliments) Complaints handling policy and procedure on websites (publication scheme) RSL Social Media (Contact us) RSL Complaints Leaflets (make reference to significant performance failures)	Compliant
Provide tenants and other service users with the information they need to exercise their right to complain and seek redress, and respond to tenants within the timescales outlined in its service standards, in accordance with guidance from the Scottish Public Services Ombudsman (SPSO).	The Group Complaints Policy is based on and complies with SPSO guidance. All Boards are made aware that SPSO guidance applies to the complaints handling. Our complaints procedure is set out on RSL websites, our complaints leaflet is available in Local Housing Offices as part of the suite of core leaflets	Group Complaints Policy Board report and record of Board approval Complaints Leaflets RSL Websites (Contact us/complaints and compliments)	Compliant
Ensure it has effective arrangements to learn from complaints and from other tenant and service user feedback, in accordance with SPSO guidance.	Our complaints policy builds in requirement to review and Boards routinely updated on this. Boards received bi-annual updates on complaints and what lessons we are learning from them. This performance data and analysis is also published on the website. There is a lessons learned field within ASTRA which should be completed to record lessons learned for every complaint received. New complaints reports will capture lessons learned and allow for further analysis of lessons learned including the information recorded by staff within ASTRA. The standard Board bi-annual report has been delayed post pandemic as business has focussed on more essential activity however complaints performance has remained under review. Boards received an update on our position following the SPSO new model handling procedure guidance in March 2021. A full complaints update was presented to the August 22 Boards.	Policy - Group Complaints policy Reporting and monitoring - Board performance reports which include measure on complaints handling Public reporting - Complaints data published on RSL Websites - link on performance page to published board reports containing performance information Other - ASTRA	Compliant
Equality and Human Rights			
Have assurance and evidence that it considers equality and human rights issues properly when making all of its decisions, in the design and review of internal and external policies, and in its day-to-day service delivery.	The SHR has worked with representative bodies, the Equalities and Human Rights Commission, (EHRC) and Scottish Human Rights Commission ("SHRC") to develop a 'guidance framework' for the collection of equality data. The impact of the pandemic led to this guidance being delayed and as was published on 19 August 2021. This guidance was subsequently updated and re-released in April 22 and June 22 following additional comment from the EHRC and Information Commissioner. When the original guidance was published we integrated this with the existing plans already reflected from an Internal Audit advisory review, carried out last year. The Group Board was updated in December 2021 and at their workshop in March 2022. In advance of the guidance being published in autumn 2021, we had already taken a number of steps to strengthen our approach and the implementation of our Equality, Diversity and Human Rights policy (this policy is available internally and externally on our websites and was reviewed in 2022). Initially, this included engaging external expertise via IoD Scotland to support the robust implementation of this policy. The steps taken to strengthen our organisational approach towards EDI, included a communication campaign to raise staff awareness and highly publicised staff training. Our EDI awareness e-learning module became compulsory for staff and included in inductions from 2022 and we launched an EDI learning suite on MyAcademy which also includes LGBT+ Awareness and Unconscious Bias training for staff as well as useful resources i.e. podcasts. We also have relaunched Hate Crime training available. This all helps ensure staff have a consideration of equalities and human rights within their role. We continue to raise awareness of EDI to our staff through our internal comms including awareness days and blogs. We also have an equalities section on our Group website which gives detail of our commitment to EDI, accessibility (i.e. written information and telephone), hate crime and harassment and equalities monitoring. (Home>About Wheatley>Governance>Equality and Diversity) We also implemented a more comprehensive, robust Group-wide approach towards Equality Impact Assessments to ensure we thoroughly consider the impact of our decisions, policies and service on the protected characteristic groups and remain compliant with equalities legislation. This was externally verified and our Group Policy framework now indicates which policies require an EIA. There is also EIA online training for staff required to complete an EIA. The EIA template and guidance is available on our staff intranet. Equalities implications is a section in all our Board reports - here it must be clear if an EIA has been required and carried out. Equalities is an area our Boards have indicated a desire for increased visibility and we plan to include this as a topic for Board CPD. Following the release of the SHR equality monitoring guidance, we developed plans to collect equality information from Board members to inform our recruitment and succession planning. Age, ethnicity and disability diversity markers, along with skills, experience and gender, will be added to our future Group Board succession planning analysis, as well as socio economic diversity based on National Statistics Socio-economic Classification criteria From January 2022, we set up a staff EDI working group to implement initiatives including the collection of equality data, including for staff and job applicants. We expanded our external networks including membership to the employer's network for equality and inclusion (enei) and Business in the Community (bitc). We developed an internal action plan which was externally reviewed by an inclusion advisor at Business in the Community in March 2022. The People Services Team progressed with a number of EDI initiatives including an external review of all HR policies to ensure these are inclusive in language and content, a review of our recruitment approach including adverts and an enei TIDE self-assessment for which we achieved Bronze level award. We also progressed plans to launch a new EDI brand for the Group, Different Together, which includes a Community of Excellence, a resource hub for staff, staff equality networks and training.	Policy - Group Equality, Diversity and Human Rights policy (reviewed September 2022) Reporting and monitoring - Board reports include an equality implications section - Externally verified EIA template and guidance - Group Board Governance update December 2021 - Group Board workshop March 2022 - Group Solutions update August 2022 - Group Board update September 2022 Websites - Equality and diversity section on Group website (Home>About Wheatley>Governance>Equality and Diversity) - internal staff awareness raising via intranet and training -Other - development of Different Together equality collection form and guidance	Compliant

<p>To comply with these duties, landlords must collect data relating to each of the protected characteristics for their existing tenants, new tenants, people on waiting lists, governing body members and staff. Local authorities must also collect data on protected characteristics for people who apply to them as homeless. Landlords who provide Gypsy/Traveller sites must collect data on protected characteristics for these service users.</p>	<p>A letter to landlords on 29 July 2022 advised that in regards to this requirement we should provide 'assurance that you have, or are in the process of implementing an effective approach to the collection of equalities information and are considering how you can adopt a human rights approach in your work.'</p> <p>While the updated data collection guidance was being published, we progressed with developing our approach and plans for the collection to commence in Autumn 22. At the start of 2022, this involved reviewing which equality data we currently collected and for which purpose, and engaging with trade unions and our Tenant Scrutiny Panel to gain feedback to shape our approach to the full equality data collection exercise for both staff and customers. We also received external legal advice on data protection. We then used this feedback to develop an anonymous equality form and customer guidance (which we took through Stronger Voices customer focus groups before finalising these and our approach in summer 22). The collection exercise is now underway with all customers having received a form and guide to complete anonymously and return either via post or online. We gave a recommended return date of 1 October 2022 and to date have received over 6,000 returns. We extended our equalities section on MyHousing to include all protected characteristics for those applying for a home, extended our equalities monitoring for our Board members and currently have an equality data exercise underway for staff following engagement with our trade union, enei and Different Together CoE.</p>	<p>Policy</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Equality, Diversity and Human Rights policy (review 2022) <p>Reporting and monitoring</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Board Governance update December 2021 - Group Board workshop March 2022 - Group Solutions update August 2022 - Group Board update September 2022 <p>Websites</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Equality and diversity section on Group website (Home>About Wheatley>Governance>Equality and Diversity) - internal staff awareness raising via intranet and training <p>-Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - development of Different Together equality collection form and guidance 	Compliant
Requirements for RSLs Only			
Each RSL Must:			
<p>Comply with the Standards of Governance and Financial Management and associated statutory guidance.</p>	<p>See commentary and evidence provided for each of the seven standards of governance and financial management.</p>		Compliant
<p>Comply with, and submit information to us in accordance with, our guidance on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - notifiable events - group structures - consulting tenants where tenant consent is required - financial viability of RSLs: information requirements - determination of accounting requirements - preparation of financial statements. 	<p>See commentary and evidence provided for each of the seven standards of governance and financial management.</p>	<p>Landlord Portal</p>	Compliant
<p>Keep up to date organisational details in the Register of Social Landlords, by maintaining the information provided through the Landlord Portal.</p>	<p>Organisational details up-to-date and regularly maintained via the SHR Landlord Portal</p> <p>All updates are monitored by Group Company Secretary and control checks are in place, specifically the portal is reviewed and updated monthly and after every Board cycle- This includes checking the organisational details and governing body member details are accurate for example, following retirement/appointment of Board members.</p>	<p>Landlord Portal SHR Website</p>	Compliant
<p>Make publicly available, including online, up to date details of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - who is on its governing body - the date when they first became a member/office holder - how to become a member of the RSL and of the governing body, and - minutes of governing body meetings. 	<p>About us section of RSL websites includes information about who is on the governing body and the date they first became an office holder.</p> <p>The 'getting involved' section of each RSL website sets out how to become a member of the RSL (where applicable) as does our RSLs constitutions which are available on websites. Where applicable, membership policies are also published on relevant website.</p> <p>Minutes of Board meetings published following approval by Board and redaction in line with Freedom of Information.</p> <p>The Associations are required to send intimation of the intended date of the Annual General Meeting and information on the nomination procedure for Board Members to all our Members not less than 28 days before the Annual General Meeting.</p>	<p>RSL websites - 'about us' and 'get involved' sections.</p> <p>Published membership policy (where applicable) via website, and membership details available in Rules/Articles published on websites</p> <p>Published minutes via website</p>	Compliant

Regulatory Standards of Governance and Financial Management	Self-Assessment Commentary	Evidence and sources of assurance	Self Assessment
Standard 1 The governing body leads and directs the RSL to achieve good outcomes for its tenants and other service users.			
1.1 The governing body sets the RSL's strategic direction. It agrees and oversees the organisation's business plan to achieve its purpose and intended outcomes for its tenants and other service users.	<p>The Group Standing Orders formally define the Board's role in this regard, with the approval of the strategy (strategic direction) and business plan reserved to Boards for approval. The Group Standing Orders that were live during the 21/22 financial year were approved April 2019 and contained our Group Authorising Framework and Group Authorise, Manage, Monitor, Management Matrix- these were subsequently were reviewed during 2022 and specific Terms of Reference approved by each RSL Board.</p> <p>The business plan is always considered within the context of outcomes it contributes to achieving for tenants and its implementation is overseen by the budget and finance reports monitored thereafter.</p> <p>We have now begun implementation of the revised 5 year strategy, Your Home, Your Community, Your Future.- our Boards have an annual strategy workshop to review the RSLs strategic direction and ensure still relevant/update as necessary.</p>	<p>Governance Framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Standing Orders (reviewed 2022) - Governing Body Members Handbook (under review) - Terms of Reference <p>Board discussions and reporting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Board strategy workshop materials - Board reports on strategy development process and associated minutes - Board report on business plan and associated minuted confirming Board approval - Board reports detailing implications for financial projections during pandemic <p>External validation/corroboration</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Campbell Tickell 2018 governance review findings - Campbell Tickell 2021 governance review - Campbell Tickell 2021 Pandemic Response review 	Compliant
1.2 The RSL's governance policies and arrangements set out the respective roles, responsibilities and accountabilities of governing body members and senior officers, and the governing body exercises overall responsibility and control of the strategic leadership of the RSL.	<p>The Group Standing Orders detail respective roles and responsibilities of the Group and subsidiary Boards as well as detailing the Scheme of Financial Delegation and delegations to Group CEO. The newly approved Terms of Reference for each subsidiary Board set out the roles and responsibilities of each Board.</p> <p>Board member roles and responsibilities are set out in the Standing Orders and the Governing Body Member Handbook.</p>	<p>Governance Framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Standing Orders - Governing Body Members Handbook - Terms of Reference <p>External validation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - IIP Accreditation - Campbell Tickell 2021 governance review - Campbell Tickell 2021 Pandemic Response review 	Compliant
1.3 The governing body ensures the RSL complies with its constitution and its legal obligations. Its constitution adheres to these Standards and the constitutional requirements set out below.	<p>The RSLs are appropriately constituted and the Group Standing Orders set out effective decision making processes.</p> <p>Board minutes and reports will provide details of how we ensure constitutional compliance where applicable.</p>	<p>Governance Framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Individual entity constitutions - Group Standing Orders - Board report template <p>External validation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - External legal advisor engagement in the process of drafting and revising constitutions 	Compliant
1.4 All governing body members accept collective responsibility for their decisions.	<p>This is enshrined in the Code of Conduct as a requirement. No governing body members have breached the code of conduct in this regard, as such no action has been taken.</p>	<p>No issues raised or identified during the year of a Board member not accepting collective responsibility</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Board appraisal forms and interviews - issue not raised - Signed Codes of Conduct 	Compliant
1.5 All governing body members and senior officers understand their respective roles, and working relationships are constructive, professional and effective.	<p>The respective roles are set out in the Group Standing Orders and reinforced by the Governing Body Members Handbook which sets out roles clearly and is explicit about the distinction between the role of management and the role of the Board.</p> <p>A comprehensive induction programme is in place, with discussion about the role of the Board and Management. This area is also explored and tested as part of the annual appraisal process. In addition, we have introduced a Group Board effectiveness and appraisal policy and Group recruitment and succession planning policy.</p> <p>We have CPD programme and training for our Board members as well as a Leadership development programme for senior staff. recent Institute of Directors (IoD) training was extended out to Directors in organisation as well as Board members and we will extend out further IoD CPD sessions to staff also</p>	<p>Governance Framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Recruitment and Selection Process and Induction Programme - Group recruitment and succession planning policy - Group Board effectiveness and appraisal policy - Group Standing Orders - Governing Body Members Handbook - Board CPD programme <p>External Validation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Campbell Tickell interviews with Board members as part of previous governance review <p>Training</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CPD training including IoD - open to staff and Boards 	Compliant
1.6 Each governing body member always acts in the best interests of the RSL and its tenants and service users, and does not place any personal or other interest ahead of their primary duty to the RSL.	<p>The Standing Orders set out clearly the relationship between the parent Board and subsidiaries and the division of responsibilities.</p> <p>All Board Members are required to sign the Code of Conduct and complete a Governing Body Member Declaration of Interests form which covers this and the organisation maintains a register of interests, which is annually reviewed. There is a standing Board meeting agenda item regarding declaration of interests and we have introduced a Group conflicts on interests policy. Board appraisal has a specific question regarding decision making being in the best interests and no issues have been identified regarding independence of decision making.</p>	<p>Governance Framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Board Code of Conduct Group Standing Orders Arrangements in place in respect of conflicts and declarations of interest - standard Board agenda item and Register of Interests form Group conflicts of interest policy <p>Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annual Board appraisal - no issues raised by any Chair or Board member 	Compliant

<p>1.7 The RSL maintains its independence by conducting its affairs without control, undue reference to or influence by any other body (unless it is constituted as the subsidiary of another body).</p>	<p>The Group Standing Orders set out clearly the relationship between the parent Board and subsidiaries and the division of responsibilities. The composition of the Board is such that no other body exercises undue control or influence over the group and this is formally documented in Intra Group Agreements</p> <p>The requirement to act in the best interests of the group is reflected in the Group Code of Conduct. All Board Members complete a Governing Body Member Declaration which covers this and the organisation maintains a register of interests.</p>	<p>Governance Framework Group Code of Conduct Register of Interests form Group Standing Orders Arrangements in place in respect of conflicts and declarations of interest Group conflicts of interest policy Intra Group Agreement</p> <p>External validation Independent legal advice for RSL subs on Intra Group Agreement with Parent and on relevant transactions eg MMR stock disposal and WH Glasgow/Lowther equity</p>	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>Standard 2 The RSL is open about and accountable for what it does. It understands and takes account of the needs and priorities of its tenants, service users and stakeholders. And its primary focus is the sustainable achievement of these priorities.</p> <p>Guidance</p>			
<p>2.1 The RSL gives tenants, service users and other stakeholders information that meets their needs about the RSL, its services, its performance and its future plans.</p>	<p>Each RSL within the group has a website which includes an 'Freedom to Information' section and a Publication Scheme. This explains clearly and comprehensively what information is available (with links) and how to obtain information which is not published, including fees applicable.</p> <p>Provided via a combination of: - Website - annual report to tenants (published on our websites) - news section on websites - social media posts - consultations</p> <p>We ask tenants as part of our Tenant Satisfaction Survey what tenants think about being kept informed.</p>	<p>Publications Subsidiary and group websites Information on performance, future plans eg investment and satisfaction results published on websites Annual Report to Tenants social media posts</p>	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>2.2 The governing body recognises it is accountable to its tenants, and has a wider public accountability to the taxpayer as a recipient of public funds, and actively manages its accountabilities.</p>	<p>Governing Body Handbook recognise the Group's governing bodies' accountability to tenants and service users (section regarding the role of the Board).</p> <p>Each RSL subsidiary publishes an Annual Report to Tenants, setting out how it has performed.</p> <p>Our Publication Scheme ensures that we provide a significant amount of information , supporting accountability.</p>	<p>Governance Framework Governing Body Members Handbook Annual Report to Tenants Wheatley Group Annual Report and Financial Statements Subsidiary and group websites (investor relations section of website gives information on use of funds, including public funds) Group Code of Conduct Group Engagement Framework</p>	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>2.3 The governing body is open and transparent about what it does, publishes information about its activities and, wherever possible, agrees to requests for information about the work of the governing body and the RSL.</p>	<p>We are committed to being transparent and open about the way we work, the services we provide and the decisions we make. One of the ways we do this is through our publications scheme under The Freedom of Information (Scotland) Act 2002.</p> <p>We are bound by the Environmental Information (Scotland) Regulations 2004 which gives the public the right to access environmental information we hold.</p>	<p>EVIDENCE: Provided via a combination of: - Website - Annual Report to Tenants - Publishing Board reports</p>	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>2.4 The RSL seeks out the needs, priorities, views and aspirations of tenants, service users and stakeholders. The governing body takes account of this information in its strategies, plans and decisions.</p>	<p>We are progressing with our 2021-2026 Group Strategy, as well as our 2021-2026 subsidiary strategies. These seek to give tenants more power and control to effect changes in the organisation directly, and have increased involvement in decision making. Our Engagement Framework, Stronger Voices Stronger Communities, contains a commitment that customer engagement would be a key milestone in at least 50% of our strategic projects.</p> <p>Stronger Voices, Stronger Communities incorporates a variety of ways customers are engaged across the group to shape what the group does. We do this via a combination of: - Stronger Voices team i.e. gathering intelligence and priorities through Walkabouts - governance structures - Customer Voices focus groups being involved in co-creating/reviewing policies or our approaches e.g. to equality data collection - Tenant Scrutiny Panel - locality planning - use of complaints - annual satisfaction surveys - consultations - tenant members on Boards representing service user views</p> <p>Tenant board members bring customer insight to strategic decision making.. The Boards will also receive a bi-annual update on how we used the full range of our planned engagement activity to inform priorities.</p> <p>The Group operates customer segmentation to understand their customer base and shape services accordingly. We developed our approach to customer equality data collection jointly with customers, to gain their views and ensure they feel comfortable and trusted in this process. We will use this data to tailor our service design and delivery to the needs of our customers.</p>	<p>External validation - Meetings between senior management and stakeholders - Direct Board engagement with key stakeholders eg Housing Minister - BMG independently facilitated rent setting workshops for 2020/21 rent setting process</p> <p>Decision making - Annual Board strategy workshop briefing packs detailing background information - Board composition includes tenants - builds in feedback at decision making point - Customer Voices involved in development and review of policies/strategies - Board report on rent setting - documents extensive consultation feedback</p> <p>Board reporting and monitoring - ongoing Board reports on key areas of tenant feedback, including complaints - customer engagement section included in Board reports</p> <p>Engagement Framework - Locality plans, including the range of engagement and feedback events facilitated during the process</p>	<p>Compliant</p>

<p>2.5 The RSL is open, co-operative, and engages effectively with all its regulators and funders, notifying them of anything that may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations. It informs the Scottish Housing Regulator about any significant events such as a major issue, event or change as set out and required in notifiable events guidance.</p>	<p>We have high engagement and as such meet the SHR on a regular basis as well as having an ongoing line of communication. Regular meetings held with Funders. We notify SHR of 'Notifiable Events' in accordance with requirements of SHR Notifiable Events guidance.</p> <p>Notifiable events to be notified are highlighted through review of the SHR notifiable events guidance. For example, this was reviewed prior to commencing our Cube transfer project (and subsequent transfers and name change projects) to ensure any notifiable events were identified to be notified in the required timescale i.e. outcome of tenant consultation, conclusion of transfer. This was responsibility of Governance team to notify and was baked into our project plans.</p> <p>We also maintain disposals and acquisitions registers which we receive notification from the property legal team either through direct email to the Governance team or to our Board and Committees mailbox, which is checked regularly. For additional assurance, we receive a monthly round up of disposals and acquisitions from the property legal team to check against our own records. It is the responsibility of the Governance team to action and notify of any relevant disposals or acquisitions and we do this monthly. We also keep a register of notifiable events. Additionally, in 2022 we introduced a Group Disposal and Acquisition policy and RSL versions of this.</p>	<p>Evidence SHR Quarterly Meeting agendas Funder meeting agendas Group Engagement Plan - published by WHG and SHR Internal notifiable events register and disposal and acquisitions register</p>	Compliant
<p>Standard 3 The RSL manages its resources to ensure its financial well-being while maintaining rents at a level that tenants can afford to pay.</p> <p>Guidance</p>			
<p>3.1 The RSL has effective financial and treasury management controls and procedures, to achieve the right balance between costs and outcomes, and control costs effectively. The RSL ensures security of assets, the proper use of public and private funds, and access to sufficient liquidity at all times.</p>	<p>The Standing Orders set out clear financial delegations and there is an appropriate Treasury Management Policy in place. The Treasury Management policy was reviewed and refined this year and financial information is regularly reported to the Board including compliance with golden rules and covenants.</p> <p>In addition to this we regularly report to Boards and have an extensive discussion each year on financial projections and treasury management, including liquidity. We also have a suite of policies to mitigate against the misuse of our finances including our Group Whistleblowing policy, Group Fraud, Corruption and Bribery Policy and Group AntiMoney Laundering and Counter Terrorism Financing policy</p>	<p>External validation - Review by Rathbones of core business planning assumptions - Group Treasury Management Policy (reviewed 2022) was reviewed by our external treasury advisors - External audit process</p> <p>Governance and Policy Framework - Treasury Management Policy - Group Whistleblowing Policy (reviewed 2022) - Fraud, Corruption and Bribery Policy (reviewed 2022) - Group AntiMoney Laundering and Counter Terrorism Financing policy - Group Standing Orders including financial delegations (reviewed 2022)</p> <p>Ongoing reporting - Quarterly treasury report to Group Board on funding requirements and liquidity - Covenant compliance - Internal Audit core programme of auditing key financial controls - Finance reports to Boards</p>	Compliant
<p>3.2 The governing body fully understands the implications of the treasury management strategy it adopts, ensures this is in the best interests of the RSL and that it understands the associated risks.</p>	<p>There is a suitable treasury management policy in place, which was reviewed by the Board during the last year.</p> <p>The Board skills matrix takes into account the need for membership to include Non-Executives with relevant skills and experience in this area.</p> <p>Boards routinely seek sufficient external independent guidance to ensure its decisions are in our best interest, with significant input from external legal advisors.</p>	<p>Board membership -The Board succession planning specifically seeks to ensure we have individuals with skills and experience in this area - Board skills matrices</p> <p>Policy Framework - Treasury Management Policy - Quarterly treasury update to Wheatley Group Board</p> <p>External validation - Extensive external legal advice on any major funding transactions, specifically in relation to the risks</p>	Compliant
<p>3.3 The RSL has a robust business planning and control framework and effective systems to monitor and accurately report delivery of its plans. Risks to the delivery of financial plans are identified and managed effectively. The RSL considers sufficiently the financial implications of risks to the delivery of plans.</p>	<p>Business planning process takes into account a wide range of variables, which are reflected in Board reports eg sensitivity testing, assumptions. These were reviewed and tested during the pandemic to reflect the change in risk profile.</p> <p>Financial performance is reported to Board as a standing item detailing performance relative to business plans and budgets. Reports to the Board on financial projections are part of the business planning process set out comprehensive and clearly explained information including appropriate context, detailed financial projections and details of projected compliance with golden rules and covenants.</p> <p>Minutes demonstrate a good level of Board engagement with financial projection reporting. Regular reporting to Board provides clear information about financial performance across the group including all subsidiaries as well as <u>performance against covenants and golden rules</u>.</p>	<p>Board reporting and monitoring - Annual stress testing of business plan as part of Board approval process - Pandemic and wider economic impact scenario testing on financial projections - Risk register considered by the Group Audit Committee at every meeting and by each Board periodically - Risk workshops held with Boards in May/June, risk approach reviewed and updated - Board reports regarding Financial Performance - Treasury management reports - Board reports re budget proposals and financial assumptions</p>	Compliant
<p>3.4 The governing body ensures financial forecasts are based on appropriate and reasonable assumptions and information, including information about what tenants can afford to pay and feedback from consultation with tenants on rent increases.</p>	<p>Our assumptions are validated externally where appropriate and always subject to sensitivity analysis. As part of agreeing our financial projections each year the rent increase is subject to specific separate report which takes into account affordability for tenants.</p>	<p>Board reporting and monitoring - Board reports regarding Financial Performance and Financial Projections - Report to Group Board on treasury update and policy - Financial performance report to Group Board and Subsidiary Board meeting - Minutes of Group and Subsidiary Board meetings - <u>Tenant rent setting consultation results</u></p>	Compliant

3.5 The RSL monitors, reports on and complies with any covenants it has agreed with funders. The governing body assesses the risks of these not being complied with and takes appropriate action to mitigate and manage them.	We have an on-going process and report compliance as part of finance report to Group Board in addition to projected compliance being a consideration when assessing and agreeing our financial projections.	Board reporting and monitoring - Financial performance and treasury reports to Group Board - Report to Boards on financial projections	Compliant
3.6 The governing body ensures that employee salaries, benefits and its pension offerings are at a level that is sufficient to ensure the appropriate quality of staff to run the organisation successfully, but which is affordable and not more than is necessary for this purpose.	All staff gradings are subject to an internal assessment using defined criteria by Employee Relations. We also engage with our Trade Unions as part of our annual pay uplift. The pension arrangements are routinely reviewed by the Board/RAAG and this included changes for auto enrolment to not offer SPF to all incoming employees. This was on the basis that it was not necessary to attract employees. Our Group Pension Strategy was last reviewed and approved by the Group Board in December 2021. Overall staffing costs and their impact are considered as part of the financial projections.	Governance Framework - Group Standing Orders Board reporting and monitoring - Confidential minute of RAAG report to Board on Chief Executive's remuneration - Financial projections - Dual pension arrangements in place for Wheatley Homes Glasgow - Group Pension Strategy	Compliant
3.7 The governing body ensures the RSL provides accurate and timely statutory and regulatory financial returns to the Scottish Housing Regulator. The governing body assures itself that it has evidence the data is accurate before signing it off.	All returns are submitted to the SHR. Where appropriate, we schedule our Board meetings around key Regulatory returns for sign off ahead of submission deadline, for example 5YFP, loan portfolio and ARC are included on the agendas for all RSL Board meetings in May. Governing Body requires formal Board reports to be provided with clear recommendations about sign-off. The Governance team check the SHR portal to ensure returns have been made within timescales. Return of regulatory returns within timescales is included in Business Excellence Frameworks (BEF) between Wheatley Solutions and RSLs - measures in the BEFs are reported to Boards.	Board reporting and monitoring - Board papers and agendas - Solutions Business Excellence Frameworks	Compliant
Standard 4 The governing body bases its decisions on good quality information and advice and identifies and mitigates risks to the organisation's purpose.		Guidance	
4.1 The governing body ensures it receives good quality information and advice from staff and, where necessary, expert independent advisers, that is timely and appropriate to its strategic role and decisions. The governing body is able to evidence any of its decisions.	Board reports are structured in a Board approved standard format with specific headings to ensure appropriate information is contained in key areas such as finance, risk and legal/regulatory. In 2021, Campbell Tickell carried out a strategic governance review - this included the recommendation ' <i>Efforts should be made to ensure Board and committee papers are concise, with executive summaries incorporated into the template and recommendations moved up-front in reporting</i> ' We partially accepted this recommendation and carried out a full review of the board template, including content and structure, in early 2022 and a new template is now in use. Board feedback on reports is received during meetings as well as part of the annual Board appraisal.	Board reporting and monitoring - Board reporting template - Board meeting papers - Board and Committee minutes Governance Framework - Group Standing Orders and Scheme of Delegation External Assurance - Campbell Tickell review of governance arrangements, including the quality of Board papers.	Compliant
4.2 The governing body challenges and holds the senior officer to account for their performance in achieving the RSL's purpose and objectives.	This is primarily discharged via Board meetings.	Board reporting and monitoring - Board Reports and associated minutes	Compliant
4.3 The governing body identifies risks that might prevent it from achieving the RSL's purpose and has effective strategies and systems for risk management and mitigation, internal control and audit.	We have a clearly defined risk management framework. This is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Risk analysis is a specific element of all Board papers and therefore embedded in our decision making at Board level. Where there is a particular risk there is an enhanced level of Board reporting on specific risks as has been in place throughout the pandemic.	Group policies - Risk management policy Governance framework - Group Standing Orders (including Board and committee Terms of Reference) and Audit Committee Terms of Reference - Reviewed 2022 as part of Strategic Governance review Board reporting and monitoring - Reports to Group Audit Committee and all RSL Boards - Minutes relative to the above	Compliant
4.4 Where the RSL is the parent within a group structure it fulfils its responsibilities as required in our group structures guidance to: (a) control the activities of, and manage risks arising from, its subsidiaries; (b) ensure appropriate use of funds within the group; (c) manage and mitigate risk to the core business; and (d) uphold strong standards of governance and protect the reputation of the group for investment and other purposes	The role and controls of the Parent are codified in all subsidiary constitutions, along with the roles and responsibilities set out in Intra Group agreements and the Group Standing Orders. Examples of this include Parent approval rights over areas such as Board appointments, constitutional changes, policy and funding. In addition to this, our standard reporting arrangements are such that the Group Board always receives Group wide performance information as well as details of any material issues at individual subsidiary level.	Governance Framework - Constitutions - Group Standing Orders - Intra Group Agreement Board reporting and monitoring - Board packs	Compliant
4.5 The RSL has an internal audit function. The governing body ensures the effective oversight of the internal audit programme by an audit committee or otherwise. It has arrangements in place to monitor and review the quality and effectiveness of internal audit activity, to ensure that it meets its assurance needs in relation to regulatory requirements and the Standards of Governance and Financial Management. Where the RSL does not have an audit committee, it has alternative arrangements in place to ensure that the functions normally provided by a committee are discharged.	We have a clearly established Group Audit Committee with a remit including oversight of internal audit. The IA team is required to have an External Quality Assessment at least every 5 years to give the AC assurance on the quality and effectiveness of the Internal Audit function. (Last completed in 2018)	Governance framework - Audit Committee Terms of Reference (reviewed 2022) Board reporting and monitoring - Assurance Update Board Reports - Group Audit Committee reports External - IA EQA	Compliant

4.6 The governing body has formal and transparent arrangements for maintaining an appropriate relationship with the RSL's external auditor and its internal auditor.	This is clearly defined via the Group Standing Orders, mainly within the purview of the Group Audit Committee. These also include Terms of Reference for the Audit Committee, which were reviewed in 2022. The Committee completed a self-assessment of performance this year, which included consideration of how relationship with External Audit and Internal Audit is maintained.	Governance framework - Audit Committee Terms of Reference (updated 2022)	Compliant
Standard 5 The RSL conducts its affairs with honesty and integrity.			
Guidance			
5.1 The RSL conducts its affairs with honesty and integrity and, through the actions of the governing body and staff, upholds the good reputation of the RSL and the sector.	The Wheatley Group Code of Conduct sets out expectations. Staff are also bound by the Code of Conduct and HR Policies. We have a Whistleblowing Policy, an Anti-fraud, corruption and Bribery Policy, and Anti-money Laundering policy. The Code of Conduct has been strengthened for the Group Board via stronger provisions for dealing with any suspected breaches, with the power now in place to enforce vacation of office.	Governance framework - Group Standing Orders - Group Code of Conduct (governing body and staff) - Whistleblowing policy - Anti-fraud, corruption and Bribery Policy, -Anti-money Laundering policy.	Compliant
5.2 The RSL upholds and promotes the standards of behaviour and conduct it expects of governing body members and staff through an appropriate code of conduct. It manages governing body members' performance, ensures compliance and has a robust system to deal with any breach of the code.	We operate a Group Code of Conduct which all members are required to sign up to. It includes arrangements to deal with any breach of the code. An appraisal system is in place to manage governing body performance. Similar arrangements are in place for staff via HR policies and the Staff code of conduct.	Governance framework - Group Code of Conduct and Conflicts Policy - Governing Body Board effectiveness and Appraisal Policy (reviewed 2022) - HR policies and staff code of conduct available on We Connect.	Compliant
5.3 The RSL pays due regard to the need to eliminate discrimination, advance equality and human rights, and foster good relations across the range of protected characteristics in all areas of its work, including its governance arrangements.	Our leaders empower all employees to live the Wheatley Group values; Trust, Community, Excellence and Ambition. The values are integrated into the MyAppraisal appraisal process. Our EDI and Human Rights policy outlines how we pay due regard to the need to eliminate discrimination, advance equality and human rights, and foster good relations across the range of protected characteristics in all areas of its work This is also embedded in our HR policies and in our governance arrangements through Equality Impact Assessments and including an equalities section in all Board reports to ensure equality implications are considered. We also ensure staff are trained with EDI e-learning and Hate Crime training so staff are educated on the protected characteristics. EDI training is included in staff induction. In addition, we have staff and group governing body members Codes of Conduct which our staff and Board members must abide by.	Group policies and associated documents - Wheatley Group Values - HR policies including Dignity at Work and Employee Code of Conduct - Group Governing Body Member Code of Conduct and Conflicts Policy (policy reviewed 2022) - Group Equality, Diversity and Human Rights policy (currently under review) - Equality Impact Assessments including template, guidance and training - externally validated. Equalities implications in all Board reports. - Equality, Diversity and Inclusion awareness training mandatory for all staff and included in induction - externally validated - Hate Crime training for staff	Compliant
5.4 Governing body members and staff declare and manage openly and appropriately any conflicts of interest and ensure they do not benefit improperly from their position.	We operate a register of interests and declarations of interest is a standing item on Board meeting agendas. Our Group policies on Gifts, Hospitality, payments and benefits have been refreshed during early 2022. This includes guidelines staff must follow to declare an interest i.e. completing a declaration of interest form for inclusion in our staff register of interest. A new policy on Non-Executive Director Conflicts of Interest has also now been introduced.	Group policies and associated documents - Group Code of Conduct - Group Conflicts of Interest Policy - Register of Interests form and Group register of interests/related parties - Staff Register of interests and form - Group policy on gifts, hospitality, payments and benefits (updated 2022) - Non - Executive Director Conflicts of Interest Policy (introduced 2022) Board reporting and monitoring - Minutes of Board meetings - Example of standing item on Board meeting agendas	Compliant
5.5 The governing body is responsible for the management, support, remuneration and appraisal of the RSL's senior officer and obtains independent, professional advice on matters where it would be inappropriate for the senior officer to provide advice.	Group CEO appraisal is undertaken by Group Chair and remuneration levels are set by the Board based on previous SHR Recommended practice such as relevant benchmarking and metrics such as pay per home. Our RAAG committee considers this for recommendation to our Group Board. The Board accesses independent professional advice and holds discussions without the Group Chief Executive where appropriate.	Group governance framework - Group Standing Orders Board reporting - Reports to RAAG Committee and Group Board on Group CEO terms and conditions. Eg as considered by Group Board in February 2022	Compliant
5.6 There are clear procedures for employees and governing body members to raise concerns or whistleblow if they believe there has been fraud, corruption or other wrongdoing within the RSL.	We have specific Whistleblowing and Fraud, Bribery and Corruption and Anti-money laundering Policies in place, approved by the Group Audit Committee. These were reviewed in 2022.	Group policies - Group Whistleblowing policy - Group Fraud, Corruption and Bribery policy - Group Anti money laundering and counter terrorism financing policy	Compliant
5.7 Severance payments are only made in accordance with a clear policy which is approved by the governing body, is consistently applied and in accordance with contractual obligations. Such payments are monitored by the governing body to ensure the payment represents value for money. Alternatives to severance must be considered including redeployment.	Our existing approach to ER/VR consists of two elements: our individual policies on Early Retirement and Redundancy and affordability criteria we apply agreeing any form of what may be classified as a 'severance payment. Any instances of severance are reported to RAAG committee.	Group policies and associated documents - Policies on redeployment, redundancy and early retirement linked to redundancy (WH Glasgow, Loretto, WLHP, and Dunedin Canmore) - Legal Advice regarding severance	Compliant
5.8 Where a severance payment is accompanied by a settlement agreement this must not be used to limit public accountability or whistleblowing. RSLs must take professional legal advice before entering into a settlement agreement.	We engage external legal advice in relation to any settlement agreements and we seek legal advice in every instance.	Legal Advice regarding severance	Compliant
Standard 6 The governing body and senior officers have the skills and knowledge they need to be effective.		Guidance	

<p>6.1 The RSL has a formal, rigorous and transparent process for the election, appointment and recruitment of governing body members. The RSL formally and actively plans to ensure orderly succession to governing body places to maintain an appropriate and effective composition of governing body members and to ensure sustainability of the governing body.</p>	<p>We have undertaken a comprehensive review of our succession plans in light of the pandemic to ensure we maintain an appropriate and effective composition. We have a Appraisal and Board effectiveness policy and Board recruitment succession planning procedure (reviewed and introduced in 2022). The Board undertake an annual appraisal process. We carry out a skills self-assessment and mapping exercise against agreed skills matrices with our Boards. We also collect equalities data from our Board members. This all informs our 3 year successions plans which we review annually.</p> <p>Recruitment vacancies are always advertised and subject to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the process set out in constitutions - recruitment policy - RAAG committee agreement 	<p>Group governance framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Standing Orders - Group Board effectiveness and appraisal policy - Group Board recruitment and succession planning procedure - Sub Board skills matrices and succession plans 	Compliant
<p>6.2 The governing body annually assesses the skills, knowledge, diversity and objectivity it needs to provide capable leadership, control and constructive challenge to achieve the RSL's purpose, deliver good tenant outcomes, and manage its affairs. It assesses what is contributed by continuing governing body members, and what gaps there are that need to be filled.</p>	<p>Annual appraisal is in place and the policy includes self assessment together with a 1-2-1 review with Chair to evaluate performance. These are reported in the August Board reports. The Group has an appropriate Succession Planning Procedure in place.</p>	<p>Group governance framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Constitutions - Group Standing Orders - Group Board recruitment and succession planning procedure <p>Board reporting and monitoring</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Board appraisal report to Group Board; - RSL Board Succession Plans - Board induction process - Subsidiary Board reports on appraisal and succession 	Compliant
<p>6.3 The RSL ensures that all governing body members are subject to annual performance reviews to assess their contribution and effectiveness. The governing body takes account of these annual performance reviews and its skills needs in its succession planning and learning and development plans. The governing body ensures that any non-executive member seeking re-election after nine years' continuous service can demonstrate their continued effectiveness.</p>	<p>An annual appraisal process is in place and the policy includes self assessment together with a 1-2-1 review with the Chair to evaluate performance.</p>	<p>Group governance framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Constitutions - Group Standing Orders - Group Board recruitment and succession planning procedure - Board induction process - Board CPD Programme <p>Board reporting and monitoring</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Board appraisal report to Group Board; - 3-year Succession Plans including specific agreement to extend beyond 9 years and assessment of continued effectiveness to support this 	Compliant
<p>6.4 The RSL encourages as diverse a membership as is compatible with its constitution and actively engages its membership in the process for filling vacancies on the governing body.</p>	<p>Our approach, as documented in our membership policies and constitutions, was reviewed last year and agreed by all relevant Boards taking into account this Regulatory Standard.</p>	<p>Group policies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Membership Policies <p>Group governance framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Constitutions <p>Board reporting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - reports to individual Boards regarding membership changes and assessing compliance with this standard as part of the changes agreed 	Compliant
<p>6.5 The RSL ensures all new governing body members receive an effective induction programme to enable them to fully understand and exercise their governance responsibilities. Existing governing body members are given ongoing support and training to gain, or refresh, skills and expertise and sustain their continued effectiveness.</p>	<p>We have a structured approach to board induction and CPD. In addition to this, we take into account operating context, with tailored CPD delivered during the pandemic on virtual meetings and a hybrid approach of both online and in-person going forward .</p>	<p>Induction and training</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Induction process - CPD programme - Institute of Directors (IoD) induction programme session on the Role of a Non-Exec Director 	Compliant
<p>6.6 If the governing body decides to pay any of its non-executive members then it has a policy framework to demonstrate clearly how paying its members will enhance decision-making, strengthen accountability and ownership of decisions, improve overall the quality of good governance and financial management and deliver value for money.</p>	<p>The Group Governing Body Remuneration Policy sets out the Group's approach to remuneration - which is to remunerate non-executive positions in order to attract and retain those with the right talents, skills and experience. The remuneration is based on a number of principles, which are set out in the Policy. Currently it is only our Group Board, Group committees and Wheatley Developments that are remunerated roles - remuneration is considered by RAAG for recommendation to Group Board.</p>	<p>Group policy framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Governing Body Remuneration Policy <p>Board reporting and monitoring</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Board reports eg February 2022, September 2022 	Compliant
<p>6.7 The governing body is satisfied that the senior officer has the necessary skills and knowledge to do his/her job. The governing body sets the senior officer's objectives, oversees performance, ensures annual performance appraisal, and requires continuous professional development.</p>	<p>This is overseen via the Group Chair, who undertakes and annual appraisal of the Group Chief Executive and provides feedback to the Group RAAG Committee and Group Board.</p> <p>Recently went through process for appointing new CEO with the recruitment process starting in early 2022 - external recruitment advisors, the Group Chair and Chair of audit were all involved to ensure correct skills and experience of successful candidate.</p>	<p>Board reporting and monitoring</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Confidential minutes of RAAG report to Group Board. 	Compliant
<p>Standard 7 The RSL ensures that any organisational changes or disposals it makes safeguard the interests of, and benefit, current and future tenants. Guidance</p>			

7.1 The governing body discusses and scrutinises any proposal for organisational change and ensures that the proposal will benefit current and future tenants.	The West Lothian Housing Partnership (WLHP) transfer to Dunedin Canmore (DC) commenced early 2022 - this has been reviewed by the WLHP, DC and Group Boards taking into account the implications for tenants. Cube transferred to WH Glasgow and Loretto in May/June 2021- The Cube, WH Glasgow and Loretto Boards took all the necessary steps for transfer including review proposals and outcome of customer consultation on the proposals to ensure benefits to customers before approving the transfer. A consultation of the re-branding of WH Glasgow following the Cube transfer took place in autumn 2021- again the WH Glasgow carefully scrutinised plans before approving the change. Name changes for DC and DGHP took a similar approach.	Board reporting and monitoring - Board reports - Board minutes	Compliant
7.2 The RSL ensures that its governance structures are as simple as possible, clear and allow it to meet the Standards of Governance & Financial Management, Constitutional Requirements, and Group Structures guidance.	We operate a relatively flat and simple corporate structure. Governance Review with advice from Campbell Tickell, supports recent decision to rationalise the Group by dispersing activities of Cube and ultimately winding one entity up. We have now also agreed to undertake further consolidation of the Group structure and the transfer of West Lothian Housing Partnership to Dunedin Canmore is now complete. Intra-group agreements are in place between the parent and each subsidiary.	Group governance framework - Group Standing Orders - Intra-Group Agreements External validation - Campbell Tickell Governance review Board reporting and monitoring - Board packs	Compliant
7.3 The RSL ensures adequate consultation with, and support from, key stakeholders including tenants, members, funders (who may need to give specific approval) and local authorities as well as other regulators.	The Cube transfer involved significant engagement with key stakeholders, including Local Authorities and customers. The WH Glasgow name change project also involved consultation with customers in autumn 2021 and Stakeholder engagement for the WLHP transfer commenced in March 2022, including engagement with the regulator. Further name change projects also included stakeholder and regulator engagement.	Board reporting and monitoring - Board reports Other - Exchanges with Local Authorities and customers	Compliant
7.4 The governing body is satisfied that the new (or changed) organisation will be financially viable, efficient and will provide good outcomes for tenants.	This was assessed fully by the respective Boards in relation to the Cube transfer and before progressing with plans for the WLHP transfer i.e. in developing proposal offer which customer were consulted and balloted on.	Board reporting and monitoring - Board reports - Board minutes	Compliant
7.5 The RSL establishes robust monitoring systems to ensure that delivery of the objective of the change and of commitments made to tenants are achieved (for example in relation to service standards, operating costs and investment levels).	We have clear monitoring arrangements in place for ensuring commitments to tenants are monitored and delivered. These will also be reported to the relevant Boards on an ongoing basis.	Board reporting including updates post-transfers, annual rent setting where there has been a rent promise made as part of partnership proposal	Compliant
7.6 Charitable RSLs seek consent/ notify OSCR of changes to their constitution and other changes as appropriate.	OSCR approval sought in respect of WLHP transfer and WH Glasgow name change - also for upcoming DC and DGHP name change. OSCR notified of Cube transfer within timescales i.e. within 3 months.	Formal notification documents to OSCR	Compliant
7.7 The governing body ensures that disposals, acquisitions and investments fit with the RSL's objectives and business plan, and that its strategy is sustainable. It considers these taking account of appropriate professional advice and a consideration of value for money - whether as part of a broader strategy or on a case by case basis.	This is not an ongoing requirement, rather a requirement to be met if and when such activity happens. Such activities remain reserved to the Board unless otherwise delegated under very clear criteria.	Board reporting and monitoring - Sub Board report - Group Standing Orders	Compliant
7.8 The RSL complies with regulatory guidance on tenant consultation, ballots and authorisation.	The three recent instances of re-structure within the Group have demonstrated proper consultation with tenants, even though nothing was conducted in the year of assessment for this statement.	Board reports and associated tenant consultation documentation	Compliant
7.9 The RSL notifies the Regulator of disposals in accordance with regulatory guidance.	We have a clear, robust internal process in place for ensuring that all disposals are notified to the SHR. All staff who are potentially involved in disposals are clear on where this triggers a notification requirement. The Property Legal team notify the Governance team of any disposals. The Governance team maintain a disposal register and notify the SHR of any notifiable disposals on a monthly basis using the SHR portal. The Governance team check their records against the Property Legal team records on a monthly basis to ensure all disposals are captured. An updated Disposals policy has been approved and rolled out during 2022.	SHR Portal holds records of all notifiable disposals. Disposals register	Compliant
7.10 The RSL only agrees fixed or floating charges where the assets are used to support core activities. This should exclude providing security in relation to staff pensions.	The Group funding structure is split between 'RSL' and 'Others.' Wheatley Funding No. 1 Limited (WFL1) was formed as a special purpose vehicle to facilitate funding the Group RSLs from bond issuance and bank lenders. WFL1 borrows funds from the bond issuer and banks and on-lends them to the RSLs within the Group in accordance with the criteria set out in the Intercompany Loan Agreements. The Bond is secured against Group Properties. These Charged Properties are named in the Bond Trust Deed and there are requirements to notify the Trustee if the Group wants to add, substitute, release or dispose of a property charged against the Bond loan value. A Secured stock spreadsheet is maintained by the Treasury Team. Annual Valuations on the Group Assets are undertaken by JLL including separate valuations for each funder against assets. In addition, Prudential Securities provides its own report on funding against the Group Assets which Treasury reconcile quarterly against their own records.	Corporate records - Financial records of RSLs and WFL1 - Security spreadsheet	Compliant

Appendix 1.3

The constitution of the RSL must comply with all legislative requirements under the 2010 Act (which are not replicated here) and the following regulatory requirements:	Self-Assessment Commentary	Evidence and sources of assurance	Self Assessment
	All RSL rules take into account the SFHA Charitable Model Rules, subject to us ensuring that they reflect our own needs. All constitutions are subject to a) review by individual Boards b) review by our external legal advisors, and c) agreement by members.		Compliant
1. It sets out clearly the RSL's purpose, objects and powers.	WH Glasgow: section 2 of Rules- Objects and purpose; 45-47 Powers Loretto: section 2 of Rules- Objects and purpose; 45-47 Powers WLHP: section 2-4 of Articles- Objects and purpose; 5 Powers WHE: section 2 of Rules- Objects and purpose; 45-47 Powers WHS- section 5 of Articles - Objects and purpose; 6 - Powers	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association and supporting Board papers at time of approval. Harper MacLeod are involved in the preparation of all constitutional changes.	Compliant
2. The RSL is able to fulfil its obligations in terms of its legal status and (if relevant) its obligations as a registered charity. These obligations and how they will be met are set out in the constitution.	Obligations and how these will be met are set out in Rules/Articles	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association and supporting Board papers at time of approval. Harper MacLeod are involved in the preparation of all constitutional changes.	Compliant
3. There is a system for keeping accounts and ensuring an independent audit by an appropriately qualified person. There is a proper procedure for appointing an auditor. The governing body should take whatever measures are necessary to ensure the continuing independence of the auditor including periodic review of the need for audit rotation. The RSL must send a copy of its accounts and the auditor's report to us within six months of the end of the period to which they relate.	The Group has established financial procedures for preparing the annual accounts. These are kept and prepared within the requirements of our RSLs Rules/Articles. The appointment of auditor is considered annually as part of the AGM. The appointment of the external auditor is also approved by Group Audit Committee who also reviews their performance as part of their annual self-assessment. Audited accounts and auditor's report are presented to the Board for approval in August Board meetings. Accounts presented to members at AGM and audit elected for the following financial year. All annual returns regarding annual accounts are made within required timescales each year including to SHR, OSCR and FCA or Companies House (as appropriate).	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association and supporting Board papers at time of approval. Harper MacLeod are involved in the preparation of all constitutional changes.	Compliant
4. It is clear what investments and borrowing the governing body can authorise.	WH Glasgow: section 18 of Rules Loretto: section 18 of Rules WLHP: section 6 of Articles DCH: section 18 of Rules DGHP- section 7 of Articles	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association and supporting Board papers at time of approval. Harper MacLeod are involved in the preparation of all constitutional changes.	Compliant
5. There is a procedure for dealing with disputes on matters contained within the constitution.	WH Glasgow: section 82 of Rules Loretto: section 82 of Rules WLHP: section 80 of Articles WHE: section 82 of Rules WHS- section 68 of Articles	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association and supporting Board papers at time of approval. Harper MacLeod are involved in the preparation of all constitutional changes.	Compliant
6. It is clear how changes can be made to the constitution.	WH Glasgow: section 88 of Rules Loretto: section 88 of Rules WLHP: section 83 of Articles WHE: section 88 of Rules WHS- section 73 of Articles	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association and supporting Board papers at time of approval. Harper MacLeod are involved in the preparation of all constitutional changes. For example, our legal advisors were engaged during the name change process for WH Glasgow which involved holding an SGM on the 29 June 2022 to pass the resolutions for the name change and also to update the RSLs rules. The name change was registered with the FCA on 20 July and rule change on 17 August - all other necessary notifications including to the SHR have been/will be made within required timelines. - Evidence in folder.	Compliant
7. It is clear how the RSL can be closed down.	WH Glasgow: section 86 of Rules Loretto: section 86 of Rules WLHP: section 82 of Articles WHE: section 86 of Rules WHS- section 69-70 of Articles	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association and supporting Board papers at time of approval. Harper MacLeod are involved in the preparation of all constitutional changes.	Compliant
8. The RSL can demonstrate its governance and financial arrangements are such as to allow the Regulator to regulate effectively, and exercise our full regulatory powers.	Demonstrated through our RSL Rules/Articles, Group Standing Orders and governance policies, RSL Board Terms of Reference, Board meetings and accompanying reports and ongoing regulatory engagement with SHR as required.	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association and supporting Board papers at time of approval. Harper MacLeod are involved in the preparation of all constitutional changes.	Compliant
In relation to an RSL within a group structure:			
9. Each organisation within the group must have a distinct legal identity and separate constitution. The constitutional and financial relationships between all organisations in the group (registered or non-registered) must be documented formally and in terms that are transparent and understandable.	All RSLs have their own legal identity and Articles and Rules. Defined Group Structure and organisations enter into an Intra-Group Agreement with the Parent, which defines the relationship.	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association Model Intra Group Agreement	Compliant

10. If any of the organisations within the group are charities, the RSL's role and relationships with other group members are consistent with charity law.	As set out in RSL Rules/Articles of Association	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
11. The constitutions of group members must enable the parent to exercise control and to take corrective action where required.	Articles/Rules set out powers of Parent and where Parent approval is required	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
12. There are procedures in place designed to avoid conflicts of interest, particularly where members of the subsidiary's governing body are also members of the parent's governing body.	Register of of interests reviewed and updated annually, declarations of interest as standing agenda item and newly reviewed Conflicts of Interest policy	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
13. Where it is constituted as a subsidiary of another body, the RSL's constitution permits control by the parent but with sufficient independence to carry out its business, within limits set by the parent.	As per constitutions	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
With regard to the governing body of the RSL and the members of the governing body:			
14. Recruitment to the governing body is open and transparent. It is clear who is eligible to become a member of the governing body and how to become a member of the governing body whether by election, nomination, selection, etc and how membership is ended. There is a procedure for removing members from the governing body.	WH Glasgow: section 39-44 of Rules Loretto: section 39-44 of Rules WLHP: section 39-44 of Articles WHE: section 39-44 of Rules WHS- section 38-45 of Articles	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
15. There is a procedure by which members stand down from the governing body to allow for a turnover in membership. Governing body members are appointed for specific terms subject to re-election or re-appointment.	Board members are appointed for 3-year fixed terms before re-appointment required. Board members cannot serve beyond 9 consecutive years (unless extended and approved by Parent) - specific terms of this are set out in relevant constitutions	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
16. The membership of the governing body must be no fewer than seven and not normally exceed 15 members, including co-opted members. Names of the governing body members must be accessible to the public.	Composition of Board- WH Glasgow: section 37 of Rules Loretto: section 37 of Rules WLHP: section 37 of Articles WHE: section 37 of Rules WHS- section 37 of Articles All Board members available on websites	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
17. The powers and responsibilities of the governing body are clearly set out.	As per constitutions	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
18. The roles, powers and responsibilities of governing body office bearers are set out. And any delegation to committees or staff are clearly set out in standing orders and delegated authorities.	As per constitutions and Group Standing Orders WH Glasgow: section 59 of Rules Loretto: section 59 of Rules WLHP: section 59 of Articles WHE: section 59 of Rules WHS- section 60 of Articles	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
19. There are provisions for the RSL to remove a governing body member who does not sign up to the code of conduct and to take action against or remove a governing body member in breach of the code.	WH Glasgow: section 37.5, 37.10, 44.5 of Rules Loretto: section 37.5, 37.10, 44.5 of Rules WLHP: section 37.4, 44.5, of Articles WHE: section 37.5, 44.5 of Rules WHS- section 14 and 44 of Articles	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
20. Where the constitution allows executive staff on to the governing body, they must be excluded from holding office, and cannot form a quorum or a majority. Executive members of the governing body should not receive any additional payment for their governing body role over and above what they are entitled to under their contract of employment.	As per constitutions	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
21. It is clear what types of meetings can and should be held and their purpose. There are clear procedures to call all meetings, and it is clear what the quorum of meetings should be, how resolutions will be passed, and decisions recorded, and how many meetings should take place each year, subject to a minimum of six governing body meetings a year.	As per constitutions - procedure for Board meetings, annual general meetings and special general meetings (or extraordinary general meetings for DGHP) including calling notices	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
22. The governing body cannot act for longer than two months if its membership falls below seven. If at the end of that period it has not found new members then the only power it will have is to act to bring the governing body members up to seven.	WH Glasgow: section 49 of Rules Loretto: section 49 of Rules WLHP: section 49, of Articles WHE: section 49 of Rules WHS- section 14 and 44 of Articles	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
23. There is a clear process to identify and address any conflicts of interest on the governing body.	As per constitutions, Group conflicts of interest policy and standing item on agenda	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
24. The Chairperson's role is set out formally; the Chairperson is responsible for the leadership of the governing body and ensuring its effectiveness in all aspects of its role. There is a clear process to select the Chairperson, who cannot be an executive member, and must not hold office continuously for more than five years.	WH Glasgow: section 59.6 of Rules Loretto: section 59.5 of Rules WLHP: section 59.5-59.11, of Articles WHE: section 59.5-59.11 of Rules WHS- section 60.2-60.9 of Articles	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant

<p>25. If the RSL pays any of its non-executive governing body members then it must ensure that:</p> <p>a) the governing body takes account of independent guidance in setting payment amounts and can demonstrate value for money;</p> <p>b) the payments are linked to specified duties and there is a clear process for assessing performance in carrying out these duties;</p> <p>c) details of governing body payments are published in the RSL's annual accounts; and</p> <p>d) where an RSL has subsidiaries it must ensure any payments and benefits to subsidiary governing body members are included in the policy.</p> <p>Charitable RSLs must comply with the Charities and Trustee Investment (Scotland) Act 2005 and any associated guidance from the charity regulator when considering payments or benefits to charity trustees.</p>	<p>As per constitutions - no Board member is paid in capacity of sitting on RSL Board</p>	<p>All RSL Rules/Articles of Association</p>	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>26. The role and status of co-optees is set out. Co-optees do not form part of any quorum required for meetings of the governing body and may not vote on matters directly affecting the constitution and membership of the organisation or the election or appointment of its office bearers.</p>	<p>WH Glasgow: section 42 of Rules Loretto: section 42 of Rules WLHP: section 42 of Articles WHE: section 42 of Rules WHS- section 43 of Articles</p>	<p>All RSL Rules/Articles of Association</p>	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>With regard to the general membership of the RSL:</p>			
<p>27. It is clear who is eligible to become a member of the RSL and who cannot, and it is clear how to become a member and how membership is ended. Names of the members must be accessible to any other member or anyone with an interest in the RSL's funds.</p>	<p>This is detailed through a combination of constitutions and membership policies</p>	<p>All RSL Rules/Articles of Association - Membership policies</p>	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>28. Membership of the RSL should reflect the purpose and objects of the RSL.</p>	<p>Members for WH Glasgow and WHG are the Board, so by definition reflect the purpose and objects as they set them</p> <p>Other RSLs have membership policy which set out the membership. Membership primarily open to tenants, Board members and the Parent .</p> <p>Our Board members undertake an annual skills self-assessment against agreed skills matrices to confirm members have the right skills / experience to successfully oversee delivery of the RSL prupose and objects. The skills mapping is used to identify any gaps which informs our succession planning and CPD planning.</p>	<p>All RSL Rules/Articles of Association - Membership policies - Skills self-assessment and skills matrix</p>	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>29. There is a clear procedure, including the quorum and voting procedure, for the membership of the RSL to meet and it is clear what business the membership can discuss and what decisions it can make, subject to a minimum of one annual meeting.</p>	<p>Clearly detailed within each constitution</p>	<p>All RSL Rules/Articles of Association</p>	<p>Compliant</p>

Requirements for RSLs	Self-Assessment Commentary	Evidence and sources of assurance	Self Assessment
Assurance & Notification			
Prepare an Annual Assurance Statement in accordance with our published guidance, submit it to us between April and the end of October each year, and make it available to tenants and other service users.	The statement takes into account the SHR's Regulatory Framework and associated guidance in relation to the preparation of Annual Assurance Statements. Details are both are clearly set out for the Board in the report seeking approval.	Our existing Assurance statement is published and available to all tenants and other service users via our own and the SHR's website.	Compliant
Notify SHR during the year of any material changes to the assurance in its Assurance Statement.	There were no material changes to the previous statement during the year. There are processes in place for ongoing regulatory requirements such as notifiable events; our 5 year financial projections are included in Board agenda planning; and we begin the annual assurance statement process in April lasting till October each year. If any material changes were identified during the year we would take the necessary steps including notification.	Not applicable	Not applicable
Have assurance and evidence that it is meeting all of its legal obligations associated with housing and homelessness services, equality and human rights, and tenant and resident safety.	<p>In practical terms the Group operates a 3 Lines of Defence model that provides assurance to senior management and Board members about the operation of internal controls in place to confirm the Group's meeting legal obligations in these areas. This includes an IA function that delivers risk-based audits that test operation of Line 1 and Line 2 controls in specific areas.</p> <p>In these particular areas where there is defined legislation, we have Group wide policies which codify how we will meet our legislative requirements. Policies are reviewed by expert internal staff and, where appropriate, by external advisors. The Group employs sufficiently qualified individuals to effect the policies, including legal, health and safety and housing. The legal implications section in all Board reports ensures any obligations are identified - supported by a team of in house solicitors and external legal advisors. This area has remained under review during the pandemic to take account prevailing legislative requirements and guidance from the UK and/or Scottish Government. All Boards have been provided ongoing updates on these matters.</p> <p>Our Equality, Diversity, Inclusion (EDI) and Human Rights policy and our Group Equality Impact Assessment (EIA) template ensures that we meet our legal obligations in this area, as does online training modules for staff including an EDI Awareness course which was externally verified by an EDI expert. We have introduced a new approach to EIAs to ensure we comprehensively assess the potential impact of relevant policies/strategies/projects on the protected characteristic groups in an evidence based manner. In preparation for the release of 'Collecting Equality Information: National Guidance for Scottish Social Landlords' published by the SFHA in mid August 2021 before being reviewed an final revised guidance published in June 2022, the Group reviewed our approach to EDI and began to develop our approach towards collecting equality data, including reviewing what we already collected and for what purpose. An update was taken to Group Board in December 2021. We obtained legal advice with regards to data protection, set up a working group and engaged our trade unions and Group Scrutiny Panel and Customer Voices focus groups for feedback on data collection plans before going on to develop a guide and equality monitoring form. We commenced the data collection exercise in August 2022. We have also extended equality data collection to staff and Boards to inform our recruitment and succession planning.</p>	<p>Group policies and associated documents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Board approved Health and Safety Policy detailing legal requirements - Group Policy Framework on Advice and Letting - Group Fire Mitigation Framework - Group Anti Social Behaviour Framework (reviewed in 2021) - Group Homelessness Policy (Reviewed in December 2020) - Group Equality, Diversity and Human Rights Policy <p>Board reporting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Health and Safety policy Board report, followed by update reports - Board and Group Audit Committee update reports on Fire Safety - Board updates during the pandemic on compliance related activity - Board updates during pandemic on service levels and remobilisation relative to the then prevailing pandemic related legislation and/or restrictions - Risk appetite and analysis sections in Board reports - Strategic risk registers - Equality Implications sections in Board reports (and full EIA carried out if deemed required) - Governance update Group Board December 2021 <p>Independent assurance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Internal Audit activity <p>External assurance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - engagement of independent experts on asbestos 	Compliant
Notify SHR of any tenant and resident safety matters which have been reported to, or are being investigated by the Health and Safety Executive, or reports from regulatory or statutory authorities, or insurance providers, relating to safety concerns.	These circumstances have not arisen in year. Serious matters e.g. those involving HSE are escalated to Group Director level for consideration. As a landlord of systemic importance, Wheatley meets regularly with SHR. That forum is also used to highlight any particular issues and how to address same.		Not applicable
Make its Engagement Plan easily available and accessible to its tenants and service users, including online.	Scottish Housing Regulator Engagement Plans are available on each RSL website.	The plan can be accessed via individual RSL websites in the 'about us' and 'get involved' sections.	Compliant
Register all requirements for providing data to us with the Information Commissioner's Office as a purpose for which they are acquiring data under the Data Protection Act 2018.	Privacy Impact Statements confirm the purposes for which we hold and use data, including for regulatory requirements. All RSLs are registered with ICO.	ICO registration is verifiable via its website.	Compliant
Scottish Social Housing Charter Performance			
Submit an Annual Return on the Charter to us each year in accordance with our published guidance.	The Annual Return requires to be submitted via the SHR Portal. The ARC return is included in our Board agenda planning so as to be considered by Boards in line with the timescale for return to the SHR. The ARC return is reviewed and agreed by relevant Boards and reviewed internally against the SHR technical guidance. The Governance team can check the 'returns' section of the SHR landlord portal to confirm the 21/22 return was received within timescales.	The SHR Portal documents receipt of our ARC return and the SHR also publishes our Charter return on their website.	Compliant
Involve tenants, and where relevant other service users, in the preparation and scrutiny of performance information. It must: - agree its approach with tenants - ensure that it is effective and meaningful – that the chosen approach gives tenants a real and demonstrable say in the assessment of performance - publicise the approach to tenants - ensure that it can be verified and be able to show that the agreed approach to involving tenants has happened - involve other service users in an appropriate way, having asked and had regard to their needs and wishes.	<p>At the most senior level, we have tenants on our Boards.</p> <p>The ongoing level of involvement of our Local Committees, Registered Tenant Organisations, and Communities of Interest was by the pandemic, however the approach itself is established and embedded.</p> <p>We engage with our Group Tenant Scrutiny Panel on a bi-monthly basis. The Panel was recently involved in the preparation of our Annual Report to Tenants, provided their comments in consultation regarding the Charter 5-year review and provided valuable feedback as we developed our equality data collection approach.</p> <p>A Stronger Voices customer engagement team was introduced in 2021/22 which is supporting the delivery of the new engagement framework, including recruitment of Customer Voices to be involved in engagement activity. This further involves our customers in the scrutiny of our performance and in our decision-making to ensure our services are co-created to truly reflect their needs. All tenants were consulted on our new engagement framework. Customer Voices are involved in multiple ways including through walkabouts, focus groups and customer panels.</p>	<p>Governance Framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - RSL constitutions reserving Board places to tenant members - Tenant Group Scrutiny Panel Terms of Reference <p>Board/Committee/Forum discussions and reporting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Scrutiny Panel meeting agendas <p>Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - RSL websites publicly set out the annual report to tenants - Stronger Voices, Stronger Communities - Group Engagement Framework 	Compliant
Report its performance in achieving or progressing towards the Charter outcomes and standards to its tenants and other service users (no later than October each year). It must agree the format of performance reporting with tenants, ensuring that it is accessible for tenants and other service users, with plain and jargon-free language.	We publish an annual report to tenants, the format of which has been agreed by Boards and the Group Scrutiny Panel. This year's report was issued in line with the SHR Regulatory Framework.	Prior year published Annual Report to Tenants in October 2021.	Compliant

When reporting its performance to tenants and other service users it must: - provide them with an assessment of performance in delivering each of the Charter outcomes and standards which are relevant to the landlord - include relevant comparisons – these should include comparisons with previous years, with other landlords and with national performance - set out how and when the landlord intends to address areas for improvement - give tenants and other service users a way to feed back their views on the style and form of the reporting.	Included in the last Annual Report to Tenants and will be incorporated again in this year's, due by the end of October. The relevant comparisons will be dependent on the availability ARC performance data for the sector.	Prior year published Annual Report to Tenants in October 2021.	Compliant
Make the SHR report on performance easily available to its tenants, including online.	This is published via our website	Performance published on RSL websites (Home/About us/How we do business/Performance)	Compliant
Whistleblowing			
Have effective arrangements and a policy for whistleblowing by staff and governing body/elected members which it makes easily available and which it promotes.	We have a Group Whistleblowing policy in place. The policy is easily available to all staff on our intranet. The review of the policy is reserved to the Group Audit Committee.	Governance Framework Group Whistleblowing Policy Committee reporting Audit Committee report and minute of discussion and approval of whistleblowing policy	Compliant
Tenants and service users redress			
Make information on reporting significant performance failures, including our leaflet, available to its tenants.	We have a link to the significant performance failure SHR leaflet available on all RSL websites (contact us/complaints and compliments) In April 2021, we updated our complaints handling procedure based on new guidance from the SPSO. We subsequently did a full review of our complaints policy which was approved in 2022. This is available publicly on our websites. The SHR leaflet also available in Local Housing Offices as part of the core leaflet suite	RSL Websites (Contact us/complaints and compliments) Complaints handling policy and procedure on websites (publication scheme) RSL Social Media (Contact us) RSL Complaints Leaflets (make reference to significant performance failures)	Compliant
Provide tenants and other service users with the information they need to exercise their right to complain and seek redress, and respond to tenants within the timescales outlined in its service standards, in accordance with guidance from the Scottish Public Services Ombudsman (SPSO).	The Group Complaints Policy is based on and complies with SPSO guidance. All Boards are made aware that SPSO guidance applies to the complaints handling. Our complaints procedure is set out on RSL websites, our complaints leaflet is available in Local Housing Offices as part of the suite of core leaflets	Group Complaints Policy Board report and record of Board approval Complaints Leaflets RSL Websites (Contact us/complaints and compliments)	Compliant
Ensure it has effective arrangements to learn from complaints and from other tenant and service user feedback, in accordance with SPSO guidance.	Our complaints policy builds in requirement to review and Boards routinely updated on this. Boards received bi-annual updates on complaints and what lessons we are learning from them. This performance data and analysis is also published on the website. There is a lessons learned field within ASTRA which should be completed to record lessons learned for every complaint received. New complaints reports will capture lessons learned and allow for further analysis of lessons learned including the information recorded by staff within ASTRA. The standard Board bi-annual report has been delayed post pandemic as business has focussed on more essential activity however complaints performance has remained under review. Boards received an update on our position following the SPSO new model handling procedure guidance in March 2021. A full complaints update was presented to the August 22 Boards.	Policy - Group Complaints policy Reporting and monitoring - Board performance reports which include measure on complaints handling Public reporting - Complaints data published on RSL Websites - link on performance page to published board reports containing performance information Other - ASTRA	Compliant
Equality and Human Rights			
Have assurance and evidence that it considers equality and human rights issues properly when making all of its decisions, in the design and review of internal and external policies, and in its day-to-day service delivery.	The SHR has worked with representative bodies, the Equalities and Human Rights Commission, (EHRC) and Scottish Human Rights Commission ("SHRC") to develop a 'guidance framework' for the collection of equality data. The impact of the pandemic led to this guidance being delayed and as was published on 19 August 2021. This guidance was subsequently updated and re-released in April 22 and June 22 following additional comment from the EHRC and Information Commissioner. When the original guidance was published we integrated this with the existing plans already reflected from an Internal Audit advisory review, carried out last year. The Group Board was updated in December 2021 and at their workshop in March 2022. In advance of the guidance being published in autumn 2021, we had already taken a number of steps to strengthen our approach and the implementation of our Equality, Diversity and Human Rights policy (this policy is available internally and externally on our websites and was reviewed in 2022). Initially, this included engaging external expertise via IoD Scotland to support the robust implementation of this policy. The steps taken to strengthen our organisational approach towards EDI, included a communication campaign to raise staff awareness and highly publicised staff training. Our EDI awareness e-learning module became compulsory for staff and included in inductions form 2022 and we launched an EDI learning suite on MyAcademy which also includes LGBT+ Awareness and Unconscious Bias training for staff as well as useful resources i.e. podcasts. We also have relaunched Hate Crime training available. This all helps ensure staff have a consideration of equalities and human rights within their role. We continue to raise awareness of EDI to our staff through our internal comms including awareness days and blogs. We also have an equalities section on our Group website which gives detail of our commitment to EDI, accessibility (i.e. written information and telephone), hate crime and harassment and equalities monitoring. (Home>About Wheatley>Governance>Equality and Diversity) We also implemented a more comprehensive, robust Group-wide approach towards Equality Impact Assessments to ensure we thoroughly consider the impact of our decisions, policies and service on the protected characteristic groups and remain compliant with equalities legislation. This was externally verified and our Group Policy framework now indicates which policies require an EIA. There is also EIA online training for staff required to complete an EIA. The EIA template and guidance is available on our staff intranet. Equalities implications is a section in all our Board reports - here it must be clear if an EIA has been required and carried out. Equalities is an area our Boards have indicated a desire for increased visibility and we plan to include this as a topic for Board CPD. Following the release of the SHR equality monitoring guidance, we developed plans to collect equality information from Board members to inform our recruitment and succession planning. Age, ethnicity and disability diversity markers, along with skills, experience and gender, will be added to our future Group Board succession planning analysis, as well as socio economic diversity based on National Statistics Socio-economic Classification criteria From January 2022, we set up a staff EDI working group to implement initiatives including the collection of equality data, including for staff and job applicants. We expanded our external networks including membership to the employer's network for equality and inclusion (enei) and Business in the Community (bitc). We developed an internal action plan which was externally reviewed by an inclusion advisor at Business in the Community in March 2022. The People Services Team progressed with a number of EDI initiatives including an external review of all HR policies to ensure these are inclusive in language and content, a review of our recruitment approach including adverts and an enei TIDE self-assessment for which we achieved Bronze level award. We also progressed plans to launch a new EDI brand for the Group, Different Together, which includes a Community of Excellence, a resource hub for staff, staff equality networks and training.	Policy - Group Equality, Diversity and Human Rights policy (reviewed September 2022) Reporting and monitoring - Board reports include an equality implications section - Externally verified EIA template and guidance - Group Board Governance update December 2021 - Group Board workshop March 2022 - Group Solutions update August 2022 - Group Board update September 2022 Websites - Equality and diversity section on Group website (Home>About Wheatley>Governance>Equality and Diversity) - internal staff awareness raising via intranet and training -Other - development of Different Together equality collection form and guidance	Compliant

<p>To comply with these duties, landlords must collect data relating to each of the protected characteristics for their existing tenants, new tenants, people on waiting lists, governing body members and staff. Local authorities must also collect data on protected characteristics for people who apply to them as homeless. Landlords who provide Gypsy/Traveller sites must collect data on protected characteristics for these service users.</p>	<p>A letter to landlords on 29 July 2022 advised that in regards to this requirement we should provide 'assurance that you have, or are in the process of implementing an effective approach to the collection of equalities information and are considering how you can adopt a human rights approach in your work.'</p> <p>While the updated data collection guidance was being published, we progressed with developing our approach and plans for the collection to commence in Autumn 22. At the start of 2022, this involved reviewing which equality data we currently collected and for which purpose, and engaging with trade unions and our Tenant Scrutiny Panel to gain feedback to shape our approach to the full equality data collection exercise for both staff and customers. We also received external legal advice on data protection. We then used this feedback to develop an anonymous equality form and customer guidance (which we took through Stronger Voices customer focus groups before finalising these and our approach in summer 22). The collection exercise is now underway with all customers having received a form and guide to complete anonymously and return either via post or online. We gave a recommended return date of 1 October 2022 and to date have received over 6,000 returns. We extended our equalities section on MyHousing to include all protected characteristics for those applying for a home, extended our equalities monitoring for our Board members and currently have an equality data exercise underway for staff following engagement with our trade union, enei and Different Together CoE.</p>	<p>Policy</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Equality, Diversity and Human Rights policy (review 2022) <p>Reporting and monitoring</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Board Governance update December 2021 - Group Board workshop March 2022 - Group Solutions update August 2022 - Group Board update September 2022 <p>Websites</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Equality and diversity section on Group website (Home>About Wheatley>Governance>Equality and Diversity) - internal staff awareness raising via intranet and training <p>-Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - development of Different Together equality collection form and guidance 	Compliant
Requirements for RSLs Only			
Each RSL Must:			
<p>Comply with the Standards of Governance and Financial Management and associated statutory guidance.</p>	<p>See commentary and evidence provided for each of the seven standards of governance and financial management.</p>		Compliant
<p>Comply with, and submit information to us in accordance with, our guidance on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - notifiable events - group structures - consulting tenants where tenant consent is required - financial viability of RSLs: information requirements - determination of accounting requirements - preparation of financial statements. 	<p>See commentary and evidence provided for each of the seven standards of governance and financial management.</p>	<p>Landlord Portal</p>	Compliant
<p>Keep up to date organisational details in the Register of Social Landlords, by maintaining the information provided through the Landlord Portal.</p>	<p>Organisational details up-to-date and regularly maintained via the SHR Landlord Portal</p> <p>All updates are monitored by Group Company Secretary and control checks are in place, specifically the portal is reviewed and updated monthly and after every Board cycle- This includes checking the organisational details and governing body member details are accurate for example, following retirement/appointment of Board members.</p>	<p>Landlord Portal SHR Website</p>	Compliant
<p>Make publicly available, including online, up to date details of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - who is on its governing body - the date when they first became a member/office holder - how to become a member of the RSL and of the governing body, and - minutes of governing body meetings. 	<p>About us section of RSL websites includes information about who is on the governing body and the date they first became an office holder.</p> <p>The 'getting involved' section of each RSL website sets out how to become a member of the RSL (where applicable) as does our RSLs constitutions which are available on websites. Where applicable, membership policies are also published on relevant website.</p> <p>Minutes of Board meetings published following approval by Board and redaction in line with Freedom of Information.</p> <p>The Associations are required to send intimation of the intended date of the Annual General Meeting and information on the nomination procedure for Board Members to all our Members not less than 28 days before the Annual General Meeting.</p>	<p>RSL websites - 'about us' and 'get involved' sections.</p> <p>Published membership policy (where applicable) via website, and membership details available in Rules/Articles published on websites</p> <p>Published minutes via website</p>	Compliant

Regulatory Standards of Governance and Financial Management	Self-Assessment Commentary	Evidence and sources of assurance	Self Assessment
Standard 1 The governing body leads and directs the RSL to achieve good outcomes for its tenants and other service users.			
1.1 The governing body sets the RSL's strategic direction. It agrees and oversees the organisation's business plan to achieve its purpose and intended outcomes for its tenants and other service users.	<p>The Group Standing Orders formally define the Board's role in this regard, with the approval of the strategy (strategic direction) and business plan reserved to Boards for approval. The Group Standing Orders that were live during the 21/22 financial year were approved April 2019 and contained our Group Authorising Framework and Group Authorise, Manage, Monitor, Management Matrix- these were subsequently reviewed during 2022 and specific Terms of Reference approved by each RSL Board.</p> <p>The business plan is always considered within the context of outcomes it contributes to achieving for tenants and its implementation is overseen by the budget and finance reports monitored thereafter.</p> <p>We have now begun implementation of the revised 5 year strategy, Your Home, Your Community, Your Future.- our Boards have an annual strategy workshop to review the RSLs strategic direction and ensure still relevant/update as necessary.</p>	<p>Governance Framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Standing Orders (reviewed 2022) - Governing Body Members Handbook (under review) - Terms of Reference <p>Board discussions and reporting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Board strategy workshop materials - Board reports on strategy development process and associated minutes - Board report on business plan and associated minutes confirming Board approval - Board reports detailing implications for financial projections during pandemic <p>External validation/corroboration</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Campbell Tickell 2018 governance review findings - Campbell Tickell 2021 governance review - Campbell Tickell 2021 Pandemic Response review 	Compliant
1.2 The RSL's governance policies and arrangements set out the respective roles, responsibilities and accountabilities of governing body members and senior officers, and the governing body exercises overall responsibility and control of the strategic leadership of the RSL.	<p>The Group Standing Orders detail respective roles and responsibilities of the Group and subsidiary Boards as well as detailing the Scheme of Financial Delegation and delegations to Group CEO. The newly approved Terms of Reference for each subsidiary Board set out the roles and responsibilities of each Board.</p> <p>Board member roles and responsibilities are set out in the Standing Orders and the Governing Body Member Handbook.</p>	<p>Governance Framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Standing Orders - Governing Body Members Handbook - Terms of Reference <p>External validation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - IIP Accreditation - Campbell Tickell 2021 governance review - Campbell Tickell 2021 Pandemic Response review 	Compliant
1.3 The governing body ensures the RSL complies with its constitution and its legal obligations. Its constitution adheres to these Standards and the constitutional requirements set out below.	<p>The RSLs are appropriately constituted and the Group Standing Orders set out effective decision making processes.</p> <p>Board minutes and reports will provide details of how we ensure constitutional compliance where applicable.</p>	<p>Governance Framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Individual entity constitutions - Group Standing Orders - Board report template <p>External validation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - External legal advisor engagement in the process of drafting and revising constitutions 	Compliant
1.4 All governing body members accept collective responsibility for their decisions.	<p>This is enshrined in the Code of Conduct as a requirement. No governing body members have breached the code of conduct in this regard, as such no action has been taken.</p>	<p>No issues raised or identified during the year of a Board member not accepting collective responsibility</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Board appraisal forms and interviews - issue not raised - Signed Codes of Conduct 	Compliant
1.5 All governing body members and senior officers understand their respective roles, and working relationships are constructive, professional and effective.	<p>The respective roles are set out in the Group Standing Orders and reinforced by the Governing Body Members Handbook which sets out roles clearly and is explicit about the distinction between the role of management and the role of the Board.</p> <p>A comprehensive induction programme is in place, with discussion about the role of the Board and Management. This area is also explored and tested as part of the annual appraisal process. In addition, we have introduced a Group Board effectiveness and appraisal policy and Group recruitment and succession planning policy.</p> <p>We have CPD programme and training for our Board members as well as a Leadership development programme for senior staff. recent Institute of Directors (IoD) training was extended out to Directors in organisation as well as Board members and we will extend out further IoD CPD sessions to staff also</p>	<p>Governance Framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Recruitment and Selection Process and Induction Programme - Group recruitment and succession planning policy - Group Board effectiveness and appraisal policy - Group Standing Orders - Governing Body Members Handbook - Board CPD programme <p>External Validation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Campbell Tickell interviews with Board members as part of previous governance review <p>Training</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CPD training including IoD - open to staff and Boards 	Compliant
1.6 Each governing body member always acts in the best interests of the RSL and its tenants and service users, and does not place any personal or other interest ahead of their primary duty to the RSL.	<p>The Standing Orders set out clearly the relationship between the parent Board and subsidiaries and the division of responsibilities.</p> <p>All Board Members are required to sign the Code of Conduct and complete a Governing Body Member Declaration of Interests form which covers this and the organisation maintains a register of interests, which is annually reviewed. There is a standing Board meeting agenda item regarding declaration of interests and we have introduced a Group conflicts on interests policy. Board appraisal has a specific question regarding decision making being in the best interests and no issues have been identified regarding independence of decision making.</p>	<p>Governance Framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Board Code of Conduct Group Standing Orders Arrangements in place in respect of conflicts and declarations of interest - standard Board agenda item and Register of Interests form Group conflicts of interest policy <p>Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annual Board appraisal - no issues raised by any Chair or Board member 	Compliant

<p>1.7 The RSL maintains its independence by conducting its affairs without control, undue reference to or influence by any other body (unless it is constituted as the subsidiary of another body).</p>	<p>The Group Standing Orders set out clearly the relationship between the parent Board and subsidiaries and the division of responsibilities. The composition of the Board is such that no other body exercises undue control or influence over the group and this is formally documented in Intra Group Agreements</p> <p>The requirement to act in the best interests of the group is reflected in the Group Code of Conduct. All Board Members complete a Governing Body Member Declaration which covers this and the organisation maintains a register of interests.</p>	<p>Governance Framework Group Code of Conduct Register of Interests form Group Standing Orders Arrangements in place in respect of conflicts and declarations of interest Group conflicts of interest policy Intra Group Agreement</p> <p>External validation Independent legal advice for RSL subs on Intra Group Agreement with Parent and on relevant transactions eg MMR stock disposal and WH Glasgow/Lowther equity</p>	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>Standard 2 The RSL is open about and accountable for what it does. It understands and takes account of the needs and priorities of its tenants, service users and stakeholders. And its primary focus is the sustainable achievement of these priorities.</p> <p>Guidance</p>			
<p>2.1 The RSL gives tenants, service users and other stakeholders information that meets their needs about the RSL, its services, its performance and its future plans.</p>	<p>Each RSL within the group has a website which includes an 'Freedom to Information' section and a Publication Scheme. This explains clearly and comprehensively what information is available (with links) and how to obtain information which is not published, including fees applicable.</p> <p>Provided via a combination of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Website - annual report to tenants (published on our websites) - news section on websites - social media posts - consultations <p>We ask tenants as part of our Tenant Satisfaction Survey what tenants think about being kept informed.</p>	<p>Publications Subsidiary and group websites Information on performance, future plans eg investment and satisfaction results published on websites Annual Report to Tenants social media posts</p>	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>2.2 The governing body recognises it is accountable to its tenants, and has a wider public accountability to the taxpayer as a recipient of public funds, and actively manages its accountabilities.</p>	<p>Governing Body Handbook recognise the Group's governing bodies' accountability to tenants and service users (section regarding the role of the Board).</p> <p>Each RSL subsidiary publishes an Annual Report to Tenants, setting out how it has performed.</p> <p>Our Publication Scheme ensures that we provide a significant amount of information , supporting accountability.</p>	<p>Governance Framework Governing Body Members Handbook Annual Report to Tenants Wheatley Group Annual Report and Financial Statements Subsidiary and group websites (investor relations section of website gives information on use of funds, including public funds) Group Code of Conduct Group Engagement Framework</p>	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>2.3 The governing body is open and transparent about what it does, publishes information about its activities and, wherever possible, agrees to requests for information about the work of the governing body and the RSL.</p>	<p>We are committed to being transparent and open about the way we work, the services we provide and the decisions we make. One of the ways we do this is through our publications scheme under The Freedom of Information (Scotland) Act 2002.</p> <p>We are bound by the Environmental Information (Scotland) Regulations 2004 which gives the public the right to access environmental information we hold.</p>	<p>EVIDENCE: Provided via a combination of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Website - Annual Report to Tenants - Publishing Board reports 	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>2.4 The RSL seeks out the needs, priorities, views and aspirations of tenants, service users and stakeholders. The governing body takes account of this information in its strategies, plans and decisions.</p>	<p>We are progressing with our 2021-2026 Group Strategy, as well as our 2021-2026 subsidiary strategies. These seek to give tenants more power and control to effect changes in the organisation directly, and have increased involvement in decision making. Our Engagement Framework, Stronger Voices Stronger Communities, contains a commitment that customer engagement would be a key milestone in at least 50% of our strategic projects.</p> <p>Stronger Voices, Stronger Communities incorporates a variety of ways customers are engaged across the group to shape what the group does. We do this via a combination of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Stronger Voices team i.e. gathering intelligence and priorities through Walkabouts - governance structures - Customer Voices focus groups being involved in co-creating/reviewing policies or our approaches e.g. to equality data collection - Tenant Scrutiny Panel - locality planning - use of complaints - annual satisfaction surveys - consultations - tenant members on Boards representing service user views <p>Tenant board members bring customer insight to strategic decision making.. The Boards will also receive a bi-annual update on how we used the full range of our planned engagement activity to inform priorities.</p> <p>The Group operates customer segmentation to understand their customer base and shape services accordingly. We developed our approach to customer equality data collection jointly with customers, to gain their views and ensure they feel comfortable and trusted in this process. We will use this data to tailor our service design and delivery to the needs of our customers.</p>	<p>External validation - Meetings between senior management and stakeholders - Direct Board engagement with key stakeholders eg Housing Minister - BMG independently facilitated rent setting workshops for 2020/21 rent setting process</p> <p>Decision making - Annual Board strategy workshop briefing packs detailing background information - Board composition includes tenants - builds in feedback at decision making point - Customer Voices involved in development and review of policies/strategies - Board report on rent setting - documents extensive consultation feedback</p> <p>Board reporting and monitoring - ongoing Board reports on key areas of tenant feedback, including complaints - customer engagement section included in Board reports</p> <p>Engagement Framework - Locality plans, including the range of engagement and feedback events facilitated during the process</p>	<p>Compliant</p>

<p>2.5 The RSL is open, co-operative, and engages effectively with all its regulators and funders, notifying them of anything that may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations. It informs the Scottish Housing Regulator about any significant events such as a major issue, event or change as set out and required in notifiable events guidance.</p>	<p>We have high engagement and as such meet the SHR on a regular basis as well as having an ongoing line of communication. Regular meetings held with Funders. We notify SHR of 'Notifiable Events' in accordance with requirements of SHR Notifiable Events guidance.</p> <p>Notifiable events to be notified are highlighted through review of the SHR notifiable events guidance. For example, this was reviewed prior to commencing our Cube transfer project (and subsequent transfers and name change projects) to ensure any notifiable events were identified to be notified in the required timescale i.e. outcome of tenant consultation, conclusion of transfer. This was responsibility of Governance team to notify and was baked into our project plans.</p> <p>We also maintain disposals and acquisitions registers which we receive notification from the property legal team either through direct email to the Governance team or to our Board and Committees mailbox, which is checked regularly. For additional assurance, we receive a monthly round up of disposals and acquisitions from the property legal team to check against our own records. It is the responsibility of the Governance team to action and notify of any relevant disposals or acquisitions and we do this monthly. We also keep a register of notifiable events. Additionally, in 2022 we introduced a Group Disposal and Acquisition policy and RSL versions of this.</p>	<p>Evidence SHR Quarterly Meeting agendas Funder meeting agendas Group Engagement Plan - published by WHG and SHR Internal notifiable events register and disposal and acquisitions register</p>	Compliant
<p>Standard 3 The RSL manages its resources to ensure its financial well-being while maintaining rents at a level that tenants can afford to pay.</p> <p>Guidance</p>			
<p>3.1 The RSL has effective financial and treasury management controls and procedures, to achieve the right balance between costs and outcomes, and control costs effectively. The RSL ensures security of assets, the proper use of public and private funds, and access to sufficient liquidity at all times.</p>	<p>The Standing Orders set out clear financial delegations and there is an appropriate Treasury Management Policy in place. The Treasury Management policy was reviewed and refined this year and financial information is regularly reported to the Board including compliance with golden rules and covenants.</p> <p>In addition to this we regularly report to Boards and have an extensive discussion each year on financial projections and treasury management, including liquidity. We also have a suite of policies to mitigate against the misuse of our finances including our Group Whistleblowing policy, Group Fraud, Corruption and Bribery Policy and Group AntiMoney Laundering and Counter Terrorism Financing policy</p>	<p>External validation - Review by Rathbones of core business planning assumptions - Group Treasury Management Policy (reviewed 2022) was reviewed by our external treasury advisors - External audit process</p> <p>Governance and Policy Framework - Treasury Management Policy - Group Whistleblowing Policy (reviewed 2022) - Fraud, Corruption and Bribery Policy (reviewed 2022) - Group AntiMoney Laundering and Counter Terrorism Financing policy - Group Standing Orders including financial delegations (reviewed 2022)</p> <p>Ongoing reporting - Quarterly treasury report to Group Board on funding requirements and liquidity - Covenant compliance - Internal Audit core programme of auditing key financial controls - Finance reports to Boards</p>	Compliant
<p>3.2 The governing body fully understands the implications of the treasury management strategy it adopts, ensures this is in the best interests of the RSL and that it understands the associated risks.</p>	<p>There is a suitable treasury management policy in place, which was reviewed by the Board during the last year.</p> <p>The Board skills matrix takes into account the need for membership to include Non-Executives with relevant skills and experience in this area.</p> <p>Boards routinely seek sufficient external independent guidance to ensure its decisions are in our best interest, with significant input from external legal advisors.</p>	<p>Board membership -The Board succession planning specifically seeks to ensure we have individuals with skills and experience in this area - Board skills matrices</p> <p>Policy Framework - Treasury Management Policy - Quarterly treasury update to Wheatley Group Board</p> <p>External validation - Extensive external legal advice on any major funding transactions, specifically in relation to the risks</p>	Compliant
<p>3.3 The RSL has a robust business planning and control framework and effective systems to monitor and accurately report delivery of its plans. Risks to the delivery of financial plans are identified and managed effectively. The RSL considers sufficiently the financial implications of risks to the delivery of plans.</p>	<p>Business planning process takes into account a wide range of variables, which are reflected in Board reports eg sensitivity testing, assumptions. These were reviewed and tested during the pandemic to reflect the change in risk profile.</p> <p>Financial performance is reported to Board as a standing item detailing performance relative to business plans and budgets. Reports to the Board on financial projections are part of the business planning process set out comprehensive and clearly explained information including appropriate context, detailed financial projections and details of projected compliance with golden rules and covenants.</p> <p>Minutes demonstrate a good level of Board engagement with financial projection reporting. Regular reporting to Board provides clear information about financial performance across the group including all subsidiaries as well as performance against covenants and golden rules.</p>	<p>Board reporting and monitoring - Annual stress testing of business plan as part of Board approval process - Pandemic and wider economic impact scenario testing on financial projections - Risk register considered by the Group Audit Committee at every meeting and by each Board periodically - Risk workshops held with Boards in May/June, risk approach reviewed and updated - Board reports regarding Financial Performance - Treasury management reports - Board reports re budget proposals and financial assumptions</p>	Compliant
<p>3.4 The governing body ensures financial forecasts are based on appropriate and reasonable assumptions and information, including information about what tenants can afford to pay and feedback from consultation with tenants on rent increases.</p>	<p>Our assumptions are validated externally where appropriate and always subject to sensitivity analysis. As part of agreeing our financial projections each year the rent increase is subject to specific separate report which takes into account affordability for tenants.</p>	<p>Board reporting and monitoring - Board reports regarding Financial Performance and Financial Projections - Report to Group Board on treasury update and policy - Financial performance report to Group Board and Subsidiary Board meeting - Minutes of Group and Subsidiary Board meetings - Tenant rent setting consultation results</p>	Compliant

3.5 The RSL monitors, reports on and complies with any covenants it has agreed with funders. The governing body assesses the risks of these not being complied with and takes appropriate action to mitigate and manage them.	We have an on-going process and report compliance as part of finance report to Group Board in addition to projected compliance being a consideration when assessing and agreeing our financial projections.	Board reporting and monitoring - Financial performance and treasury reports to Group Board - Report to Boards on financial projections	Compliant
3.6 The governing body ensures that employee salaries, benefits and its pension offerings are at a level that is sufficient to ensure the appropriate quality of staff to run the organisation successfully, but which is affordable and not more than is necessary for this purpose.	All staff gradings are subject to an internal assessment using defined criteria by Employee Relations. We also engage with our Trade Unions as part of our annual pay uplift. The pension arrangements are routinely reviewed by the Board/RAAG and this included changes for auto enrolment to not offer SPF to all incoming employees. This was on the basis that it was not necessary to attract employees. Our Group Pension Strategy was last reviewed and approved by the Group Board in December 2021. Overall staffing costs and their impact are considered as part of the financial projections.	Governance Framework - Group Standing Orders Board reporting and monitoring - Confidential minute of RAAG report to Board on Chief Executive's remuneration - Financial projections - Dual pension arrangements in place for Wheatley Homes Glasgow - Group Pension Strategy	Compliant
3.7 The governing body ensures the RSL provides accurate and timely statutory and regulatory financial returns to the Scottish Housing Regulator. The governing body assures itself that it has evidence the data is accurate before signing it off.	All returns are submitted to the SHR. Where appropriate, we schedule our Board meetings around key Regulatory returns for sign off ahead of submission deadline, for example 5YFP, loan portfolio and ARC are included on the agendas for all RSL Board meetings in May. Governing Body requires formal Board reports to be provided with clear recommendations about sign-off. The Governance team check the SHR portal to ensure returns have been made within timescales. Return of regulatory returns within timescales is included in Business Excellence Frameworks (BEF) between Wheatley Solutions and RSLs - measures in the BEFs are reported to Boards.	Board reporting and monitoring - Board papers and agendas - Solutions Business Excellence Frameworks	Compliant
Standard 4 The governing body bases its decisions on good quality information and advice and identifies and mitigates risks to the organisation's purpose.		Guidance	
4.1 The governing body ensures it receives good quality information and advice from staff and, where necessary, expert independent advisers, that is timely and appropriate to its strategic role and decisions. The governing body is able to evidence any of its decisions.	Board reports are structured in a Board approved standard format with specific headings to ensure appropriate information is contained in key areas such as finance, risk and legal/regulatory. In 2021, Campbell Tickell carried out a strategic governance review - this included the recommendation ' <i>Efforts should be made to ensure Board and committee papers are concise, with executive summaries incorporated into the template and recommendations moved up-front in reporting</i> ' We partially accepted this recommendation and carried out a full review of the board template, including content and structure, in early 2022 and a new template is now in use. Board feedback on reports is received during meetings as well as part of the annual Board appraisal.	Board reporting and monitoring - Board reporting template - Board meeting papers - Board and Committee minutes Governance Framework - Group Standing Orders and Scheme of Delegation External Assurance - Campbell Tickell review of governance arrangements, including the quality of Board papers.	Compliant
4.2 The governing body challenges and holds the senior officer to account for their performance in achieving the RSL's purpose and objectives.	This is primarily discharged via Board meetings.	Board reporting and monitoring - Board Reports and associated minutes	Compliant
4.3 The governing body identifies risks that might prevent it from achieving the RSL's purpose and has effective strategies and systems for risk management and mitigation, internal control and audit.	We have a clearly defined risk management framework. This is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Risk analysis is a specific element of all Board papers and therefore embedded in our decision making at Board level. Where there is a particular risk there is an enhanced level of Board reporting on specific risks as has been in place throughout the pandemic.	Group policies - Risk management policy Governance framework - Group Standing Orders (including Board and committee Terms of Reference) and Audit Committee Terms of Reference - Reviewed 2022 as part of Strategic Governance review Board reporting and monitoring - Reports to Group Audit Committee and all RSL Boards - Minutes relative to the above	Compliant
4.4 Where the RSL is the parent within a group structure it fulfils its responsibilities as required in our group structures guidance to: (a) control the activities of, and manage risks arising from, its subsidiaries; (b) ensure appropriate use of funds within the group; (c) manage and mitigate risk to the core business; and (d) uphold strong standards of governance and protect the reputation of the group for investment and other purposes.	The role and controls of the Parent are codified in all subsidiary constitutions, along with the roles and responsibilities set out in Intra Group agreements and the Group Standing Orders. Examples of this include Parent approval rights over areas such as Board appointments, constitutional changes, policy and funding. In addition to this, our standard reporting arrangements are such that the Group Board always receives Group wide performance information as well as details of any material issues at individual subsidiary level.	Governance Framework - Constitutions - Group Standing Orders - Intra Group Agreement Board reporting and monitoring - Board packs	Compliant

<p>4.5 The RSL has an internal audit function. The governing body ensures the effective oversight of the internal audit programme by an audit committee or otherwise. It has arrangements in place to monitor and review the quality and effectiveness of internal audit activity, to ensure that it meets its assurance needs in relation to regulatory requirements and the Standards of Governance and Financial Management. Where the RSL does not have an audit committee, it has alternative arrangements in place to ensure that the functions normally provided by a committee are discharged.</p>	<p>We have a clearly established Group Audit Committee with a remit including oversight of internal audit.</p> <p>The IA team is required to have an External Quality Assessment at least every 5 years to give the AC assurance on the quality and effectiveness of the Internal Audit function. (Last completed in 2018)</p>	<p>Governance framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Audit Committee Terms of Reference (reviewed 2022) <p>Board reporting and monitoring</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Assurance Update Board Reports - Group Audit Committee reports <p>External</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - IA EQA 	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>4.6 The governing body has formal and transparent arrangements for maintaining an appropriate relationship with the RSL's external auditor and its internal auditor.</p>	<p>This is clearly defined via the Group Standing Orders, mainly within the purview of the Group Audit Committee. These also include Terms of Reference for the Audit Committee, which were reviewed in 2022. The Committee completed a self-assessment of performance this year, which included consideration of how relationship with External Audit and Internal Audit is maintained.</p>	<p>Governance framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Audit Committee Terms of Reference (updated 2022) 	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>Standard 5 The RSL conducts its affairs with honesty and integrity.</p> <p>Guidance</p>			
<p>5.1 The RSL conducts its affairs with honesty and integrity and, through the actions of the governing body and staff, upholds the good reputation of the RSL and the sector.</p>	<p>The Wheatley Group Code of Conduct sets out expectations.</p> <p>Staff are also bound by the Code of Conduct and HR Policies. We have a Whistleblowing Policy, an Anti-fraud, corruption and Bribery Policy, and Anti-money Laundering policy.</p> <p>The Code of Conduct has been strengthened for the Group Board via stronger provisions for dealing with any suspected breaches, with the power now in place to enforce vacation of office.</p>	<p>Governance framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Standing Orders - Group Code of Conduct (governing body and staff) - Whistleblowing policy - Anti-fraud, corruption and Bribery Policy, -Anti-money Laundering policy. 	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>5.2 The RSL upholds and promotes the standards of behaviour and conduct it expects of governing body members and staff through an appropriate code of conduct. It manages governing body members' performance, ensures compliance and has a robust system to deal with any breach of the code.</p>	<p>We operate a Group Code of Conduct which all members are required to sign up to. It includes arrangements to deal with any breach of the code. An appraisal system is in place to manage governing body performance. Similar arrangements are in place for staff via HR policies and the Staff code of conduct.</p>	<p>Governance framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Code of Conduct and Conflicts Policy - Governing Body Board effectiveness and Appraisal Policy (reviewed 2022) - HR policies and staff code of conduct available on We Connect. 	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>5.3 The RSL pays due regard to the need to eliminate discrimination, advance equality and human rights, and foster good relations across the range of protected characteristics in all areas of its work, including its governance arrangements.</p>	<p>Our leaders empower all employees to live the Wheatley Group values; Trust, Community, Excellence and Ambition. The values are integrated into the MyAppraisal appraisal process. Our EDI and Human Rights policy outlines how we pay due regard to the need to eliminate discrimination, advance equality and human rights, and foster good relations across the range of protected characteristics in all areas of its work</p> <p>This is also embedded in our HR policies and in our governance arrangements through Equality Impact Assessments and including an equalities section in all Board reports to ensure equality implications are considered. We also ensure staff are trained with EDI e-learning and Hate Crime training so staff are educated on the protected characteristics. EDI training is included in staff induction. In addition, we have staff and group governing body members Codes of Conduct which our staff and Board members must abide by.</p>	<p>Group policies and associated documents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wheatley Group Values - HR policies including Dignity at Work and Employee Code of Conduct - Group Governing Body Member Code of Conduct and Conflicts Policy (policy reviewed 2022) - Group Equality, Diversity and Human Rights policy (currently under review) - Equality Impact Assessments including template, guidance and training - externally validated. Equalities implications in all Board reports. - Equality, Diversity and Inclusion awareness training mandatory for all staff and included in induction - externally validated - Hate Crime training for staff 	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>5.4 Governing body members and staff declare and manage openly and appropriately any conflicts of interest and ensure they do not benefit improperly from their position.</p>	<p>We operate a register of interests and declarations of interest as a standing item on Board meeting agendas. Our Group policies on Gifts, Hospitality, payments and benefits have been refreshed during early 2022. This includes guidelines staff must follow to declare an interest i.e. completing a declaration of interest form for inclusion in our staff register of interest. A new policy on Non-Executive Director Conflicts of Interest has also now been introduced.</p>	<p>Group policies and associated documents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Code of Conduct - Group Conflicts of Interest Policy - Register of Interests form and Group register of interests/related parties - Staff Register of interests and form - Group policy on gifts, hospitality, payments and benefits (updated 2022) - Non - Executive Director Conflicts of Interest Policy (introduced 2022) <p>Board reporting and monitoring</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Minutes of Board meetings - Example of standing item on Board meeting agendas 	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>5.5 The governing body is responsible for the management, support, remuneration and appraisal of the RSL's senior officer and obtains independent, professional advice on matters where it would be inappropriate for the senior officer to provide advice.</p>	<p>Group CEO appraisal is undertaken by Group Chair and remuneration levels are set by the Board based on previous SHR Recommended practice such as relevant benchmarking and metrics such as pay per home. Our RAAG committee considers this for recommendation to our Group Board.</p> <p>The Board accesses independent professional advice and holds discussions without the Group Chief Executive where appropriate.</p>	<p>Group governance framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Standing Orders <p>Board reporting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Reports to RAAG Committee and Group Board on Group CEO terms and conditions. Eg as considered by Group Board in February 2022 	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>5.6 There are clear procedures for employees and governing body members to raise concerns or whistleblow if they believe there has been fraud, corruption or other wrongdoing within the RSL.</p>	<p>We have specific Whistleblowing and Fraud, Bribery and Corruption and Anti-money laundering Policies in place, approved by the Group Audit Committee. These were reviewed in 2022.</p>	<p>Group policies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Whistleblowing policy - Group Fraud, Corruption and Bribery policy - Group Anti money laundering and counter terrorism financing policy 	<p>Compliant</p>

<p>5.7 Severance payments are only made in accordance with a clear policy which is approved by the governing body, is consistently applied and in accordance with contractual obligations. Such payments are monitored by the governing body to ensure the payment represents value for money. Alternatives to severance must be considered including redeployment.</p>	<p>Our existing approach to ER/VR consists of two elements: our individual policies on Early Retirement and Redundancy and affordability criteria we apply agreeing any form of what may be classified as a 'severance payment. Any instances of severance are reported to RAAG committee.</p>	<p>Group policies and associated documents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Policies on redeployment, redundancy and early retirement linked to redundancy (WH Glasgow, Loretto, WLHP, and Dunedin Canmore) - Legal Advice regarding severance 	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>5.8 Where a severance payment is accompanied by a settlement agreement this must not be used to limit public accountability or whistleblowing. RSLs must take professional legal advice before entering into a settlement agreement.</p>	<p>We engage external legal advice in relation to any settlement agreements and we seek legal advice in every instance.</p>	<p>Legal Advice regarding severance</p>	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>Standard 6 The governing body and senior officers have the skills and knowledge they need to be effective.</p>		<p>Guidance</p>	
<p>6.1 The RSL has a formal, rigorous and transparent process for the election, appointment and recruitment of governing body members. The RSL formally and actively plans to ensure orderly succession to governing body places to maintain an appropriate and effective composition of governing body members and to ensure sustainability of the governing body.</p>	<p>We have undertaken a comprehensive review of our succession plans in light of the pandemic to ensure we maintain an appropriate and effective composition. We have a Appraisal and Board effectiveness policy and Board recruitment succession planning procedure (reviewed and introduced in 2022). The Board undertake an annual appraisal process. We carry out a skills self-assessment and mapping exercise against agreed skills matrices with our Boards. We also collect equalities data from our Board members. This all informs our 3 year successions plans which we review annually.</p> <p>Recruitment vacancies are always advertised and subject to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the process set out in constitutions - recruitment policy - RAAG committee agreement 	<p>Group governance framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Group Standing Orders - Group Board effectiveness and appraisal policy - Group Board recruitment and succession planning procedure - Sub Board skills matrices and succession plans 	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>6.2 The governing body annually assesses the skills, knowledge, diversity and objectivity it needs to provide capable leadership, control and constructive challenge to achieve the RSL's purpose, deliver good tenant outcomes, and manage its affairs. It assesses what is contributed by continuing governing body members, and what gaps there are that need to be filled.</p>	<p>Annual appraisal is in place and the policy includes self assessment together with a 1-2-1 review with Chair to evaluate performance. These are reported in the August Board reports. The Group has an appropriate Succession Planning Procedure in place.</p>	<p>Group governance framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Constitutions - Group Standing Orders - Group Board recruitment and succession planning procedure <p>Board reporting and monitoring</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Board appraisal report to Group Board; - RSL Board Succession Plans - Board induction process - Subsidiary Board reports on appraisal and succession 	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>6.3 The RSL ensures that all governing body members are subject to annual performance reviews to assess their contribution and effectiveness. The governing body takes account of these annual performance reviews and its skills needs in its succession planning and learning and development plans. The governing body ensures that any non-executive member seeking re-election after nine years' continuous service can demonstrate their continued effectiveness.</p>	<p>An annual appraisal process is in place and the policy includes self assessment together with a 1-2-1 review with the Chair to evaluate performance.</p>	<p>Group governance framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Constitutions - Group Standing Orders - Group Board recruitment and succession planning procedure - Board induction process - Board CPD Programme <p>Board reporting and monitoring</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Board appraisal report to Group Board; - 3-year Succession Plans including specific agreement to extend beyond 9 years and assessment of continued effectiveness to support this 	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>6.4 The RSL encourages as diverse a membership as is compatible with its constitution and actively engages its membership in the process for filling vacancies on the governing body.</p>	<p>Our approach, as documented in our membership policies and constitutions, was reviewed last year and agreed by all relevant Boards taking into account this Regulatory Standard.</p>	<p>Group policies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Membership Policies <p>Group governance framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Constitutions <p>Board reporting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - reports to individual Boards regarding membership changes and assessing compliance with this standard as part of the changes agreed 	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>6.5 The RSL ensures all new governing body members receive an effective induction programme to enable them to fully understand and exercise their governance responsibilities. Existing governing body members are given ongoing support and training to gain, or refresh, skills and expertise and sustain their continued effectiveness.</p>	<p>We have a structured approach to board induction and CPD. In addition to this, we take into account operating context, with tailored CPD delivered during the pandemic on virtual meetings and a hybrid approach of both online and in-person going forward .</p>	<p>Induction and training</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Induction process - CPD programme - Institute of Directors (IoD) induction programme session on the Role of a Non-Exec Director 	<p>Compliant</p>

6.6 If the governing body decides to pay any of its non-executive members then it has a policy framework to demonstrate clearly how paying its members will enhance decision-making, strengthen accountability and ownership of decisions, improve overall the quality of good governance and financial management and deliver value for money.	The Group Governing Body Remuneration Policy sets out the Group's approach to remuneration - which is to remunerate non-executive positions in order to attract and retain those with the right talents, skills and experience. The remuneration is based on a number of principles, which are set out in the Policy. Currently it is only our Group Board, Group committees and Wheatley Developments that are remunerated roles - remuneration is considered by RAAG for recommendation to Group Board.	Group policy framework - Governing Body Remuneration Policy Board reporting and monitoring - Board reports eg February 2022, September 2022	Compliant
6.7 The governing body is satisfied that the senior officer has the necessary skills and knowledge to do his/her job. The governing body sets the senior officer's objectives, oversees performance, ensures annual performance appraisal, and requires continuous professional development.	This is overseen via the Group Chair, who undertakes and annual appraisal of the Group Chief Executive and provides feedback to the Group RAAG Committee and Group Board. Recently went through process for appointing new CEO with the recruitment process starting in early 2022 - external recruitment advisors, the Group Chair and Chair of audit were all involved to ensure correct skills and experinece of successful candidate.	Board reporting and monitoring - Confidential minutes of RAAG report to Group Board.	Compliant
Standard 7 The RSL ensures that any organisational changes or disposals it makes safeguard the interests of, and benefit, current and future tenants. Guidance			
7.1 The governing body discusses and scrutinises any proposal for organisational change and ensures that the proposal will benefit current and future tenants.	The West Lothian Housing Partnership (WLHP) transfer to Dunedin Canmore (DC) commenced early 2022 - this has been reviewed by the WLHP, DC and Group Boards taking into account the implications for tenants. Cube transferred to WH Glasgow and Loretto in May/June 2021- The Cube, WH Glasgow and Loretto Boards took all the necessary steps for transfer including review proposals and outcome of customer consultation on the proposals to ensure benefits to customers before apporving the transfer. A consultation of the re-branding of WH Glasgow following the Cube transfer took place in autumn 2021- again the WH Glasgow carefully scrutinised plans before approving the change. Name chnages for DC and DGHP took a similar approach.	Board reporting and monitoring - Board reports - Board minutes	Compliant
7.2 The RSL ensures that its governance structures are as simple as possible, clear and allow it to meet the Standards of Governance & Financial Management, Constitutional Requirements, and Group Structures guidance.	We operate a relatively flat and simple corporate structure. Governance Review with advice from Campbell Tickell, supports recent decision to rationalise the Group by dispersing activities of Cube and ultimately winding one entity up. We have now also agreed to undertake further consolidation of the Group structure and the transfer of West Lothian Housing Partnership to Dunedin Canmore is now complete. Intra-group agreements are in place between the parent and each subsidiary.	Group governance framework - Group Standing Orders - Intra-Group Agreements External validation - Campbell Tickell Governance review Board reporting and monitoring - Board packs	Compliant
7.3 The RSL ensures adequate consultation with, and support from, key stakeholders including tenants, members, funders (who may need to give specific approval) and local authorities as well as other regulators.	The Cube traansfer involved significant engagement with key stakeholders, including Local Authorities and customers. The WH Glasgow name change project also involved consultation with customers in autumn 2021 and Stakeholder engagment for the WLHP transfer commenced in March 2022, including engagment with the regulator. Further name change projects also included stakeholder and regulator engagement.	Board reporting and monitoring - Board reports Other - Exchanges with Local Authorities and customers	Compliant
7.4 The governing body is satisfied that the new (or changed) organisation will be financially viable, efficient and will provide good outcomes for tenants.	This was assessed fully by the respective Boards in realltion to the Cube transfer and before progressing with plans for the WLHP transfer i.e. in developing proposal offer which customer were consulted and balloted on.	Board reporting and monitoring - Board reports - Board minutes	Compliant
7.5 The RSL establishes robust monitoring systems to ensure that delivery of the objective of the change and of commitments made to tenants are achieved (for example in relation to service standards, operating costs and investment levels).	We have clear monitoring arrangements in place for ensuring commitments to tenants are monitored and delivered. These will also be reported to the relevant Boards on an ongoing basis.	Board reporting including updates post-transfers, annual rent setting where there has been a rent promise made as part of partnership proposal	Compliant
7.6 Charitable RSLs seek consent/ notify OSCR of changes to their constitution and other changes as appropriate.	OSCR approval sought in respect of WLHP transfer and WH Glasgow name change - also for upcoming DC and DGHP name change . OSCR notified of Cube transfer within timescales i.e. within 3 months.	Formal notification documents to OSCR	Compliant
7.7 The governing body ensures that disposals, acquisitions and investments fit with the RSL's objectives and business plan, and that its strategy is sustainable. It considers these taking account of appropriate professional advice and a consideration of value for money - whether as part of a broader strategy or on a case by case basis.	This is not an ongoing requirement, rather a requirement to be met if and when such activity happens. Such activities remain reserved to the Board unless otherwise delegated under very clear criteria.	Board reporting and monitoring - Sub Board report - Group Standing Orders	Compliant
7.8 The RSL complies with regulatory guidance on tenant consultation, ballots and authorisation.	The three recent instances of re-structure within the Group have demonstrated proper consultation with tenants, even though nothing was conducted in the year of assessment for this statement.	Board reports and associated tenant consultation documentation	Compliant

<p>7.9 The RSL notifies the Regulator of disposals in accordance with regulatory guidance.</p>	<p>We have a clear, robust internal process in place for ensuring that all disposals are notified to the SHR. All staff who are potentially involved in disposals are clear on where this triggers a notification requirement. The Property Legal team notify the Governance team of any disposals. The Governance team maintain a disposal register and notify the SHR of any notifiable disposals on a monthly basis using the SHR portal. The Governance team check their records against the Property Legal team records on a monthly basis to ensure all disposals are captured. An updated Disposals policy has been approved and rolled out during 2022 .</p>	<p>SHR Portal holds records of all notifiable disposals. Disposals register</p>	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>7.10 The RSL only agrees fixed or floating charges where the assets are used to support core activities. This should exclude providing security in relation to staff pensions.</p>	<p>The Group funding structure is split between 'RSL' and 'Others.' Wheatley Funding No. 1 Limited (WFL1) was formed as a special purpose vehicle to facilitate funding the Group RSLs from bond issuance and bank lenders. WFL1 borrows funds from the bond issuer and banks and on-lends them to the RSLs within the Group in accordance with the criteria set out in the Intercompany Loan Agreements. The Bond is secured against Group Properties. These Charged Properties are named in the Bond Trust Deed and there are requirements to notify the Trustee if the Group wants to add, substitute, release or dispose of a property charged against the Bond loan value. A Secured stock spreadsheet is maintained by the Treasury Team.</p> <p>Annual Valuations on the Group Assets are undertaken by JLL including separate valuations for each funder against assets. In addition, Prudential Securities provides its own report on funding against the Group Assets which Treasury reconcile quarterly against their own records.</p>	<p>Corporate records - Financial records of RSLs and WFL1 - Security spreadsheet</p>	<p>Compliant</p>

Appendix 1.3

The constitution of the RSL must comply with all legislative requirements under the 2010 Act (which are not replicated here) and the following regulatory requirements:	Self-Assessment Commentary	Evidence and sources of assurance	Self Assessment
	All RSL rules take into account the SFHA Charitable Model Rules, subject to us ensuring that they reflect our own needs. All constitutions are subject to a) review by individual Boards b) review by our external legal advisors, and c) agreement by members.		Compliant
1. It sets out clearly the RSL's purpose, objects and powers.	WH Glasgow: section 2 of Rules- Objects and purpose; 45-47 Powers Loretto: section 2 of Rules- Objects and purpose; 45-47 Powers WLHP: section 2-4 of Articles- Objects and purpose; 5 Powers WHE: section 2 of Rules- Objects and purpose; 45-47 Powers WHS- section 5 of Articles - Objects and purpose; 6 - Powers	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association and supporting Board papers at time of approval. Harper MacLeod are involved in the preparation of all constitutional changes.	Compliant
2. The RSL is able to fulfil its obligations in terms of its legal status and (if relevant) its obligations as a registered charity. These obligations and how they will be met are set out in the constitution.	Obligations and how these will be met are set out in Rules/Articles	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association and supporting Board papers at time of approval. Harper MacLeod are involved in the preparation of all constitutional changes.	Compliant
3. There is a system for keeping accounts and ensuring an independent audit by an appropriately qualified person. There is a proper procedure for appointing an auditor. The governing body should take whatever measures are necessary to ensure the continuing independence of the auditor including periodic review of the need for audit rotation. The RSL must send a copy of its accounts and the auditor's report to us within six months of the end of the period to which they relate.	The Group has established financial procedures for preparing the annual accounts. These are kept and prepared within the requirements of our RSLs Rules/Articles. The appointment of auditor is considered annually as part of the AGM. The appointment of the external auditor is also approved by Group Audit Committee who also reviews their performance as part of their annual self-assessment. Audited accounts and auditor's report are presented to the Board for approval in August Board meetings. Accounts presented to members at AGM and audit elected for the following financial year. All annual returns regarding annual accounts are made within required timescales each year including to SHR, OSCR and FCA or Companies House (as appropriate).	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association and supporting Board papers at time of approval. Harper MacLeod are involved in the preparation of all constitutional changes.	Compliant
4. It is clear what investments and borrowing the governing body can authorise.	WH Glasgow: section 18 of Rules Loretto: section 18 of Rules WLHP: section 6 of Articles DCH: section 18 of Rules DGHP- section 7 of Articles	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association and supporting Board papers at time of approval. Harper MacLeod are involved in the preparation of all constitutional changes.	Compliant
5. There is a procedure for dealing with disputes on matters contained within the constitution.	WH Glasgow: section 82 of Rules Loretto: section 82 of Rules WLHP: section 80 of Articles WHE: section 82 of Rules WHS- section 68 of Articles	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association and supporting Board papers at time of approval. Harper MacLeod are involved in the preparation of all constitutional changes.	Compliant
6. It is clear how changes can be made to the constitution.	WH Glasgow: section 88 of Rules Loretto: section 88 of Rules WLHP: section 83 of Articles WHE: section 88 of Rules WHS- section 73 of Articles	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association and supporting Board papers at time of approval. Harper MacLeod are involved in the preparation of all constitutional changes. For example, our legal advisors were engaged during the name change process for WH Glasgow which involved holding an SGM on the 29 June 2022 to pass the resolutions for the name change and also to update the RSLs rules. The name change was registered with the FCA on 20 July and rule change on 17 August - all other necessary notifications including to the SHR have been/will be made within required timelines. - Evidence in folder.	Compliant
7. It is clear how the RSL can be closed down.	WH Glasgow: section 86 of Rules Loretto: section 86 of Rules WLHP: section 82 of Articles WHE: section 86 of Rules WHS- section 69-70 of Articles	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association and supporting Board papers at time of approval. Harper MacLeod are involved in the preparation of all constitutional changes.	Compliant
8. The RSL can demonstrate its governance and financial arrangements are such as to allow the Regulator to regulate effectively, and exercise our full regulatory powers.	Demonstrated through our RSL Rules/Articles, Group Standing Orders and governance policies, RSL Board Terms of Reference, Board meetings and accompanying reports and ongoing regulatory engagement with SHR as required.	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association and supporting Board papers at time of approval. Harper MacLeod are involved in the preparation of all constitutional changes.	Compliant
In relation to an RSL within a group structure:			

9. Each organisation within the group must have a distinct legal identity and separate constitution. The constitutional and financial relationships between all organisations in the group (registered or non-registered) must be documented formally and in terms that are transparent and understandable.	All RSLs have their own legal identity and Articles and Rules. Defined Group Structure and organisations enter into an Intra-Group Agreement with the Parent, which defines the relationship.	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association Model Intra Group Agreement	Compliant
10. If any of the organisations within the group are charities, the RSL's role and relationships with other group members are consistent with charity law.	As set out in RSL Rules/Articles of Association	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
11. The constitutions of group members must enable the parent to exercise control and to take corrective action where required.	Articles/Rules set out powers of Parent and where Parent approval is required	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
12. There are procedures in place designed to avoid conflicts of interest, particularly where members of the subsidiary's governing body are also members of the parent's governing body.	Register of of interests reviewed and updated annually, declarations of interest as standing agenda item and newly reviewed Conflicts of Interest policy	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
13. Where it is constituted as a subsidiary of another body, the RSL's constitution permits control by the parent but with sufficient independence to carry out its business, within limits set by the parent.	As per constitutions	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
With regard to the governing body of the RSL and the members of the governing body:			
14. Recruitment to the governing body is open and transparent. It is clear who is eligible to become a member of the governing body and how to become a member of the governing body whether by election, nomination, selection, etc and how membership is ended. There is a procedure for removing members from the governing body.	WH Glasgow: section 39-44 of Rules Loretto: section 39-44 of Rules WLHP: section 39-44 of Articles WHE: section 39-44 of Rules WHS- section 38-45 of Articles	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
15. There is a procedure by which members stand down from the governing body to allow for a turnover in membership. Governing body members are appointed for specific terms subject to re-election or re-appointment.	Board members are appointed for 3-year fixed terms before re-appointment required. Board members cannot serve beyond 9 consecutive years (unless extended and approved by Parent) - specific terms of this are set out in relevant constitutions	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
16. The membership of the governing body must be no fewer than seven and not normally exceed 15 members, including co-opted members. Names of the governing body members must be accessible to the public.	Composition of Board- WH Glasgow: section 37 of Rules Loretto: section 37 of Rules WLHP: section 37 of Articles WHE: section 37 of Rules WHS- section 37 of Articles All Board members available on websites	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
17. The powers and responsibilities of the governing body are clearly set out.	As per constitutions	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
18. The roles, powers and responsibilities of governing body office bearers are set out. And any delegation to committees or staff are clearly set out in standing orders and delegated authorities.	As per constitutions and Group Standing Orders WH Glasgow: section 59 of Rules Loretto: section 59 of Rules WLHP: section 59 of Articles WHE: section 59 of Rules WHS- section 60 of Articles	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
19. There are provisions for the RSL to remove a governing body member who does not sign up to the code of conduct and to take action against or remove a governing body member in breach of the code.	WH Glasgow: section 37.5, 37.10, 44.5 of Rules Loretto: section 37.5, 37.10, 44.5 of Rules WLHP: section 37.4, 44.5, of Articles WHE: section 37.5, 44.5 of Rules WHS- section 14 and 44 of Articles	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
20. Where the constitution allows executive staff on to the governing body, they must be excluded from holding office, and cannot form a quorum or a majority. Executive members of the governing body should not receive any additional payment for their governing body role over and above what they are entitled to under their contract of employment.	As per constitutions	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
21. It is clear what types of meetings can and should be held and their purpose. There are clear procedures to call all meetings, and it is clear what the quorum of meetings should be, how resolutions will be passed, and decisions recorded, and how many meetings should take place each year, subject to a minimum of six governing body meetings a year.	As per constitutions - procedure for Board meetings, annual general meetings and special general meetings (or extraordinary general meetings for DGHP) including calling notices	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
22. The governing body cannot act for longer than two months if its membership falls below seven. If at the end of that period it has not found new members then the only power it will have is to act to bring the governing body members up to seven.	WH Glasgow: section 49 of Rules Loretto: section 49 of Rules WLHP: section 49, of Articles WHE: section 49 of Rules WHS- section 14 and 44 of Articles	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant
23. There is a clear process to identify and address any conflicts of interest on the governing body.	As per constitutions, Group conflicts of interest policy and standing item on agenda	All RSL Rules/Articles of Association	Compliant

<p>24. The Chairperson's role is set out formally; the Chairperson is responsible for the leadership of the governing body and ensuring its effectiveness in all aspects of its role. There is a clear process to select the Chairperson, who cannot be an executive member, and must not hold office continuously for more than five years.</p>	<p>WH Glasgow: section 59.6 of Rules Loretto: section 59.5 of Rules WLHP: section 59.5-59.11, of Articles WHE: section 59.5-59.11 of Rules WHS- section 60.2-60.9 of Articles</p>	<p>All RSL Rules/Articles of Association</p>	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>25. If the RSL pays any of its non-executive governing body members then it must ensure that: a) the governing body takes account of independent guidance in setting payment amounts and can demonstrate value for money; b) the payments are linked to specified duties and there is a clear process for assessing performance in carrying out these duties; c) details of governing body payments are published in the RSL's annual accounts; and d) where an RSL has subsidiaries it must ensure any payments and benefits to subsidiary governing body members are included in the policy. Charitable RSLs must comply with the Charities and Trustee Investment (Scotland) Act 2005 and any associated guidance from the charity regulator when considering payments or benefits to charity trustees.</p>	<p>As per constitutions - no Board member is paid in capacity of sitting on RSL Board</p>	<p>All RSL Rules/Articles of Association</p>	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>26. The role and status of co-optees is set out. Co-optees do not form part of any quorum required for meetings of the governing body and may not vote on matters directly affecting the constitution and membership of the organisation or the election or appointment of its office bearers.</p>	<p>WH Glasgow: section 42 of Rules Loretto: section 42 of Rules WLHP: section 42 of Articles WHE: section 42 of Rules WHS- section 43 of Articles</p>	<p>All RSL Rules/Articles of Association</p>	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>With regard to the general membership of the RSL:</p>			
<p>27. It is clear who is eligible to become a member of the RSL and who cannot, and it is clear how to become a member and how membership is ended. Names of the members must be accessible to any other member or anyone with an interest in the RSL's funds.</p>	<p>This is detailed through a combination of constitutions and membership policies</p>	<p>All RSL Rules/Articles of Association - Membership policies</p>	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>28. Membership of the RSL should reflect the purpose and objects of the RSL.</p>	<p>Members for WH Glasgow and WHG are the Board, so by definition reflect the purpose and objects as they set them Other RSLs have membership policy which set out the membership. Membership primarily open to tenants, Board members and the Parent . Our Board members undertake an annual skills self-assessment against agreed skills matrices to confirm members have the right skills / experience to successfully oversee delivery of the RSL prupose and objects. The skills mapping is used to identify any gaps which informs our succession planning and CPD planning.</p>	<p>All RSL Rules/Articles of Association - Membership policies - Skills self-assessment and skills matrix</p>	<p>Compliant</p>
<p>29. There is a clear procedure, including the quorum and voting procedure, for the membership of the RSL to meet and it is clear what business the membership can discuss and what decisions it can make, subject to a minimum of one annual meeting.</p>	<p>Clearly detailed within each constitution</p>	<p>All RSL Rules/Articles of Association</p>	<p>Compliant</p>



The Scottish Social Housing Charter

April 2017



one
scotland
SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT

The Scottish Social Housing Charter

Table of contents

	page
1. Introduction	2
2. Charter outcomes and standards	5
3. A note about language	12

1. Introduction

1 Status of the Charter

1.1 As required by section 31 of the Housing (Scotland) Act 2010, the Scottish Ministers, in this Scottish Social Housing Charter, set the standards and outcomes that all social landlords should aim to achieve when performing their housing activities.

1.2 The first Charter came into effect on 1 April 2012 and was reviewed during 2016. This revised Charter was approved by resolution of the Scottish Parliament on 8th February, has effect from 1 April 2017 and continues to apply until the Parliament approves a further revised Charter.

1.3 Before submitting the revised Charter to the Scottish Parliament for approval, and as required by section 33 of the 2010 Act, the Scottish Ministers consulted the Scottish Housing Regulator; tenants in social housing and their representative bodies; social landlords; homeless people; and other stakeholders about the Charter's contents. They have taken account of all their views to ensure that the outcomes in the Charter:

- describe the results that tenants and other customers expect social landlords to achieve
- cover social landlords' housing activities only
- can be monitored, assessed and reported upon by the Scottish Housing Regulator.

1.4 The Charter does not replace any of the legal duties that apply to social landlords, but in several cases the outcomes describe the results social landlords should achieve in meeting their legal duties.

2 Purpose of the Charter

2.1 The Charter helps to improve the quality and value of the services that social landlords provide, and supports the Scottish Government's long-term aim of creating a safer and stronger Scotland. It does so by:

- stating clearly what tenants and other customers can expect from social landlords, and helping them to hold landlords to account
- focusing the efforts of social landlords on achieving outcomes that matter to their customers
- providing the basis for the Scottish Housing Regulator to assess and report on how well landlords are performing. This assessment enables the Regulator, social landlords, tenants and other customers to identify areas of strong performance and areas needing improvement.

2.2 The Regulator's reports also help the Scottish Government to ensure that public investment in new social housing goes only to landlords assessed as performing well.

3 Scope and content of the outcomes and standards

3.1 The Charter has seven sections covering: equalities; the customer/landlord relationship; housing quality and maintenance; neighbourhood and community; access to housing and support; getting good value from rents and service charges; and other customers. It contains a total of 16 outcomes and standards that social landlords should aim to achieve. The outcomes and standards apply to all social landlords, except that number 12 applies only to councils in relation to their homelessness duties; and number 16 applies only to councils and registered social landlords that manage sites for Gypsy/Travellers.

3.2 Each section is accompanied by a short description of the context of the outcome or standard, including the areas of activity to which it applies and any relevant legal duties connected with it. The description is not part of the outcome, and does not tell social landlords how to achieve it. That is a matter for each landlord to decide in consultation with its tenants and other customers.

3.3 During the Charter review, many stakeholders said that all the standards and outcomes should be reflected across the whole of a landlord's activities. For example, the communication outcome requires landlords to manage their businesses so that tenants and other customers find it easy to communicate

with their landlord and get the information they need about their landlord. This information would include how and why their landlord makes decisions and provides its services; how it communicates its plans for providing repairs, maintenance and improvements; how it provides information on housing options; and how it helps tenants sustain their tenancy.

4 Assessing social landlords' achievement of the outcomes

4.1 Social landlords are responsible for meeting the standards and outcomes set out in the Charter. They are accountable to their tenants and other customers for how well they do so. They should ensure their performance management and reporting systems show how well they are achieving the outcomes; identify any areas where they need to improve; and enable them to report to their tenants and other customers and the Scottish Housing Regulator.

4.2 Under the 2010 Act, the Scottish Housing Regulator is responsible for monitoring, assessing and reporting on how well social landlords, individually and collectively, achieve the Charter's outcomes.

5 Reviewing and revising the Charter

5.1 Unless stakeholders raise urgent and significant concerns about how the Charter is working in practice, the Charter will apply for five years from 1 April 2017. In consultation with stakeholders, the Ministers will review its effect during 2021 on the quality and value of social landlords' services, and its value to tenants and other customers, social landlords and the Scottish Housing Regulator.

2. Charter outcomes and standards

The customer/landlord relationship

1: Equalities

Social landlords perform all aspects of their housing services so that:

- *every tenant and other customer has their individual needs recognised, is treated fairly and with respect, and receives fair access to housing and housing services.*

This **outcome** describes what social landlords, by complying with equalities legislation, should achieve for all tenants and other customers regardless of age, disability, gender reassignment, marriage and civil partnership, race, religion or belief, sex, or sexual orientation. It includes landlords' responsibility for finding ways of understanding the rights and needs of different customers and delivering services that recognise and meet these.

2: Communication

Social landlords manage their businesses so that:

- *tenants and other customers find it easy to communicate with their landlord and get the information they need about their landlord, how and why it makes decisions and the services it provides.*

This **outcome** covers all aspects of landlords' communication with tenants and other customers. This could include making use of new technologies such as web-based tenancy management systems and smart-phone applications. It is not just about how clearly and effectively a landlord gives information to those who want it. It also covers making it easy for tenants and other customers to make complaints and provide feedback on services, using that information to improve services and performance, and letting people know what they have done in response to complaints and feedback. It does not require landlords to provide legally protected, personal or commercial information.

3: Participation

Social landlords manage their businesses so that:

- *tenants and other customers find it easy to participate in and influence their landlord's decisions at a level they feel comfortable with.*

This **outcome** describes what landlords should achieve by meeting their statutory duties on tenant participation. It covers how social landlords gather and take account of the views and priorities of their tenants, other customers, and bodies representing them such as registered tenant organisations; how they shape their services to reflect these views; and how they help tenants, other customers and bodies representing them such as registered tenant organisations to become more capable of involvement – this could include supporting them to scrutinise landlord services.

Housing quality and maintenance

4: Quality of housing

Social landlords manage their businesses so that:

- *tenants' homes, as a minimum, meet the Scottish Housing Quality Standard (SHQS) when they are allocated; are always clean, tidy and in a good state of repair; and also meet the Energy Efficiency Standard for Social Housing (ESSH) by December 2020.*

This **standard** describes what landlords should be achieving in all their properties. It covers all properties that social landlords let, unless a particular property does not have to meet part of the standard.

If, for social or technical reasons, landlords cannot meet any part of these standards, they should regularly review the situation and ensure they make improvements as soon as possible.

5: Repairs, maintenance and improvements

Social landlords manage their businesses so that:

- *tenants' homes are well maintained, with repairs and improvements carried out when required, and tenants are given reasonable choices about when work is done.*

This **outcome** describes how landlords should meet their statutory duties on repairs and provide repairs, maintenance and improvement services that safeguard the value of their assets and take account of the wishes and preferences of their tenants. This could include setting repair priorities and timescales; setting repair standards such as getting repairs done right, on time, first time; and assessing tenant satisfaction with the quality of the services they receive.

Neighbourhood and community

6: Estate management, anti-social behaviour, neighbour nuisance and tenancy disputes

Social landlords, working in partnership with other agencies, help to ensure as far as reasonably possible that:

- *tenants and other customers live in well-maintained neighbourhoods where they feel safe.*

This **outcome** covers a range of actions that social landlords can take on their own and in partnership with others. It covers action to enforce tenancy conditions on estate management and neighbour nuisance, to resolve neighbour disputes, and to arrange or provide tenancy support where this is needed. It also covers the role of landlords in working with others to tackle anti-social behaviour.

Access to housing and support

7, 8 and 9: Housing options

Social landlords work together to ensure that:

- *people looking for housing get information that helps them make informed choices and decisions about the range of housing options available to them*
- *tenants and people on housing lists can review their housing options.*

Social landlords ensure that:

- *people at risk of losing their homes get advice on preventing homelessness.*

These **outcomes** cover landlords' duties to provide information to people looking for housing and advice for those at risk of becoming homeless. This could include providing housing 'health checks' for tenants and people on housing lists to help them review their options to move within the social housing sector or to another sector.

10: Access to social housing

Social landlords ensure that:

- *people looking for housing find it easy to apply for the widest choice of social housing available and get the information they need on how the landlord allocates homes and on their prospects of being housed.*

This **outcome** covers what social landlords can do to make it easy for people to apply for the widest choice of social housing that is available and suitable and that meets their needs. It includes actions that social landlords can take on their own and in partnership with others, for example through Common Housing Registers or mutual exchange schemes, or through local information and advice schemes.

11: Tenancy sustainment

Social landlords ensure that:

- *tenants get the information they need on how to obtain support to remain in their home; and ensure suitable support is available, including services provided directly by the landlord and by other organisations.*

This **outcome** covers how landlords on their own, or in partnership with others, can help tenants who may need support to maintain their tenancy. This includes tenants who may be at risk of falling into arrears with their rent, and tenants who may need their home adapted to cope with age, disability, or caring responsibilities.

12: Homeless people

Local councils perform their duties on homelessness so that:

- *homeless people get prompt and easy access to help and advice; are provided with suitable, good-quality temporary or emergency accommodation when this is needed; and are offered continuing support to help them get and keep the home they are entitled to.*

This **outcome** describes what councils should achieve by meeting their statutory duties to homeless people.

Getting good value from rents and service charges

13: Value for money

Social landlords manage all aspects of their businesses so that:

- *tenants, owners and other customers receive services that provide continually improving value for the rent and other charges they pay.*

This **standard** covers the efficient and effective management of services. It includes minimising the time houses are empty; managing arrears and all resources effectively; controlling costs; getting value out of contracts; giving better value for money by increasing the quality of services with minimum extra cost to tenants, owners and other customers; and involving tenants and other customers in monitoring and reviewing how landlords give value for money.

14 and 15: Rents and service charges

Social landlords set rents and service charges in consultation with their tenants and other customers so that:

- *a balance is struck between the level of services provided, the cost of the services, and how far current and prospective tenants and service users can afford them*
- *tenants get clear information on how rent and other money is spent, including details of any individual items of expenditure above thresholds agreed between landlords and tenants.*

These **outcomes** reflect a landlord's legal duty to consult tenants about rent setting; the importance of taking account of what current and prospective tenants and other customers are likely to be able to afford; and the importance that many tenants place on being able to find out how their money is spent. For local councils, this includes meeting the Scottish Government's guidance on housing revenue accounts. Each landlord must decide, in discussion with tenants and other customers, whether to publish information about expenditure above a particular level, and in what form and detail. What matters is that discussions take place and the decisions made reflect the views of tenants and other customers.

Other customers

16: Gypsy/Travellers

Local councils and social landlords with responsibility for managing sites for Gypsy/Travellers should manage the sites so that:

- *sites are well maintained and managed, and meet the minimum site standards set in Scottish Government guidance.*

This **outcome** includes actions landlords take to ensure that: their sites meet the Scottish Government guidance on minimum standards for Gypsy/Traveller sites, and those living on such sites have occupancy agreements that reflect the rights and responsibilities set out in guidance.

All the standards and outcomes in the Charter apply to Gypsy/Travellers.

3. A note about language

We use some key phrases throughout the Charter, which we explain below.

Housing (Scotland) Act 2010, section 31

Section 31 of the Act says that:

‘Ministers must set out standards and outcomes which social landlords should aim to achieve when performing housing activities.

‘The document in which those standards and outcomes are set out is to be known as the “Scottish Social Housing Charter”.’

Long-term aims

The Scottish Government has five long-term aims, known as the strategic objectives. Everything it does should contribute towards making Scotland:

- wealthier and fairer
- healthier
- safer and stronger
- smarter
- greener.

The Charter supports the aim of creating ‘A safer and stronger Scotland’.

Outcome

- An outcome is a result we want to happen.
- The Charter sets out the results that a social landlord should achieve for its tenants and other customers.
- The Charter is not about what a landlord does or how it does it. It is about the customer’s experience of using a landlord’s services.

Scottish Housing Regulator

The Regulator is the independent body that the Scottish Parliament created to look after the interests of people who are or may become homeless, tenants of social landlords, or users of the services that social landlords provide. The Regulator monitors, assesses, and reports on how landlords are performing against the Charter's outcomes and standards.

Scottish Housing Quality Standard (SHQS)

The SHQS is the Scottish Government's main way of measuring the quality of social housing in Scotland.

Energy Efficiency Standard for Social Housing (ESSH)

The ESSH aims to improve social housing's energy efficiency in Scotland. It will help to reduce energy consumption, fuel poverty and greenhouse gas emissions. The standard will also contribute to reducing carbon emissions by 42% by 2020, and 80% by 2050, in line with what's required by the Climate Change (Scotland) Act 2009.

Social housing

Housing provided by councils and housing associations under a Scottish Secure Tenancy or Short Scottish Secure Tenancy.

Social landlord

- A council landlord.
- A not-for-profit landlord, registered with the Scottish Housing Regulator (for example, a housing association, or co-operative).
- A council that does not own any housing but provides housing services, for example services for homeless people.

Stakeholder

A person or organisation with an interest in social housing and the way it is regulated. The following are some examples of stakeholders:

- The Scottish Housing Regulator.
- Tenants of social landlords and bodies representing their interests.
- Homeless people and bodies representing their interests.
- Users of housing services provided by social landlords and bodies representing the interests of those users.
- Social landlords and bodies representing their interests.
- Secured creditors of registered social landlords and bodies representing those secured creditors.
- The Accounts Commission for Scotland.
- The Equalities and Human Rights Commissions and other bodies representing equal opportunities interests.

Standard

A level of quality that every social landlord should achieve.

Tenants and other customers

- People who are already tenants of a social landlord.
- People who may become tenants in the future – for example, someone who has applied for a tenancy.
- Homeless people.
- People who use the housing services provided by a social landlord – for example, home owners who pay a social landlord to provide a factoring service, or Gypsy/Travellers who use sites provided by a social landlord.



Scottish Government
Riaghaltas na h-Alba
gov.scot

© Crown copyright 2017

OGL

This publication is licensed under the terms of the Open Government Licence v3.0 except where otherwise stated. To view this licence, visit nationalarchives.gov.uk/doc/open-government-licence/version/3 or write to the Information Policy Team, The National Archives, Kew, London TW9 4DU, or email: psi@nationalarchives.gsi.gov.uk.

Where we have identified any third party copyright information you will need to obtain permission from the copyright holders concerned.

This publication is available at www.gov.scot

Any enquiries regarding this publication should be sent to us at
The Scottish Government
St Andrew's House
Edinburgh
EH1 3DG

ISBN: 978-1-78652-838-4

Published by The Scottish Government, March 2017

Produced for The Scottish Government by APS Group Scotland, 21 Tennant Street, Edinburgh EH6 5NA
PPDAS262227 (03/17)

W W W . G O V . S C O T

Report

To: Wheatley Homes South Board

By: Alan Glasgow, Wheatley Homes South Managing Director

Approved by: Pauline Turnock, Group Director of Finance

Subject: Performance update (Q2)

Date of Meeting: 30 November 2022

1. Purpose

1.1 This report presents an update on performance delivering against targets and strategic projects for 2022/23 as of the end of quarter two. The measures and strategic projects dashboards are presented in Appendix 1 and 2 respectively.

2. Authorising and strategic context

2.1 Under the terms of the Group Standing Orders, the approval of the Group strategy is reserved to the Group Board with each individual Board responsible for agreeing their own 5-year strategy within the overarching group strategic context. The Group Board agreed the 2021-26 strategy in October 2020 and the Wheatley Homes South strategy was approved by this Board in November 2020. A strategy refresh is being undertaken in 2022/23.

2.2 The Group Board approved the overarching structure for the implementation of our five-year strategy via our Group Performance Management Framework (“PMF”) at its meeting in June 2021. Given the need to remain agile and flexible through the life of the strategy our PMF is subject to annual review. The Group Board agreed an updated programme of strategic projects and performance measures and targets for 2022/23 at its meeting in April 2022; reflecting what has been delivered to date, our business operating context and the external operating environment. This Board subsequently agreed the WHS specific performance measures at its meeting on 25 May 2022.

2.3 Under the terms of the Intra-Group Agreement with Wheatley Group, as well as our Terms of Reference, our Board is responsible for approving regulatory returns including the Charter. It is also responsible for monitoring performance against agreed targets.

3. Background

3.1 Since 28 September 2022 DGHP has been known as Wheatley Homes South. Wheatley Homes South (and “WHS”) is therefore now referred to in 2022/23 performance papers.

- 3.2 This report outlines our performance against targets and strategic projects for 2022/23 as of the end of quarter 2. This includes quarterly progress with those measures that will be reportable to the Scottish Housing Regulator as part of the Annual Return on the Charter 2022/23. It also includes new measures for 2022/23 covering areas of performance related to the implementation of our engagement model, visibility of the Customer First Centre and monitoring of the strength of our Boards and administration.
- 3.3 Several strategic results were new in 2021/22 for our 2021-2026 strategies and therefore involve work to establish baselines. Active use for those with online accounts is reported from quarter 2 2022/23. Work continues on new approaches to collection, collation, and reporting of the remaining outstanding measures. The measures will be reported once available and based on the appropriate frequency (quarterly or annual).





4. Discussion

Delivering Exceptional Customer Experience

Customer First Centre

- 4.1 The Customer First Centre was fully launched to customers on 1 April 2022. Quarter 2 results to the end of September demonstrate the CFC continues to perform well against our new measures and targets, with actions in place to ensure any necessary improvements.
- 4.2 The CFC answered 81.06% of calls from our customers within 30 seconds, against a target of 80%. Our customers' wait time is an average of 43.23 seconds, above the target of 30 seconds. This is due to out-of-hour (OOH) calls taking longer to answer. The CFC are addressing this by carrying out an upskilling programme for advisors assigned to our OOH demand. It is important to note that the call abandonment rate for our customers still exceeds the target of 7%, at 5.01%.
- 4.3 The percentage of calls to the CFC resolved at first contact is 88.58%, marginally below our 90% target. The high level of first time resolution is reflected in the low percentage of CFC customer interactions being passed to frontline staff at only 6.33% against a target of <10%.

Table 1

Measure	2021/22	2022/23		
	Value	Value	Target	Status
WHS - % calls answered <30 seconds (Grade of Service)	N/A	81.06%		
WHS - Average waiting time (seconds)	N/A	43.23		
WHS - Call abandonment rate	N/A	5.01%		
Group - % first contact resolution at CFC (Customer Service Advisors)	92.33% (March 2022)	88.58%		

Measure	2021/22	2022/23		
		Value	Target	Status
Group - Percentage of CFC customer interactions that are passed to Housing and Lowther staff for resolution	N/A	6.33%	<10%	✔

Tenancy Sustainment

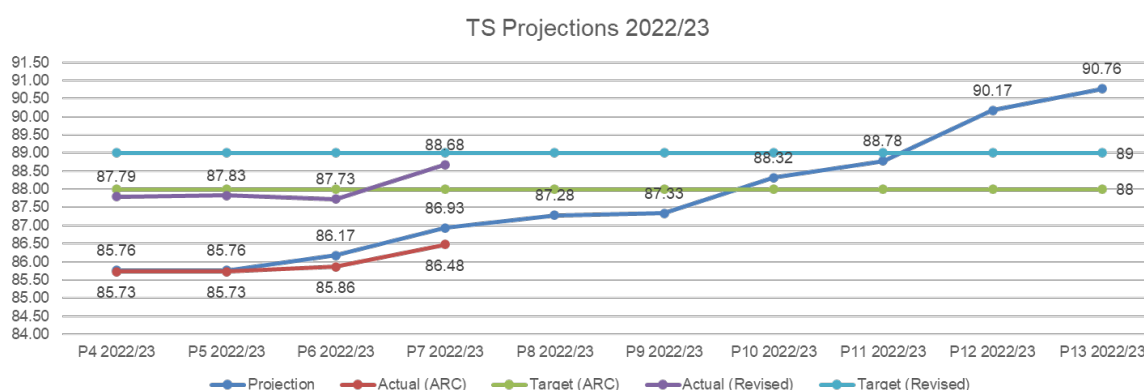
4.4 We continue to support our customers to sustain their tenancies, making best use of wrap around supports available, including fuel and welfare benefit advice. Our performance in tenancy sustainment continues to improve period on period. We are currently 15 sustained tenancies short of the ARC target of 88% and 3 below the revised target of 89%.

Table 2

Tenancy Sustainment	Charter	2022/23 Target	Revised	2022/23 Target
WHS	86.48%	88%	88.68%	89%

4.5 We have projected ARC tenancy sustainment rates for the remainder of this year and expect to meet the 88% target by 3rd quarter and Group target of 90% by year end. ARC measure has increased from 85.43% in period 1 to 86.48% in period 7 (819 of 947 eligible lets) and revised measure has increased from 87.63% in period 1 to 88.68% in period 7 (807 of 910 eligible lets).

Chart 1



4.6 This improved performance is a result of collaborative working with wrap around services including continuous communication with our flexible housing support service in relation to capacity for referrals. We have also identified tenancies due to reach 12 months each month of the year and housing officers are using their knowledge and relationships with customers to utilise wrap around services to best support them to sustain their tenancies.

Complaints Handling

4.7 We are on target for the 3 complaints measures in Table 3 and continue to improve compared to 2021/22. In recognition of the importance and value of complaints we are currently in the process of refreshing our staff training and internal reporting with a focus on how we identify trends and learn lessons.

Table 3

Measure	2021	2022		
	Value	Value	Target	Status
Average time for full response to all complaints (working days) - overall (ARC)	5.94	5.23	6	✓
Average time for full response to all complaints (working days) - Stage 1 (ARC)	4.74	3.70	5	✓
Average time for full response to all complaints (working days) - Stage 2 (ARC)	21.95	17.97	20	✓

Customer Voices

- 4.8 Our Customer Voice programme has steadily progressed over the first two quarters of the year. Recruitment of customer voices has been particularly successful, and this has laid a strong foundation for inviting people to attend the various engagement events and customer voice panel sessions. Our engagement activities have shown a strong appetite for a mix of approaches – both online and in person. As a result, we will continue to offer online events on Teams as well as those in person.
- 4.9 From our panel events we have had groups of up to ten customers which has been successful for customers to have their voice and feedback heard across Repairs, Investment, New Build, Environmental and ASB.
- 4.10 Our experience shows that smaller numbers tend to work better for virtual events and also that a proportion of people will drop out on the day. We are now able to target and scale our bookings based on this experience.
- 4.11 We have used Microsoft Forms Surveys to obtain instant feedback from customers on a range of local activities and group activities. We have used the Menti tool to obtain instant feedback in customer engagement sessions. It has worked well in some situations – particularly face to face where staff can help with issues – but does not work in every situation. Staff continue to adopt an agile approach which uses digital and face to face feedback based on the customer group and nature of engagement activity.
- 4.12 Customers have fed back that, in addition to being involved in shaping policy and practice, they also appreciate the ability to meet staff, in particular more senior staff. Customers have said they like the range of engagement methods and we will continue to shape engagement methods and activities around the customer voice feedback. Those who were involved in the family survey in the spring have appreciated the opportunity to come back to consider the implementation in later engagement sessions.
- 4.13 Table 4 details our Customer Voices results introduced in 2022/23 to monitor progress against annual targets set in our commitments to tenants. We have already achieved annual targets for the number of Customer Voices involved and for the activities carried out and the number of scrutiny panels held.

- 4.14 Year to date results are on track except for the number of customers involved in Wheatley Homes South regional panel, this was due to a delay in the panel as a result of various other consultation strands ongoing through the summer. We expect this to be on track in the next quarter. The definition of customers involved in panels has been extended to include those involved in the lead up to the panel via conversations, emails and surveys.

Table 4

Customer Voices Measure	Target YTD	Actual YTD		Annual Target
Number of Customers involved in the Customer Voices programme	124	474	■	250
Number of the Customer Voices activities carried out	49	107	■	98
Number of Geographical/ Regional panels	1	1	■	3
Number of customers involved in Geographical/ Regional panels	50	16	■	150
Number of Scrutiny panels	1	2	■	2

- 4.15 This quarter, customers worked together with staff in a range of activities across the region as outline in the table below:

Q2 Activities
Allocation review focus groups where 70 customers and applicants attended across 9 sessions in person and online to have input about how the service could look and feel for customers going forward.
6 customers attended our whole family focus group to have their voice heard to let us know what it's like living in our communities and what the focus should be for any future community planning
Across Q2 72 customers had been involved in community-based activities such as local events and walkabouts across the region which have included local stakeholders as part of our joint working approach.
10 Customer attended KSB training in Dumfries that has enabled them to assess our communities across the region
We held a Bikeability and drop-in session at Kirkcudbright Primary School where 25 school kids could learn about safe cycling
Q3 Activities Planned
8 Rent focus groups planned across the region to obtain customer feedback on any potential increase with 137 customers booked to attend
In Q3 we have planned in 10 customer voice panel sessions in Repairs, Investment, New Builds, Environmental and ASB with a projected 100 customer to attend events in total
15 community walkabouts planned in for quarter 3 with customer to be in attendance
Lochside regeneration focus groups to launch in the community with 2 in person and 1 online drop in sessions planned in where residents can come and feedback what's important to them in community regeneration of Lochside.



New Build Programme

- 4.16 Our target is to deliver 37 new social rent homes in 2022/23. As shown in Table 5, the 2022/23 target has been achieved with all handovers have been delivered in quarter 2 of 18 properties in Gillwood Road and 19 in Nursery Avenue.

Table 5

Sites	YTD Handovers	YTD Target	Diff.
WHS	37	37	0
Gillwood Road, Easttriggs (Social)	18	18	0
Nursery Avenue (Social)	19	19	0

Planned to Reactive Spending

- 4.17 We set a strategic result to achieve a ratio of 60% planned to 40% reactive spend on maintaining our properties over the life of our strategy. Spend figures are subject to investment programme profiling throughout the year. Planned Spend includes core capital programmes, cyclical maintenance, and compliance.
- 4.18 As previously anticipated, planned spend has increased from 36.1% in Q1 to 51.1% in Q2 in line with delivery on investment programmes.

Table 6

Percentage Spend	2021/22 Planned spend	2022/23 YTD Planned	2022/23 YTD Reactive
WHS	69.1%	51.1%	48.9%

Volume of Emergency Repairs

- 4.19 The table below shows our position against the strategic result to reduce the volume of emergency repairs by 10% by 2026 compared to the new agreed baseline year of 2021/22. We are showing a good variance reduction of 7.21% compared to quarter two of 2021/22.

Table 7



Completed emergency repairs to end of June 2022	YTD 21/22	YTD 22/23	Variance
WHS	6,657	6,177	-7.21%

- 4.20 We also have a strategic aim to reduce the volume of emergency repairs as a percentage of all repairs to below 35% this year and to below 30% by 2025/26. Our result for quarter two is 37.3% which is an improvement on 40.2% for 2021/22.

Repairs Timescales and Right First Time

- 4.21 High demand for repairs has continued into this quarter and the management of this demand remains a priority. As set out in a more detailed repairs transformation programme update, our focus is on responding to customer feedback and priorities.
- 4.22 This will include a range of improvements to enhance communications, repairs completed first time and follow-on repairs. As part of this we will be considering how our repairs performance measures better reflect the experience of our customers.
- 4.23 An expanded, refreshed set of repairs related performance measure will therefore be developed for future reporting which give us insight on the customer experience rather than just the ARC related technical measures.
- 4.24 For example, this will include the balancing the time to appointed deliver repairs with how many repairs are fully fixed on the first visit and reducing follow on work. We will however require continuing measuring performance under the ARC methodology as set out below:
- 4.25 The average time taken to complete our emergency and non-emergency repairs is detailed in the table below. We are within target for emergency repairs but remain higher than target for non-emergency repairs. A backlog of half-day and full day programmed repairs delayed by resource and material issues were cleared in this quarter impacting on the average time.

Table 8

Repairs completion timescales (Charter)	Emergency (hours)		Non-emergency (days)	
	Target	Current Value	Target	Current Value
WHS	3.00	2.22 	5.50	6.97 

- 4.26 Right first time performance is at 89.96% and on target. This has reduced from 90.47% in quarter 1. The increased demand for planned works, which require further materials to be ordered and take longer to complete has had an impact on our RFT performance.

Table 9

Percentage of repairs right first time (Charter)	2021/22	2022/23 YTD	Target
WHS	83.10%	89.96%	88% 

Repairs Satisfaction

- 4.27 Targets for satisfaction with the repairs service have been set to incrementally increase annually to 95% by 2026. The target for 2022/23 has been increased from 87% last year to 89% this year and we are currently meeting this target. This measure is currently based on the text solution we have in place.

- 4.28 We are developing a wider range of mechanisms to understand customer satisfaction with the overall service. This includes the ability to provide feedback through Book It, Track It, Rate It, additional surveying via the Customer First Centre, further independent pulse surveys and greater feedback on the service through our Customer Voices network.

Medical Adaptations

- 4.29 Time to complete medical adaptations has increased to 38.16 days to the end of quarter 2, above target. Our time to complete remains significantly lower than at this point last year when it was 61.44 days year to date, prior to us ending the full year 2021/22 at 55.35 days.
- 4.30 Complex adaptations with longer timescales as a result of design challenges, planning permission or building warrants has added to the increase since quarter one. We have completed 268 adaptations in the year to date 2022/23 and currently have 57 households waiting, some of these are for complex adaptations and wet floor installations.

Table 10

Medical Adaptations (Charter)	Current Households Waiting	Number Completed YTD	Average Days to Complete	Target
WHS	57	286	38.16 days	35 ■

Gas Safety

- 4.31 We continue to be 100% compliant position for gas safety, with no expired gas certificates.

Table 11

Gas Safety Checks Unmet	2021/22	YTD 2022/23
WHS	0	0



Changing Lives and Communities

Peaceful Neighbourhoods

- 4.32 Our Group strategic measure is over 70% of our customers live in neighbourhoods categorised as peaceful. Peaceful communities are defined as communities where customer reported incidents of antisocial behaviour to Police Scotland are reducing and social deprivation indicators (SIMD) in the associated data zone are improving.
- 4.33 The most effective way to achieve this target is by reducing the incidence of customer reported antisocial behaviour by our customers to Police Scotland. Currently, 69.2% of our communities are categorised as 'Peaceful' against a target of 68.5% for 2022/23.
- 4.34 There are currently four ASB packages within our communities, all within the Dumfries and Stewartry area.

Accidental Dwelling Fires

- 4.35 We set a Group-wide Strategic Result to reduce accidental dwelling fires (ADFs) by 10% by 2025/26, this is against the baseline of 215 ADFs in 2020/21. We have had 5 ADFs in the second quarter of 2022/23 in addition to the 4 in the first quarter.

Table 12

Number of recorded accidental dwelling fires	2021/22	2022/23
		YTD Q2
WHS	12	9
Total Group YTD	148	69
Upper limit this year to achieve strategic result	210	205

- 4.36 We have seen a slight increase in fire raising across the quarter with 3 accidental fires inside Wheatley Homes South Properties. Housing Officers have been supported in these incidents by groups fire safety teams who have carried out fire risk assessment of each property in addition to our housing officers carrying out customer conversations with the customers.
- 4.37 To support this reduction, there is an additional Strategy Measure to ensure 100% of applicable properties have a current fire risk assessment in place. This continues to be achieved.

Table 13

Fire Risk Assessments	YTD	Target
The percentage of relevant premises - HMOs that have a current fire risk assessment in place	100%	100%

Reducing Homelessness

- 4.38 During the first quarter, we have made 247 lets to homeless applicants, this contributes to the Group total of 1,262 lets made this year, against the Group target of 1,000.
- 4.39 When we consider the targeted measure of percentage of relevant lets made to homeless applicants – ‘relevant lets’ exclude mutual exchange, transfers and Sheltered lets for which we are limited to let to homeless applicants – we are at 58.3% above our target of 45%.

Table 14

Percentage Lets to Homeless Applicants	Relevant Lets			Charter	
	YTD 2022/23	Target	2021/22 Result	YTD 2022/23	2021/22 Result
WHS	58.3%	45%	52.1%	57.2%	51.0%

- 4.40 Partnership working with Dumfries and Galloway Council (DGC) is strong, with shared ambitions for customers across the region. These relationships support the delivery of our strategic targets and performance. Joint workshops with DGC, Homeless Casework teams have contributed to having an impact on our tenancy sustainment performance as well as ensuring our Wheatley Homes South staff have strong well established collaborative links across DGC Welfare and Housing Options colleagues.
- 4.41 In addition, we have established robust joint discussions to allow early intervention and prevention. These focus on bringing all partners involving in customers support and tenancy management around the table to facilitate joint working to prevent tenancies from failing. We aim to work with customers as early as possible when any partner identified tenancy management issues. To date we have provided effective early intervention allowing customers to access required support services, addiction services, and welfare benefit advisors.
- 4.42 Our partnership working was recently recognised at a national awards ceremony. Wheatley Homes South and DGC Welfare and Housing Options teams were recognised for our partnership approach to prevention of homelessness and improving tenancy sustainment for our customers across Dumfries and Galloway. The Institute of Revenues Rating and Valuation (IRRV) recognised and commented on the effective relationships across the services allowing us to achieve successful outcomes for our customers.



Developing our Shared Capability

Sickness Absence

- 4.43 We remain within the 3% sickness target at 1.93% for the year to date.

Table 15

Sickness Rate	Target	2022/23 YTD	2021/22
WHS	3%	1.93%	1.94%

- 4.44 The top two reasons for absence in WHS are Musculoskeletal (49%) and Recurring Medical Conditions (33%), we continue to support our teams through various platforms with regular 1:1 sessions and our weekly team catch ups. All our managers and staff have access to a wide range of support from our employee relation team as well as access to wellbeing and occupational health.

Board Governance and Administration

- 4.45 The following measures are indicators of the underlying strength of our Boards and administration and will be reported quarterly in line with the Board timelines:
- Number of vacancies across Group and Subsidiary Boards
 - Attendance levels across Group and Subsidiary Boards
 - Instances where Board reports are not issued 7 days in advance of Group and Subsidiary Boards.

4.46 In quarter two there were two vacancies across Group and Subsidiary Boards, down from six in quarter 1. Average attendance levels across Group and Subsidiary boards in Q2 was 80.5% up from 79% last quarter. There were also no instances where board reports were not issued 7 days in advance of Group and Subsidiary Boards within Q2, which was the same position as Q1.

Table 16

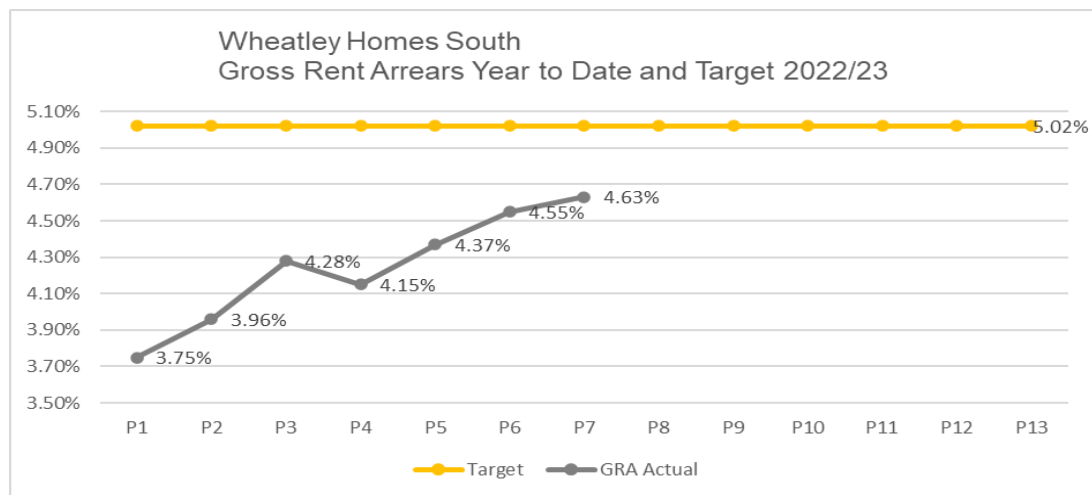
Indicator	Target	2022/23 (YTD)
Instances where Board reports are not issued 7 days in advance of Group and Subsidiary Boards	5%	0% ■



Enabling our Ambitions

Gross Rent Arrears

Chart 2



4.47 Our strategic aim is to reduce gross rent arrears to 3.64% by 2026, with our target for this financial year being 5.02%. We are currently at 4.63% and continue to make sure that we are working to get our customers out of arrears as well as supporting them with any other debts they may have.

4.48 We continue to outperform sector and peer group averages. The Scottish Housing Regulator published sector wide results for the Annual Return on the Charter, 2021/22 on 31 August 2022. This reported Scottish average arrears levels at 6.3% and for larger housing providers (>10,000 homes) 8.7%.

4.49 As reported by the Regulator and Housemark, arrears increased during the pandemic and the expectation is they will continue to increase due to the higher cost of living and the impact this is having on our customers. We continue to support our customers through these challenging times through early intervention, wrap around support, Here for You Fund and targeting support and initiatives to customers, which has seen us reduce almost 500 customers out of arrears since Q1.

Average Days to Re-Let (Charter)

- 4.50 Letting performance has improved each period this year, with performance currently at 13.88 days against a target of 16 days. We continue to drive improvements in letting across all teams in Wheatley Homes South who are currently the best performing RSL in Group.

Table 17

Average days to re-let (Charter)	2022/23 YTD	2022/22 Target	2021/22 Results
WHS	13.88	16	17.73

Summary of Strategic Project Delivery

- 4.51 An update on progress with strategic projects is attached at Appendix 2.

The following table summarises the current status of projects by programme stream. Four projects have completed, 11 are on track, three are slipping and none are overdue.

Programme Stream	Complete	On track	Slippage	Overdue
Repairs	1	3	0	0
CFC	1	2	0	0
Engagement	1	2	0	0
Assets & Sustainability	0	2	1	0
Governance	1	0	1	0
Other	0	2	1	0
Total	4	11	3	0

- 4.52 The projects which completed were:

- *Service process & redesign* (Repairs Programme Stream)
- *CFC interim review* (CFC Programme Stream).
- *Wheatley Whole Family Approach* (Engagement Programme Stream)
- *Equality, Diversity & Inclusion* (Governance Programme Stream)

- 4.53 The projects which are slipping are:

- *WHS TRA including re-provisioning strategy* (Assets & Sustainability Programme Stream)
- *Strategic Agreement with Dumfries and Galloway Council* (Governance Programme Stream)
- *NETs Digital service* (Other – Enabling Our Ambitions)

- 4.54 As per agreement with the Group Board in August, the CFC year 1 evaluation (part of the CFC Programme Stream) project has now been to be redefined as the CFC Second Interim Review.

5. Customer Engagement

- 5.1 Our new engagement model continues to embed, with all quarter 2 targets met. Several strategic projects facilitate opportunity for customer engagement, as reflected in the progress notes in Appendix 2. This will directly impact the way we deliver services or the way they can be drawn down by customers.

6. Environmental and sustainability implications

- 6.1 We have added two new sustainability measures to support our ambitions in this area; the first to monitor the average new build CO2 output and the second to increase the percentage of stock at EPC 'B' rating. These will be reportable annually and are therefore not included in quarterly updates.
- 6.2 A key project for 2022/23 is the development of a strategic sustainability framework. As part of this we anticipate further measures will be developed for future incorporation into our PMF.

7. Digital transformation alignment

- 7.1 Our strategy is underpinned by digital transformation. The measures and strategic projects for 2022/23 have been fully reviewed to ensure we have the appropriate technical and resource capacity alongside our Digital Programme.

8. Financial and value for money implications

- 8.1 The measures, targets and projects included in this report were agreed as part of the PMF and Delivery Plan for 2022/23. This approach focuses service delivery and improvement on the key priorities within the Group Strategy to make sure that financial and other resources are aligned with these priorities.
- 8.2 There are no direct financial implications arising from this report. Any financial requirements related to actions and projects within the report are subject to separate reporting and agreement

9. Legal, regulatory and charitable implications

- 9.1 The Scottish Housing Regulator requires an Annual Return on the Charter from each RSL. Key indicators within this return are also included in quarterly performance reporting. RSL Subsidiary Boards approve the returns, and the figures are included in the year-end performance report to the Board. RSLs are also required to involve tenants in the scrutiny of performance, which the Group does through its Tenant Scrutiny Panel, and to report to tenants on performance by October each year.

10. Risk Appetite and assessment

- 10.1 Our risk appetite in relation to governance is "cautious". This level of risk tolerance is defined as "preference for safe delivery options that have a low degree of inherent risk". We mitigate this risk by reserving the agreement of individual performance targets and strategic projects to Boards and providing the Board with regular updates in relation to progress against these targets and projects.

11. Equalities implications

- 11.1 Project monitoring and evaluations consider equalities information and Equalities Impact Assessments are undertaken when required at the outset of new programmes to ensure compliance with equality legislation, where applicable.
- 11.2 There is a project under the governance programme stream dedicated to advancing our commitment to equality, diversity and inclusion.
- 11.3 Additionally, the expansion of our Customer Voices is focused on creating a more diverse range of voices actively participating in our engagement structures. In turn, this will support co-creation and influencing which is based on a more diverse range of perspectives.

12. Key issues and conclusions

- 12.1 We continue with strong performance across a number of key areas. Letting performance has remained consistently strong at 13.88 days to let YTD against a 16-day target. We are exceeding our target of percentage of relevant lets to homeless applicants. Arrears performance remains within target although increasing due to the current challenges within the cost-of-living crisis. Complaint response timescales are improving. Emergency repair timescales on average are being completed in less than three hours and right first time repairs are better than target. Staff absence is 1.93%, below our target of 3%.
- 12.2 We will continue to focus on arrears and helping support customers during these difficult times, our CFC average waiting time, driving performance in tenancy sustainment, managing non-emergency repairs timescales and customer satisfaction. Medical adaptations timescales have improved since 2021/22 however we will work to ensure we minimise any delays during complex adaptations.

13. Recommendations
















- 13.1 The Board is asked to note the contents of this report.

List of Appendices:

- Appendix 1 - Strategic Results Dashboard
- Appendix 2 - Strategic Projects Dashboard

Appendix 1 - WHS Board - Delivery Plan 22/23 - Strategic Measures




1. Delivering Exceptional Customer Experience

Measure	2021/22	YTD 2022.23		
	2021	2022		
	Value	Value	Target	Status
Average time for full response to all complaints (working days) - overall	5.94	5.23	6	
Average time for full response to all complaints (working days) - Stage 1	4.74	3.7	5	
Average time for full response to all complaints (working days) - Stage 2	21.95	17.97	20	
Group - % of first contact resolution at CFC	92.33% (March 2022)	88.58%	90%	
Group - Call abandonment rate	3.81% (March 2022)	3.23%	7%	
WHS - Call abandonment rate	N/A	5.01%	7%	
Group - Percentage CFC interactions passed to housing/commercial officers	N/A	6.33%	10%	
Group - % calls answered <30 seconds (Grade of Service)	85.42% (March 2022)	84.93%	80%	
WHS - % calls answered <30 seconds (Grade of Service)	N/A	81.06%	80%	
Group - Average waiting time (seconds)	30 (March 2022)	27.94	30	
WHS - Average waiting time (seconds)	N/A	43.23	30	
% new tenancies sustained for more than a year - overall	86.04%	86.48%	88%	
Number of customers involved in Customer Voices Programme	New	474	124	
Number of customer voices activities carried out	New	107	49	
Number of WHS Regional panel sessions	New	1	1	






Measure	2021/22	YTD 2022.23		
	2021	2022		
	Value	Value	Target	Status
Number of customers involved in WHS Regional panel	New	16	50	
Number of Scrutiny focus groups	New	2	1	
Number of Scrutiny focus groups	New	1	1	
Number of customers involved in WHS Regional panel	New	17	10	

2. Making the Most of Our Homes and Assets

Measure	2021/22	YTD 2022.23		
	2021	2022		
	Value	Value	Target	Status
Reduce volume of emergency repairs by 10% by 2025/26	6,657 (Apr-Sep 2021/22)	6,177	-7.21%	
Reduce the volume of emergency repairs to less than 30% of overall reactive repairs	40.2%	37.3%	35%	
Average time taken to complete emergency repairs (hours) – make safe	2.21	2.22	3	
Average time taken to complete non-emergency repairs (working days)	9.91	6.97	5.5	
% reactive repairs completed right first time	83.1%	89.96%	88%	
Number of gas safety checks not met	0	0	0	
% of tenants who have had repairs or maintenance carried out in last 12 months satisfied with the R&M service	89.32%	89.29%	89%	
Average time to complete approved applications for medical adaptations (calendar days)	55.35	38.16	35	
% Planned repair spending	69.06%	51.09%	60%	
% Reactive repair spending	30.94%	48.91%	40%	



Measure	2021/22	YTD 2022.23		
	2021	2022		
	Value	Value	Target	Status
New build completions - Social Housing	37	37	37	
Number of HSE or LA environmental team interventions	0	0	0	
Group - Number of open employee liability claims	8	8	Contextual	
Group - Number of days lost due to work related accidents	258	221	Contextual	
Number of new employee liability claims received	0	0	0	

3. Changing Lives and Communities





Measure	2021/22	YTD 2022.23		
	2021	2022		
	Value	Value	Target	Status
% ASB resolved	99.17%	100%	98%	
% Lets Homeless Applicants - overall (ARC)	50.99%	57.18%	Contextual	
% Relevant lets to Homeless Applicants	52.11%	58.33%	45%	
Number of lets to homeless applicants	443	247	Contextual	
WHS - Total number of jobs, training places or apprenticeships created including Wheatley Pledge	74	45	54	
Group - 100% of relevant properties have a current fire risk assessment in place	100%	100%	100%	
Number of accidental fires in workplace	0	0	0	
Number of accidental dwelling recorded by Scottish Fire and Rescue	12	9	Contextual	

4. Developing Our Shared Capacity


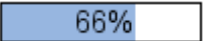




2021/22	YTD 2022.23
---------	-------------


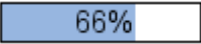
Measure	2021	2022		
	Value	Value	Target	Status
Group - Number of vacancies across Group and Subsidiary Boards	New	2	Contextual	
Group - Attendance levels across Group and Subsidiary Boards	New	80.50%	Contextual	
Group - Instances where Board reports are not issued 7 days in advance of Group and Subsidiary Boards	New	0%	5%	
% Sickness rate	1.94%	1.93%	3%	

5. Enabling Our Ambitions


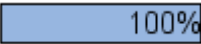
Measure	2021/22	YTD 2022.23		
	2021	2022		
	Value	Value	Target	Status
% lettable houses that became vacant	8.39%	7.91%	8%	
% court actions initiated which resulted in eviction - overall	20%	37.5%	25%	
Average time to re-let properties	17.73	13.88	16	
Gross rent arrears (all tenants) as a % of rent due	4.1%	4.63%	5.02%	



Appendix 2 - WHS Board - Delivery Plan 22/23 - Strategic Projects

A. Repairs Programme Stream							
Delivery Plan Project	Delivery Date	Status	% Progress	Milestone	Due Date	Completed	Progress Note
Improve Customer Contact & Communications (b)	31-Dec-2022			01. Taking into account customer feedback, implement revised customer comms for all repair types (including owner repairs)	30-Jun-2022	Yes	The Localz pilot is scheduled went live on 21 November in the West following business process and readiness activities as the critical focus in recent weeks/months.
				02. Proposals for customer feedback to Boards developed and agreed	30-Jun-2022	Yes	
				03. Approach to real time repairs feedback on repairs agreed	31-Dec-2022	No	
Develop IT & Systems (b)	31-Dec-2022			01. CBG Servitor upgrade implemented	31-May-2022	Yes	The Localz pilot is scheduled went live on 21 November in WH Glasgow.
				02. Localz phase 1 installation (pilot with CBG)	31-Oct-2022	No	
				03. Localz phase 1 full roll out programme agreed	31-Dec-2022	No	
Service & process redesign (b)	30-Jun-2022			01. DGHP improvement plan defined and agreed	31-May-2022	Yes	Project is complete with the outputs also being aligned into the wider repairs transformation programme such as communications improvements.
				02. Quick wins for the repairs service in the West implemented (opening up appts, better communication between CBG and CFC, approach to customer comms)	30-Jun-2022	Yes	
				03. Planning complete for implementing redesigned repairs delivery model	30-Jun-2022	Yes	


Delivery Plan Project	Delivery Date	Status	% Progress	Milestone	Due Date	Completed	Progress Note
				04. DC approach to migrate to Group Servitor agreed	30-Jun-2022	Yes	
Meet the needs of owners (b)	31-Mar-2023			01. Review owner billing inc. suitability of existing SoRs and approach to lower value jobs	30-Jun-2022	Yes	Milestones 1 to 4 are now complete. Work is underway to implement revised processes that address areas of improvement.
				02. Review current approach to owner repairs and define & agree reshaped owner repairs service delivery model	30-Jun-2022	Yes	
				03. Review processes that support owner repairs service and refine	30-Jun-2022	Yes	
				04. Design and deliver customer engagement focus groups involving Lowther Tenants, that will improve communication and shape Lowther's repair service	31-Jul-2022	Yes	
				05. Implement revised processes to support owner repairs	31-Dec-2022	No	
				06. Deploy revised owner repair service delivery model	31-Mar-2023	No	


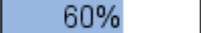

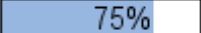
B. CFC Programme Stream

Delivery Plan Project	Delivery Date	Status	% Progress	Milestone	Due Date	Completed	Progress Note
CFC interim review (b)	31-May-2022			01. External interim review concluded	30-Apr-2022	Yes	Project is complete.
				02. Present findings of interim review to Group Board	30-Apr-2022	Yes	Full external interim review now concluded, and findings reported to Group and subsidiary Boards.
				03. Present findings of interim review to RSL Boards	31-May-2022	Yes	

Delivery Plan Project	Delivery Date	Status	% Progress	Milestone	Due Date	Completed	Progress Note
CFC second interim review (b)	31-Mar-2023		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 15px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">0%</div>	01. Scope of second interim review finalised	31-Dec-2022	No	The scope and delivery of the second interim review will focus on the CFC 1 year on from 'soft' launch, ahead of a more complete review next calendar year.
				02. Undertake second interim review	28-Feb-2023	No	
RSL digital services model (b)	31-Mar-2023		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 15px; background-color: #4a86e8; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">25%</div>	01. Review existing digital services offering with customers, including existing usage rates, functionality, and projected future lifespan	31-Aug-2022	Yes	A draft service catalogue has been created and linked to ongoing work across customer journey mapping activities. A programme of customer engagement has now commenced on our model to inform future themed discussions.
				02. Scope future RSL digital services model, including role of apps, online services, repairs digital offering and self-service	31-Oct-2022	No	
				03. Undertake themed engagement discussions with Glasgow 1000 Panel on digital services	28-Feb-2023	No	
				04. Present recommendations to ET for next 3 years	31-Mar-2023	No	


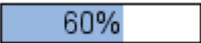

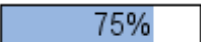
C. Engagement Programme Stream



Delivery Plan Project	Delivery Date	Status	% Progress	Milestone	Due Date	Completed	Progress Note
Wheatley Whole Family approach (b)	30-Sep-2022		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 15px; background-color: #4a86e8; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">100%</div>	01. Complete the research phase, including survey of households with children and follow up focus groups	31-May-2022	Yes	This project is now complete and an update on the outcome of the research and our response is included in a report to this November Board.
				02. Present findings and proposed approach to ET	30-Jun-2022	Yes	
				03. Engagement with customer voices on the	31-Aug-2022	Yes	

Delivery Plan Project	Delivery Date	Status	% Progress	Milestone	Due Date	Completed	Progress Note
				proposed Whole Family approach			
				04. Final implementation approach agreed by ET	30-Sep-2022	Yes	
Engagement Framework – Phase 2 (b)	31-Mar-2023			01. Develop a programme of engagement using customers' preferred methods	31-May-2022	Yes	Outline plan for learning and development programme for Stronger Voices staff and customers developed and implementation is now underway.
				02. 2022/23 Engagement plans, including mechanisms for allocation of funding, agreed by Boards	31-May-2022	Yes	
				03. Develop learning and development programme for staff as well as Customer and Community Voices	30-Sep-2022	Yes	Targeted recruitment of Customer Voices is being progressed at a patch level.
				04. Customer voices feedback to group wide governance event(s)	31-Mar-2023	No	Planning for Customer Voices attendance at February's group wide governance event is underway.
				05. Complete recruitment of Customer and Community Voices	31-Mar-2023	No	
Customer data collection exercise (Contact info, equalities and communication preferences) (b)	30-Nov-2022			01. Project approach and proposed resource requirements agreed Group Executive	31-May-2022	Yes	The data collection exercise has now been undertaken. 94% of customers were verified by the 01/11/22.
				02. Data collection exercise undertaken (RSL tenants, Lowther tenants & Care customers)	30-Sep-2022	Yes	
				03. Update to Group Executive on outcome of data collection exercise and proposed actions	31-Oct-2022	Yes	



Delivery Plan Project	Delivery Date	Status	% Progress	Milestone	Due Date	Completed	Progress Note
				04. Update to Boards on outcome of data collection exercise	30-Nov-2022	No	


D. Assets & Sustainability Programme Stream

Delivery Plan Project	Delivery Date	Status	% Progress	Milestone	Due Date	Completed	Progress Note
Corporate Estate (b)	31-Mar-2023			01. East Glasgow and Bathgate Hubs complete	31-Jul-2022	Yes	Work is now complete at several sites.
				02. West Glasgow Hub complete	30-Sep-2022	Yes	
				03. East Hub (NMR) complete	30-Sep-2022	Yes	
				04. CFC Lipton House complete	31-Dec-2022	No	
				05. South Hub (Dumfries) complete	31-Mar-2023	No	
Strategic Sustainability Framework (b)	31-Jan-2023			01. Pathway to Net Zero Advisory Group recruited and in place	31-May-2022	Yes	Wheatley Group Board considered draft strategic framework at its August residential. Partner boards were subsequently updated during September. The updated draft was considered at the Wheatley Solutions Board in November. It will be brought to Group Board in December.
				02. Commission an independent review of energy efficient technologies and low emission heating systems installed to date	31-May-2022	Yes	
				03. Draft framework reviewed by Advisory Group	31-Jul-2022	Yes	
				04. Update on sustainability framework and independent review to Group Board	31-Aug-2022	Yes	
				05. Independent review complete	30-Sep-2022	Yes	
				06. Draft framework and	31-Oct-2022	Yes	



Delivery Plan Project	Delivery Date	Status	% Progress	Milestone	Due Date	Completed	Progress Note
				outcome of independent review to ET			
				07. Draft framework approved by Group Board	31-Dec-2022	No	
				08. Group wide launch of strategic sustainability framework	31-Jan-2023	No	
WHS TRA including reprovisioning strategy (b)	31-Mar-2023			01. Appoint Masterplan Consultant	30-Sep-2022	No	Plans for social media campaign and community engagement underway. HO's will door knock to encourage customers in their patch to provide feedback.
				02. Commence community consultation with Customer & Community Voices	31-Dec-2022	Yes	
				03. Complete Masterplan Consultation	31-Mar-2023	No	

E. Governance Programme Stream

Delivery Plan Project	Delivery Date	Status	% Progress	Milestone	Due Date	Completed	Progress Note
Equality, Diversity & Inclusion (b)	31-Oct-2022			01. ET agree proposed survey approach for staff and tenants	31-May-2022	Yes	Annual Assurance Statement presented to Group Board at its meeting on 26th October and submitted to SHR on 31st October 2022. This included update on progress regarding equalities data collection.
				02. EDI update to Group Board, including revised Equality, Diversity and Inclusion Policy for approval	31-Aug-2022	Yes	
				03. Equalities results from customer data collection exercise analysed and proposed actions to Group Executive	30-Sep-2022	Yes	
				04. Update SHR Annual Assurance Statement on progress with equalities	31-Oct-2022	Yes	



Delivery Plan Project	Delivery Date	Status	% Progress	Milestone	Due Date	Completed	Progress Note
Strategic agreement with Dumfries and Galloway Council (b)	31-Mar-2023		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 15px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">0%</div>	01. Group Executive agree an outline strategic agreement for discussion with DGC	30-Sep-2022	No	Engagement with DGC is ongoing, including at CEO and senior officer level. An update on progress was provided at the October Group Board meeting.
				02. Present outline strategic agreement to Group Board for consideration	31-Oct-2022	No	
				03. Update to DGHP Board	30-Nov-2022	No	
				04. Board approvals of draft strategic agreement with DGC	28-Feb-2023	No	
				05. Present to DGC for approval	31-Mar-2023	No	

H. Other - Changing Lives & Communities

Delivery Plan Project	Delivery Date	Status	% Progress	Milestone	Due Date	Completed	Progress Note
Implement year 2 of the Group Homelessness Framework (b)	31-Mar-2023		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 15px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">25%</div>	01. Undertake a review of existing customer engagement in homelessness service design and delivery	30-Jun-2022	Yes	Milestones 2 and 3 are progressing with work to review tenancy sustainment ongoing.
				02. Develop an action plan to maximise engagement opportunities	30-Nov-2022	No	
				03. Undertake a review of existing tenancy sustainment performance reporting and develop and agree a new consistent group wide approach to reporting	31-Dec-2022	No	
				04. Proposal drafted and available for ET review	31-Mar-2023	No	
Review of group allocations policy and systems (b)	31-Mar-2023		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 15px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">80%</div>	01. Updates to policy agreed by ET and RSL Boards for consultation with tenants	31-May-2022	Yes	Milestone 4 complete on target. All RSL boards provided with an update

Delivery Plan Project	Delivery Date	Status	% Progress	Milestone	Due Date	Completed	Progress Note
				02. Undertake customer consultation	31-Jul-2022	Yes	and new policy adopted by them. Demonstration of MyHousing also presented to boards. Work is ongoing to prepare for final milestone.
				03. Present findings to Wheatley Board	31-Aug-2022	Yes	
				04. Present findings to RSL Boards	30-Sep-2022	Yes	
				05. Undertake testing of the new system in D&G	31-Mar-2023	No	

J. Other - Enabling our Ambitions

Delivery Plan Project	Delivery Date	Status	% Progress	Milestone	Due Date	Completed	Progress Note
NETs Digital service (b)	30-Nov-2022			01. Undertake build phase	31-Jul-2022	Yes	User Testing identified some bugs within the Management Console that required to be addressed prior to the pilot commencing. The pilot was expected to commence during early November, however further development work is having to be undertaken prior to this to help ensure functionality is as required.
				02. Undertake testing of the product	31-Aug-2022	Yes	
				03. Commence pilot	30-Sep-2022	No	
				04. Go Live	30-Nov-2022	No	
				05. Provide update to Board	30-Nov-2022	No	

Report

To: Wheatley Homes South Board

By: Lindsay Lauder, Director of Development and Regeneration

Approved by: Frank McCafferty, Group Director of Repairs and Assets

Subject: Wheatley Homes South Regeneration Sites

Date of Meeting: 30 November 2022

1. Purpose

1.1 The purpose of this report is to update the Board on progress with Regeneration Sites and seek the Board's agreement, where applicable, on the following matters:

- that properties at Gladstone Road (Troqueer), Polbroc Place (Kelloholm), Bloomfield (Locharbriggs), Lochview Place (Burnhead) and Dalgonar Road (Dunscore) be formally classified for demolition;
- that a demolition contractor be procured for the above locations (excluding Polbroc Place) with the outcome of the tender process to be reported to Wheatley Developments Scotland Limited Board for approval;
- that demolition of Polbroc Place will be delayed until 2023/24 to allow for further bat surveys to take place in the spring;
- that customer engagement is due to commence at Summerhill (Dumfries), Newington (Annan) and Springbells (Annan);
- cease letting for all properties at Bluebell Court (Ecclefechan)
- that we begin engagement with all affected customers at Bluebell Court (Ecclefechan)
- apply priority regeneration award to all customers' housing applications in Bluebell Court (Ecclefechan)

2. Authorising and strategic context

2.1 Under our Terms of Reference we are responsible for approval of stock reclassification, including designation of stock for demolition, and for our own development programme. Under the Group Standing Orders, the Group Board's approval is required for key matters relating to the Group's financial and strategic framework. The Group Board retains strategic oversight of progress of the asset growth programme across the Group.

- 2.2 In April and May 2022, the Group Board and our Board agreed in principle to the demolition or sale of 172 properties in the Dumfries, Annan, and Ecclefechan areas and to delegate authority to the Board of Wheatley Developments Scotland in respect of the implementation of the demolition and redevelopment proposals for these sites.
- 2.3 Stock regeneration projects are included in our 5-year development programme, approved in February 2022. Any new properties built on regeneration sites will be owned and managed by us.
- 2.4 The proposals in this report will support wider regional economic development. We continue to liaise with Dumfries & Galloway Council (“DGC”) to ensure our investment plans are coordinated with their strategic plans for the region, which include National Planning Framework 4, Borderlands Inclusive Growth Deal and Dumfries Learning Town (Phase 2).
- 2.5 This report relates to our 2021-2026 strategy as follows:

‘Making the most of our homes and assets’;

- new build units will contribute to the target of growing WHS asset base while removing poor performing stock and utilising the land asset.
- Continued investment in our stock to meet EESSH2 standards.
- Proposal for the disposal of stock which does not meet need and demand or financial viability appraisals.

‘Changing lives and communities’,

- new properties will help to reduce emissions and improve energy efficiency by being warm, safe and energy efficient homes. Running costs will be minimised by the inclusion of energy efficient heating and renewable technologies where appropriate.
- New build development delivers opportunities for training and employment through the building contract and opportunities for a contribution to the Wheatley Foundation and ‘Building community voice, engagement and resilience’ through our customers leading on our redevelopment proposals.
- New build development helps shape care services for the future with new Livingwell properties allowed for within the proposals.

- 2.6 The regeneration strategy is being developed with DGC to allow for including development sites within the Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP).

3. Background

- 3.1 Board considered a report in May 2022 including progress that had been made on a feasibility study on the demolition and regeneration opportunities available to us.
- 3.2 When we joined Group, a commitment was made to key areas including investment in existing homes, delivering hundreds of new homes and creating jobs and apprenticeship opportunities for tenants and their families. Our Asset Strategy allows a number of these commitments to be delivered in line with the ambitions set out in Your Homes, Your Community, Your Future.

- 3.3 A Strategic Agreement with DGC is being developed to provide a long-term vision of how services will be delivered between both partners in years to come. This will support the delivery of our new build and investment programmes as well as expanding a wide range of excellent customer services and housing options.
- 3.4 The ambitions in a Strategic Agreement would support delivery of wider regional programmes including The Borderlands Strategy, key projects identified through National Planning Framework 4 (NPF 4), as well as specific projects such as the delivery of heat networks and EV (Electric Vehicle) charging point infrastructure.
- 3.5 The Business Plan presented to Board in February 2022 showed capacity to deliver 965 new homes over a five-year period. The initial asset appraisal focused on the East of the region; although it has always been intended for regeneration opportunities to be brought forward in the West. DGC Strategic Housing is keen for a proposal to be brought forward for the West as a second phase. Feasibility work for the West locations is nearing completion and it is intended that a report will be brought back to the Board in February 2023.
- 3.6 In addition, Lochside is being taken forward as a separate Transformational Regeneration Area (TRA). In June 2021, the DGC Economy and Resources Committee approved a proposal submitted by Wheatley Group to establish a formal partnership to collaboratively deliver the regeneration of Lochside alongside the local community. The Council Committee further approved the principles of the partnership in November 2021, delegating authority to the Head of Economy and Development to conclude the agreement, with agreement of this document targeted for December 2022. Meanwhile, DGC and WHS are both committed to delivering activity and the demolition of 12 long-term empty blocks in Lochside was completed this month.

4. Discussion

Demolition and Regeneration

- 4.1 Over the next five years, our business plan sets out ambitious plans for us to invest £240m in housing and community improvement across the region. The next stage of our investment plans will involve a mix of carefully targeted stock demolition and re-provisioning along with continued investment in existing and new homes, as part of an integrated approach.

- 4.2 The initial areas considered by Board in May 2022 for demolition and regeneration were:

Areas for consideration	Number of Properties	Proposed outcome
<i>Lochside, Dumfries</i>	352	<i>Demolition and Regeneration (TRA)</i>
Summerhill, Dumfries	74	Demolition and Regeneration (2023/24)
Newington, Annan	61	Demolition and Regeneration (2023/24)
Troqueer, Dumfries	7	Demolition and Regeneration (2022/23)
Kelloholm, Sanquhar	7	Demolition and no reprovision (2023/24) *
Bloomfield, Dumfries	1	Demolition and no reprovision (2022/23)
Dunscore, Dumfries	1	Demolition and no reprovision (2022/23)
Burnhead, Dumfries	1	Demolition and no reprovision (2022/23)
Springbells, Annan	10	Disposal
Caven Place & Bluebell Court, Ecclefechan	12	Disposal

- 4.3 Lochside is being taken forward separately under the TRA and a report will be brought to board on progress in April 2023. WHS Board approved in principle the proposed outcomes in the table above for the other areas.

Demolitions

- 4.4 Troqueer is proposed for demolition in 2022/23 with Newington and Summerhill demolition taking place in 2023/24 subject to consultation. Customer engagement has taken place at Troqueer and will take place for a 4-week period at Summerhill and Newington starting on 21 November. Pre-demolition survey work has been carried out at Troqueer. No pre-demolition surveys will be carried out at Summerhill and Newington until consultation has commenced.
- 4.5 Existing customers at Troqueer are all engaging, and the one private owner is keen to have the buyback process to allow a new property to be purchased. The buyback process is under way with an offer of £65,000 having been made based on the valuation. In addition to this, a home loss and disturbance payment will also be made. Initial feedback from the owner is that they will not accept this valuation. We will continue negotiations. It is likely that a third party valuation will be required (as at 147 Dalswinton, Lochside); Board will be updated.
- 4.6 Three asbestos prefabricated bungalows are proposed for demolition at Bloomfield, Dunscore and Burnhead. The first two properties are void which allowed us to organise pre-demolition surveys. We have engaged with the customer in the third property and discussed that engagement with DGC. Additional support is being provided in this case.

- 4.7 An invitation to tender for the demolition of the units at Troqueer and the three bungalows went live on 21 October 2022 with a closing date of 18 November 2022. Demolition warrants and prior approval planning are in place for these sites as well as Polbroc Place. The tenders are to be reviewed by our demolition consultants and QS after the closing date. The scope of works has been designed so that addresses can be priced individually and withdrawn if necessary.
- 4.8 Customer engagement, local authority engagement and pre-demolition surveys have also taken place at Polbroc Place in Kelloholm. The ecologist identified bat activity at Polbroc Place and there is no alternative but to delay demolition works at this location until 2023/24. Existing customers in the blocks are all engaging, and the one private owner is keen to have the buyback progress to allow a new property to be purchased. The buyback process is under way with an offer of £80,000 having been made based on the valuation. In addition to this, a home loss and disturbance payment will also be made. As at Troqueer, initial feedback from the owner is that they will not accept this valuation. We will continue negotiations. It is likely that a third party valuation will also be required for this property and Board will be updated.
- 4.9 Subject to Board approval, following consideration of the local proposals, it is intended to procure a demolition contractor for the demolition sites through an open market competition that would be designed to ensure we secure the best possible value in terms of both price and quality requirements of the project. Given the time constraints a procurement exercise has been undertaken and is due to conclude on 18 November. An update will be provided to the Board at the meeting.
- 4.10 The estimated costs of the demolition works is approx. £200,000 to let the contract for Troqueer and the 3 bungalows. To ensure timely progress, it is proposed that, should the final tender sum not be available by the WHS Board meeting date, the tender be approved by Wheatley Developments Scotland Ltd.
- 4.11 Authority is delegated to this Board and Wheatley Developments Scotland Limited Board to grant final approval for demolition and new build proposals on each site.

Disposals

- 4.12 As reported in May, redevelopment of Springbells and Ecclefechan is not considered viable or economic. There are 10 units at Springbells all of which are occupied. There are 12 units (two occupied) and 1 owner at Ecclefechan (13 in total). Customer engagement will commence in November 2022 for Springbells and Ecclefechan. Once customer engagement takes place, a valuation for the private property will be obtained with a report to follow to the WDSL Board and this Board.
- 4.13 We have approached DGC in relation to the opportunity to utilise the Ecclefechan sites for EV charging points particularly Bluebell Court, given its vehicular access. We are currently seeking confirmation of proposals from the Council.

4.14 The below table summarises the position across all sites currently under consideration.

Project	Existing Units	New Units	Occupied	Approvals	Consultation	Demolition Year
Troqueer	7	20	2	Demo warrant and Planning demo	Complete / Re-classify for demo	2022/23
Bloomfield	1	0	0	As above	Re-classify for demo (void)	2022/23
Dunscore	1	0	0	As above	Re-classify for demo (void)	2022/23
Burnhead	1	0	1	As above	Complete / Re-classify for demo	2022/23
Polbroc	7	0	3	As above	Complete / Re-classify for demo	2023/24
Summerhill	74	47	71	None	Nov 22	2023/24
Newington	64	41	58	None	Nov 22	2023/24
Ecclefechan	12	0	2	None	Nov 22	2023/24
Springbells	10	0	10	None	Nov 22	Disposal

Strategic Partners

- 4.15 We have been in dialogue with Dumfries and Galloway Council on the potential to advance the demolition and reprovision of existing stock alongside investment plans since April 2020.
- 4.16 The Strategic Housing is fully supportive of the reprovisioning proposals and that the sites will be included in the SHIP at the appropriate time. Strategic Housing also recognise in the current market that above benchmark grant will be required to support new build projects and fully support redevelopment of brownfield sites that contribute to local place making. The Council is keen to assist regeneration by exploring provision in the SHIP for buying back properties in regeneration areas from private owners subject to Scottish Government agreement, however at present capacity has been allowed for these buy backs through the Business Plan.
- 4.17 The Council wishes to see larger units included in regeneration proposals to meet a region-wide demand, even if that means less overall unit numbers. We will continue our discussions with the Council on these points and any other regeneration related observations as matters progress.
- 4.18 The Council expect that progress is also made by WHS in the West, ensuring that stock regeneration is region wide. A further report will be brought to the Board in February 2023 outlining the findings of the feasibility study carried out by our framework consultants for the West of the region.

- 4.19 Discussions will continue with DGC regarding our proposals alongside the Development of the Strategic Agreement between Wheatley Homes South and DGC.

Next Steps

- 4.20 The demolition of 83 units in Lochside has completed in November 2022 although seeding of the ground will take place in springtime
- 4.21 Community Consultation has begun at Lochside (TRA) with Housing Officers meeting customers and residents and promotion of proposals on Wheatley Homes South and DGC social media platforms. Texts were also sent to over 800 customers to keep them updated. Further drop-in sessions from the week of 21st November 2022 at Lochside Community Centre and online. The initial Lochside consultation period for the regeneration proposals runs until March 2023.
- 4.22 A further report will be brought to WHS and WDS (Wheatley Developments Scotland) Board on Summerhill, Newington, Ecclefechan and Springbells sites in early 2023 to provide an update on the outcome of the consultation process.
- 4.23 Pre-application discussions have been instructed with the Council's Services for Planning, Roads and Building Standards to obtain their feedback and requirements for the Troqueer site. Discussions with utilities providers have been instructed for this site as well. A topographical survey and archaeological report have also been instructed. This enables current initial designs to be refined to meet the statutory authorities' views. Once consultation takes place at Summerhill and Newington similar actions will be taken for these sites.

5. Customer Engagement

- 5.1 As part of our Customer Engagement Plans, 15 tenants across Kelloholm, Troqueer and Burnhead who are directly impacted by our regeneration proposals, received their own Consultation booklet at in person feedback sessions held in the local community. The booklet outlined the proposals and what this would mean for them i.e., guarantees around an offer of a suitable home with security of tenure, process for moving on, a named officer and rights around home loss/disturbance allowances and help to move.
- 5.2 Customer feedback was further sought through in person events and door to door engagement. This achieved 100% engagement across all three sites. We utilised Microsoft Forms to gather further feedback from customers wishing to do so. We have also written to 2 owners to gain feedback on proposals and what it means for them.
- 5.3 The outcome of these engagements is that the owners at Troqueer and Kelloholm have agreed to us buying back their properties. Offers have been issued and a response is awaited.

5.4 Key points:

- Contact has been made with 100% of customers and owners.
- 87% of customers engaged in consultation events at Troqueer
- 57% of customers engaged in consultation events at Kelloholm
- 100% (1 customer) at Burnhead, Auldgirth also engaged in the consultation process.
- Our customers in Troqueer and Burnhead had fed back that regeneration is absolutely required and that they had been excited by the proposals.
- In Kelloholm, there was an appetite for on-going engagement. Engagement has continued to support customers to identify housing solutions ensuring their rehousing can be suitably resolved.
- Additional support is required for the customer at Burnhead with other agencies enlisted.

5.5 The forthcoming engagements at Summerhill, Newington and Ecclefechan will follow a similar model to those already conducted and engagement will begin week commencing 21st November 2022 and complete on 19th December 2022. Once feedback is collated, we will then hold in person and online feedback sessions with customers and owners across each area.

5.6 We also engaged with local key stakeholder groups as part of our consultation plan. This covered each area and engagement proposals for all stakeholders, including tenants and local community groups, as well as local councillors and local MSPs. Consultation took place over a designated period and was undertaken both digitally and in person to ensure the widest reach, with the process supported by TPAS (Tenant Participation Advisory Service) providing independent engagement and advice to tenants.

6. Environmental and sustainability implications

6.1 Development of brownfield sites is acknowledged as preferable to greenfield development from an environmental and sustainability standpoint. Given each site is already developed this meets that preference. It is expected the 98% of the crushed demolition material will be re used on site.

6.2 All the homes will be designed to meet Greener Sustainability Standards to ensure reduced carbon dioxide emissions and energy use for space heating.

6.3 The properties will be designed to utilise a 'fabric first' approach to deliver energy efficiency and minimise our customers' energy bills. This will include the inclusion of renewable and low/zero carbon technologies such as photovoltaic panels that convert sunlight into electricity. Together with a highly efficient thermal specification these solar generation systems help exceed the target emission rates required by Building Standards.

6.4 In addition to the photovoltaic panels, low carbon high efficiency heating systems will be installed.

7. Digital transformation alignment

- 7.1 All our new build schemes are designed to ensure that our customers are digitally connected. All designs will include fibre broadband to the homes to meet our Group Strategy objectives to facilitate the aim of developing digital neighbourhoods and creating the digital infrastructure that may assist customers to work from home or live independently for longer.

8. Financial and value for money implications

- 8.1 Our Business Plan has capacity for the demolition of 529 units over the period of the plan. At present, the demolition of 83 units at Lochside is being progressed with a further 177 units considered for demolition or sale within this report.

	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2027/28	2028/29	Total
Demolition Cost		£799,558	£993,002	£340,537	£747,966	£511,110	£336,785	£3,728,958
HL&D	£14,000	£197,761	£128,899	£150,796	£127,685	£82,659	£15,886	£717,686
Owner Buybacks	£200,000	£309,000	£265,225	£218,545	£168,007	£229,609	£58,837	£1,449,223
Total	£214,000	£1,306,319	£1,387,126	£709,878	£1,043,658	£823,378	£411,508	£5,895,867

- 8.2 Under the terms of the 2003 transfer agreement 95% of the purchase price of any property or land disposals that transferred to us are to be clawed back by DGC. We would not therefore financially benefit from the sale of any properties identified for disposal.
- 8.3 As part of our feasibility study, we have carried out a financial appraisal on the proposals. These estimates remain based on the concept drawings included in the study and but will be subject to review, particularly once statutory authority feedback is received.
- 8.4 Under the preferred maximum option of 108 units, the total cost of the development is estimated at £22.5m. An above benchmark grant of £13.2m could be required from the Scottish Government.
- 8.5 An above benchmark grant claim has been discussed with and is supported in principle by DGC, to help the delivery of this regeneration.

9. Legal, regulatory and charitable implications

- 9.1 Legal support for this project is being provided by the Property Legal Team supported, if necessary, by external panel advisers.
- 9.2 The demolition procurement will be called off from the Scotland Excel Framework using bespoke contractual terms.
- 9.3 Any new build projects flowing from the feasibility study can be called off from our Technical Consultancy Framework and Housing, Construction and Associated Works Framework. Both the Consultancy and Contractor Frameworks are currently being refreshed by competitive procurement. The call off contracts from these Frameworks are bespoke to Group and reflect our prudent owner and institutional funder requirements.

- 9.4 Any disposals of stock or land which was transferred to us at stock transfer will need prior approval from DGC and the Scottish Government under the terms of the transfer agreement. Dependent on value, the disposal would also require to be notified to the Scottish Housing Regulator. An offer of £80,000 has been submitted to the owner at Polbroc Place, Kelloholm, whilst an offer of £65,000 has been submitted to the owner at Gladstone Place, Troqueer based on independent valuations. Both offers have been rejected. We will continue to negotiate with the owners and seek an independent third party valuation to agree the final acquisition value.
- 9.5 Our charitable objectives include the provision of housing for those in need. The proposals outlined in this report support the provision of rehousing for the households directly affected by the proposals.

10. Risk Appetite and assessment

- 10.1 Our risk appetite for development is open; “willing to choose the one that is most likely to result in successful delivery while also providing an acceptable level of reward (and value for money etc.)”. The proposals outlined in this report were developed taking account of this.
- 10.2 There are currently risks for us with the performance of the housing stock in the areas that were the subject of the feasibility study. The feasibility study has identified that there is potential for a number of these sites to be worked up as new build sites while discounting others as unsuitable for new build. Continuing work on the new build sites ensures that we are in a position where we can make informed decisions on the future of these properties.

11. Equalities implications

- 11.1 All designs have considered the requirement to meet Part 1 of Housing for Varying Needs.

12. Key issues and conclusions

- 12.1 We considered a report in May 2022 on Strategic Asset Appraisal that identified poorly performing properties and areas. These properties were the subject of a new build capacity and feasibility study and the Board approved, in principle, proposals for these sites subject to engagement with customers and others. This report sets out the progress made with each location since May.
- 12.2 The customers at Troqueer and Burnhead have been engaged with and along with the empty properties at Dunscore and Locharbriggs we now look to reclassify for demolition and proceed with procurement of the demolition contractor. The outcome of the tender will be approved by WDSL. Discussions are now taking place with statutory authorities and utilities to refine the design proposals for Troqueer.

- 12.3 Customer engagement has also taken place at Kelloholm, but demolition works are on hold there due to high bat activity. Engagement with customers at Summerhill, Newington, Springbells and Ecclefechan is starting this month and a report on these locations will be prepared for the February 2023 meeting. We are engaging with the owners at Kelloholm and Troqueer to agree valuations for their properties.
- 12.4 Lochside is being progressed under a Transformational Regeneration Area model and is separate to these proposals. However, demolition of 12 closes at Lochside has completed apart from seeding to the cleared sites.
- 12.5 To support the agreement of a Strategic Agreement with DGC a proposal has been drafted expressing the outcomes that can be achieved across D&G in relation to investment in existing homes, development and regeneration as well as employment and training opportunities.

13. Recommendations

13.1 The Board is asked to:

- 1) Agree that properties at Gladstone Road (Troqueer), Polbroc Place (Kelloholm), Bloomfield (Locharbriggs), Lochview Place (Burnhead) and Dalgonar Road (Dunscore) be formally classified for demolition.
- 2) Agree that a demolition contractor be procured for the above locations (excluding Polbroc Place) with the outcome of the tender process to be reported to Wheatley Developments Scotland Limited Board for approval.
- 3) Note that demolition of Polbroc Place will be delayed until 2023/24 to allow for further bat surveys to take place in the spring.
- 4) Note that customer engagement is due to commence at Summerhill (Dumfries), Newington (Annan) and Springbells (Annan) week commencing 21st November 2022 and will end 19th December 2022 with 146 customers to be engaged with. The outcome of this engagement will be reported to Board in February 2023.
- 5) Agree to cease letting for all properties at Bluebell Court (Ecclefechan)
- 6) Agree that we begin engagement with all affected customers at Bluebell Court (Ecclefechan)
- 7) Agree to apply priority regeneration award to all customers' housing applications in Bluebell Court (Ecclefechan)
- 8) Note that a report covering Bluebell Court and the void site at Caven Place (Ecclefechan) will be brought to Board in February 2023 following conclusion of the engagement process.
- 9) Note that a report will be brought to Board in February 2023 to advise on the feasibility study for sites identified for regeneration in the west of the region.

Report

To: Wheatley Homes South Board

By: Stephen Wright, Director of Governance

Approved by: Anthony Allison, Group Director of Governance and Business Solutions

Subject: Group EDI and Human Rights policy

Date of Meeting: 30 November 2022

1. Purpose

1.1 This report provides an update on Equality, Diversity and Inclusion (“EDI”) activity across the group and presents the updated Group EDI and Human Rights policy which has been approved and designated as group wide by the Group Board at its meeting on 28 September.

2. Authorising and strategic context

2.1 Under the Group Standing Orders, the Group Board is responsible for approving group policies and their designation as applying group wide. This is also affirmed in our Intra Group Agreement.

2.2 Our 5 year strategy sets out our desire to increasingly tailor services across the Group to suit the needs of our customers, diversify our customer voices and consider how our workforce will more closely reflect our communities.

3. Background

3.1 As a Group we are committed to EDI. This was reaffirmed as part of the strategic governance review, including the enhanced level of oversight of this area within our governance

3.2 We already undertake a number of activities across the Group to support our EDI agenda such as our employability programmes, work to support New Scots, established Hate Crime approach, gender pay gap monitoring, externally validated approach to Equality Impact Assessments and employee communications and training.

3.3 The Scottish Housing Regulator (“SHR”) also requires that each RSL should:

“Have assurance and evidence that it considers equality and human rights issues properly when making all of its decisions, in the design and review of internal and external policies, and in its day-to-day service delivery”.

- 3.4 To achieve this, the SHR requires each landlord to collect data on each of the protected characteristics from existing tenants, people on waiting lists, staff, applicants and governing body members. Since March the Scottish Federation of Housing Associations (“SFHA”) equalities national guidance was further updated and reissued in June 2022. This included confirming their recommendation that equalities be collected on an anonymous basis, which we adopted.

4. Discussion

- 4.1. Our EDI activity spans a wide range of areas, including: the data we collect and analyse to better design, adapt, monitor and evaluate services, policies and processes; the actions we take to promote a culture of EDI; and the activities we undertake that directly improve EDI. Our wider human rights approach has particular focus in our New Scots and refugee support, and commitment to treat our people fairly regardless of race, sex, nationality, ethnicity, language, religion, or any other status.
- 4.2. An update is provided in more detail on key elements of our EDI and human rights activity, followed by the revised policy which reflects our public facing commitments. We have engaged with Business in the Community and the Employers Network for Equality and Inclusion (“ENEI”) in the work to date; their feedback has been very positive and they have allowed us to draw on good practice in other sectors.

Diversity in our workforce and Boards

- 4.3. As a Group, we recognise the importance of diversity within our workforce and governing bodies. At its discussions in March 2022, the Group Board recognised that achieving this requires both a structured approach and a cultural focus.

Workforce diversity

- 4.4. Workforce diversity promotes a wider range of perspectives and experiences informing the way our services, policies and processes are developed and delivered. This, in turn, should improve the way we operate, innovate and meet customer needs and priorities.
- 4.5. We already hold a range of protected characteristics data for our staff such as age, sex, disability and pregnancy. We recently asked all staff in Wheatley Homes South and the wider Group to complete an equalities monitoring survey to allow us to better understand our staff profile across all protected characteristics. In developing our approach, we engaged with our trade union partners and the ENEI who were supportive of our plans. The survey is still open and to date we have received 1711 (59%) returns from staff across Group, with over 180 of those being from staff currently working in Wheatley Homes South.
- 4.6. This will allow us therefore to better understand how our staff characteristics reflect our communities. It will also provide us further insight which may feed into our EDI learning framework, our staff benefit and support packages and future staff recruitment.

- 4.7. We do however already recognise that we have diversity across the protected characteristics in our workforce and our range of activities, in particular inclusiveness, reflect this. Further detail is set out from paragraph 4.17.
- 4.8. A key element of supporting our workforce diversity, and our communities more widely, is the work undertaken by the Wheatley Foundation. The Foundation has a very strong focus on socio-economic diversity and disability in particular.
- 4.9. Our Modern Apprentice programme has 10% of places set aside for young people with disabilities. Our 2021 intake had 15.8% of new apprentices with some form of disability. Additionally, almost 5% of customers supported across the Group by the Wheatley Works programme had a disability or long standing health issue.
- 4.10. Our graduate programme, Ignite, whilst not restricted to any age group, has also played an important role in bringing young talent into the Group. Combined with the apprenticeship programme this supports age diversity within our workforce.
- 4.11. The Foundation apprenticeship programme extends to different areas of our business, such as housing, corporate services and our environmental apprentices. This supports the diversity these programmes bring being spread across our business.
- 4.12. In addition to age, we also routinely review staff gender split to understand the gender balance in key service areas. In Housing Officer and Environmental Operative roles we have taken steps to review our recruitment approach and pathways to ensure that these roles are attractive to all genders. As a result of this, over the last three years the gender balance in both areas has improved.
- 4.13. Through our Group Wheatley Works programme more widely we have also supported over 1400 people to access jobs and training opportunities, including 865 living in the 20% most deprived areas. Last year, this included providing 74 opportunities for our customers to get into work or training, with 70 customers benefitting. Although not directly part of our own workforce the programme supports our communities to access opportunities.

Board diversity

- 4.14 We now undertake monitoring of Board diversity and have agreed that we should be cognisant of diversity in our recruitment. This has now been formalised as part of our recruitment process and we have undertaken a baseline of diversity across the wider Group.
- 4.15 The results indicate that we have a good balance of gender, individuals with disabilities, ethnicity and age range across our governing bodies. The results also indicate a diverse range of socio-economic backgrounds. We already know that we have strong diversity of skills and experience for our Board skills self assessments.
- 4.16 It is intended that we will undertake benchmarking of our Board diversity relative to the wider sector and the national census results where and when the data is available. As indicated to the Board previously Housemark are able to provide some comparators from the wider UK sector.

Inclusiveness and culture

- 4.17 Culture plays a key element in EDI , in particular the message we send to staff in both what we say and what we do. Last year we created a new EDI Learning suite available via our MyAcademy staff development platform, with the core training becoming mandatory for all staff.
- 4.18 The high profile internal campaign launching our brand promoting EDI, *Different Together*, was testament to our EDI commitment. This included the launch of a resource hub for staff as well as a Community of Excellence (“CoE”), which has saw high engagement from staff.
- 4.19 The launch of the brand was supported in a number of ways, including:
- a new Community of Excellence, led by the Director of People Services, was launched;
 - highly visible placement on our staff intranet, communications and in our visuals across our Centres of Excellence; and
 - TalkTogether manager briefings with updates on inclusiveness activities and key messages to be discussed at team meetings
- 4.20 Leadership and tone from the top are essential elements in diversity and inclusivity becoming embedded in organisational culture. To support this, we are incorporating and threading EDI through all our leadership development programmes. In addition to this we will maintain highly visible leadership, with the Chief Executive having attended the CoE in October and the Group Chair will be attending annually.
- 4.21 The CoE is underpinned by our refreshed staff equality networks, which will feed into its activity. Following discussion from the launch meeting of the CoE, the following were agreed as being the initial characteristics the equality networks to focus on; LGBTQ+, neurodiversity & disability and carers. The networks launched during National Inclusion Week 2022 (26th – 30th September) and we plan to soon launch a further three networks focussing on; race and multicultural; age; and perimenopausal and menopausal.
- 4.22 Our staff equality networks are each sponsored by a member of our Executive Team, reinforcing our commitment to EDI from all levels of the organisation. These groups will provide representation, support and guidance and help raise awareness through the lens of their network. This supports us both ensuring as wide a range of perspectives as possible and sending a clear message to staff that their voice can and will be heard. For example, members from the neurodiversity & disability group were involved in the review of our reasonable adjustment passport.
- 4.23 The Community of Excellence members have received in-depth, face-to-face EDI training to increase their own knowledge and learning. Going forward, the Community of Excellence will support the review of Equality Impact Assessments, feed into the refresh and promotion of our Reasonable Adjustment Passport and help draft a Statement of Commitment for us to publish on our websites. This follows best practice to signal our commitment to EDI as an employer, and of our Boards and Group Executive Team.

- 4.24 We also have and will continue to have a strong focus on promoting inclusiveness through spotlighting and awareness raising using blogs and staff stories on areas such as menopause, neurodiversity, men's health and wider events such as International Non-Binary day and Pride.
- 4.25 We annually review our employee benefits package from an inclusivity perspective, having recently enhanced our support for mental health through introducing specialist counselling, 1-2-1 help and Cognitive Behavioural Therapy workshops. In addition, we have introduced menopause workshops with support targeted at anyone experiencing menopause or anyone who knows someone experiencing menopause.
- 4.26 We are now working towards the 'Menopause Friendly' organisational accreditation, to add to our accreditation as a Disability Confident employer and Mindful Employer charter. We have also recently achieved 'Bronze' level employer status from ENEI following our Talent Inclusion and Diversity Evaluation self-assessment.

Data collection, monitoring and processes

- 4.27 Data collection and monitoring play an important role in providing us with information that can inform decision making. Enhancing our collection and monitoring arrangements has been a strong focus in recent months.

Tenant equalities data

- 4.28 We have a regulatory obligation to collect equalities data for our tenants, although it is not mandatory for tenants to provide us with this information. In September we commenced a data collection exercise, writing to every tenant to ask them to complete an equalities monitoring form.
- 4.29 Our approach to data collection was co-created with tenants. We engaged our Tenant Scrutiny Panel and sought feedback from Customer Voices focus groups on our approach, with a particular focus on the content of our communication and branding. This included the focus groups reviewing a range of options for how we collected the data, the guide to be issued to tenants and giving feedback on the types of issues tenants would want to understand.
- 4.30 The focus groups confirmed the guide covered the areas that would be most important to tenants (advising why we are collecting data, what we will do with it and how we will respect their privacy). The guides were also updated to reflect feedback from the focus groups. The focus groups indicated that they would have more trust in their landlord carrying out this exercise directly, rather than through an independent party i.e. Civica.
- 4.31 The equalities guide and form have now been sent out to all RSL customers under our new EDI *Different Together* branding:

Why do you need to know that?

Your guide to equality
data collection



- 4.32 Customers were reminded to complete this through social media posts, and text or email reminders (depending on the customer's contact preference). To date we received over 2290 responses from our tenants, with over 10,000 responses being received across the wider group.
- 4.33 We will consider the results relative to the national census results, when available, to understand how they compare. The results of the equality data collection exercise will be presented to the Board at the meeting.
- 4.34 In terms of an immediate steps with the date we have, we will:
- Inform our Equality Impact Assessments, ensuring we consider the demographic makeup of our customer base when designing/reviewing our policies and service delivery;
 - Provide the data to service leads to consider in their future locality planning and engagement;
 - Incorporate the data into our future Board strategy workshop briefing packs; and
 - Engage with service leads to consider if the results identify any immediate service issues, particularly in relation to disability
- 4.35 Additionally, we have developed a Group EDI Action Plan which outlines our plans of how we will use the equality data. This was reviewed and approved by the Wheatley Solutions Board at its November meeting.

Recruitment

- 4.36 We routinely collect protected characteristic data for job applicants and these will be reviewed by the People Services and Group Executive teams on a quarterly basis. We are also refining our approach to track the data by protected characteristics through to areas such as:
- % who were selected for interview
 - % who were appointed

- 4.37 We have also made a range of refinements to our recruitment and induction approach this year, including:
- Reviewing and refreshing our recruitment approach, drawing on good practice such as the Scottish Government ethnic minority recruitment toolkit and including members from our Disability and Neurodiversity group in a review;
 - Refreshing our job profile adverts, ensuring they communicate our commitment to EDI and are fully inclusive;
 - When relevant, advertising our intention to increase the presence of an under-represented group, showing applicants from diverse backgrounds are encouraged; and
 - Enhancing the visibility of EDI in our induction process (including mandatory training), showing the importance and commitment of the Group and expectations of employees
- 4.38 We are also developing bespoke training for staff undertaking job interviews regarding being inclusive, guarding against bias and communicating with applicants.

Policy and services – impact assessments and monitoring

- 4.39 We have a group wide Equality Impact Assessment (“EIA”) approach, which was independently validated by an external expert. Our policy framework clearly identified which policies require an EIA. This provides us with a consistent, structured approach to ensuring that we have considered the implications across all protected characteristics.
- 4.40 We are also in the process of enhancing our equalities monitoring for services. It is intended that we will initiate or expand equalities monitoring for the drawdown of wraparound services and the Wheatley Foundation. This will support us understanding how these services are consumed and whether we should take any action to promote them differently.

Human rights

- 4.41 We have a strong track record of promoting human rights, including our New Scots Action plan supporting the integration of refugees, providing homes and opportunities for Ukrainian refugees and our work within Group protection in areas such as Hate Crime and anti-social behaviour.
- 4.42 Our EIAs and policies are designed to ensure that all our services incorporate equal access and comply with the law. For example, our allocations policy is reviewed by our legal team to ensure that it complies with the law in how we allocate properties. Our tenancy agreements are in a standard form and place no specific conditions which are discriminatory. Similarly, we have clear policies and processes in areas such as accessing repairs and adaptations.

Policy review

- 4.43 The revised policy is attached at Appendix 1. The policy sets out broad commitments on our approach to EDI and Human Rights. It sets out how we will further strengthen the consideration of equalities in our decision-making, policies and service design and delivery - for example through using the equality data collected. By its nature it is not exhaustive and we have a clear plan of areas we intend to refine and improve in the next 12 months.
- 4.44 The policy also includes a commitment to publish an annual equalities report. The form of the annual report will be developed and subject to review by our partner Board, Wheatley Solutions. It will include a combination of statistical data, actions we have taken in the previous year and plans for the year ahead.

5. Customer Engagement

- 5.1 The collection of equalities data requires extensive customer engagement as we are required to ask all waiting list applicants, new tenants and existing tenants for protected characteristic data.
- 5.2 We co-created our approach towards this with customers through focus groups as it is critical that as part of asking for this information, we were clear on why we were collecting it, what we will do with it and that provision of this information was voluntary and anonymous. By involving customers in the design of our approach, this supported a higher response rate.

6. Environmental and sustainability implications

- 6.1 No direct environmental or sustainability implications arise from this report.

7. Digital transformation alignment

- 7.1 We collected equality data through MS forms. Customers had the option to return the equality form to us via post or by using the link/QR code provided in their form. We emailed reminders using our digital marketing platform or text our customers a reminder to complete the form.
- 7.2 This depended on the contact preference our customers have told us ensuring we are contacting customers in a way that suits them. Our priority with any digital platform will continue to be the privacy by design principle.

8. Financial and value for money implications

- 8.1 There are no financial implications associated with this report.

9. Legal, regulatory and charitable implications

- 9.1 The progress made and highlighted in the report, as well as our reviewed EDI and Human Rights policy, provide us with a clear basis for evidencing our compliance with our legal and regulatory obligations.
- 9.2 We were required to update the Scottish Housing Regulator ("SHR") on our plans for meeting their regulatory requirement with regards to equality data collection as part of the Annual Assurance Statement. We submitted this in October.

10. Risk Appetite and assessment

- 10.1 Our agreed risk approach for governance is “cautious”. This level of risk tolerance is defined as a “preference for safe delivery options that have a low degree of inherent risk and have only limited potential for reward”. This reflects our risk appetite in relation to laws and regulation, which is “averse”, with the avoidance of risk and uncertainty is a key organisational objective and a priority for tight management controls and oversight.
- 10.2 To mitigate this we engage independent external advice as part of developing an approach to demonstrate and evidence how we meet our equalities regulatory obligations.

11. Equalities implications

- 11.1 The report outlines the recent progress that has been made with our EDI agenda. These will support us to more clearly assess equalities implications in our decision making.

12. Key issues and conclusions

- 12.1 As a Group we are strongly committed to EDI and Human Rights. We have a strong focus on continuous improvement and ensuring this is reflected in our organisational culture.

13. Recommendations

- 13.1 The Board is asked to:
- 1) Note the range of EDI related activity already underway and in progress; and
 - 2) Note the reviewed EDI and Human Rights policy and its designation as a group wide policy.

LIST OF APPENDICES:

Appendix 1: Group EDI and Human Rights policy [redacted, Available here [Wheatley Group Equality, Diversity, Inclusion and Human Rights Policy](#)]

Report

To: Wheatley Homes South Board

By: Alan Glasgow, Managing Director, Wheatley Homes South

Approved by: Hazel Young, Group Director of Housing & Property Management

Subject: Wheatley Homes South Income, Arrears and Debtors Policy

Date of Meeting: 30 November 2022

1. Purpose

- 1.1 This report updates Wheatley Homes South Board on the review of the Group Arrears and Debtors Framework.
- 1.2 We have updated the Group Arrears and Debtors Framework and now seek Wheatley Homes South Board's approval for a new Wheatley Homes South Arrears and Debtors policy.

2. Authorising and strategic context

- 2.1 Under the Intra Group Agreement, the Group Board is responsible for approval of policies and designation as Group policies. Subsidiary boards are responsible for the implementation of individual operational policies and implementing Group policies to reflect local circumstances.
- 2.2 The Group Board approved the Group Framework and model Policy on 28 September 2022 and designated it as a Group Framework.

3. Background

- 3.1 The Wheatley Homes South Arrears and Debtors Policy ("the Policy") has been developed in line with the updated Group Arrears and Debtors Framework. Since the Framework was last updated we have been impacted by the pandemic and adapted our way of working from a 'traditional' office-based model to a new, agile 'hybrid' model of working.

4. Discussion

- 4.1 The Group Framework was reorganised and amended to ensure clarity, with some additional information and sections added to support this, including legislative changes and links to other policies. Other key developments include:
- **Aims & Objectives** – has been updated to reflect our current position and approach, and a **Key Principles** section has been included.
 - **Starting the Customer Relationship** and **Building on the Relationship** – the key statements in both these sections have been streamlined.
 - **Our Approach to Debt Recovery** – this section has been created to show more detail on how we will approach recovery of debt and deliver wraparound support services. The language has been refined and it highlights the key steps we will aim to take to support our customers and recover income due to us. It also details how our staff will take decisions on a case-by-case basis and outlines the support that we will provide, with some examples provided. It adds clarity on the potential for sanctions and enforcement action to be taken on our part where a customer fails to pay or engage with us to address the outstanding debt and also outlines and refines the detail on the role of the Group Debt Recovery Team in this process.
 - **Ending the Relationship** – Detail relating to the former tenant arrears recovery process and the role of the Group Debt Recovery Team has been included, as well as noting the consequences of continued non-payment of former tenant debt, particularly where a customer may want to draw down services from us in future.
- 4.2 The aim of the Policy is to prevent debt accruing where possible and to reduce it quickly and effectively where it does occur. We will achieve this by quickly identifying customers who are having challenges with payment and ensuring that they have access to the appropriate personalised wraparound and support services. We will continue to support our customers throughout their journey to help them move back to a positive payment status as quickly as possible.
- 4.3 The newly developed Policy, attached at Appendix 1, reaffirms our desire for customers to understand the importance of starting their agreements positively and continuing in this manner during their relationship with us, including customers who are living in our supported accommodation.
- 4.4 It is therefore essential that we demonstrate how we will secure income and clearly set out our expectations from the outset around payment of charges and rent in advance and from day one of an agreement, using our preferred method of Direct Debit where possible.
- 4.5 The new Policy is reflective of our current operating model. We want our customers and our business to be financially resilient and able to withstand any challenges that come up in terms of rent and income collection/payment. Further emphasis has been given to the effective management of income and prevention of customer debt, as well as how we support our customers.

- 4.6 The Policy reflects recent data protection legislation and information regarding Group policies and privacy notices. The Confidentiality section reflects the Data Protection Act 2018 and Wheatley Group Data protection policy, with a link to Wheatley Homes South privacy notices.

5. Customer Engagement

- 5.1 Customers gave their views on their experience as a customer and their own journey in relation to rent, income and making payments. Topics covered included 'transforming payments', 'accessing their online account', 'rent arrears', 'wraparound services,' and the various other support services provided.
- 5.2 Communication and early intervention were highlighted to get the customer the right support and to engage them early on. Customers felt the services provided were excellent and covered nearly everything a customer might need and with a high standard of support. Customers that hadn't accessed our various services expressed an interest in learning more.
- 5.3 We will continue to engage with our customers, taking account of their views and experiences to shape and co-create our services, helping us to build on and sustain positive relationships with customers.

6. Environmental and sustainability implications

- 6.1 There are no environmental or sustainability implications associated with this report.

7. Digital transformation alignment

- 7.1 This Policy seeks to help deliver digital transformation with a clear direction towards promoting digital payment methods and opportunities to interact and provide feedback through digital methods.

8. Financial and value for money implications

- 8.1 There are no financial implications associated with the Policy document. However, failure to effectively implement debt management could pose a risk both financially and in terms of value for money given it relates to collection of income and arrears recovery for Wheatley Homes South.

9. Legal, regulatory and charitable implications

- 9.1 We will comply with legislation and good practice in relation to dealing with tenants in the recovery of rent arrears.

The relevant legislation is as follows:

- UK General Data Protection Regulations
- The Data Protection Act 2018
- Housing (Scotland) Act 2001
- Homelessness etc (Scotland) Act 2003
- Housing (Scotland) Act 2010
- Equality Act 2010

- 9.2 In cases where we require to raise court action for repossession, appropriate legal advice and support resource is in place to handle each case and ensure that all legal requirements are complied with.

10. Risk Appetite and assessment

- 10.1 The Group risk appetite related to income collection is *cautious*, defined as wanting to maintain our strong credit rating and manage our financial risk. Therefore, we prefer to take safe delivery options which will protect our current position.
- 10.2 The primary risk arising from our Arrears and Debtors Policy would be that if it is not in place and regularly reviewed and updated, we risk having an approach that would negatively impact income collection and could become non-compliant with changing legislative requirements. This is mitigated by developing the current policy and maintaining a regular review cycle.

11. Equalities implications

- 11.1 We will not discriminate in the operation of this Policy and seek to ensure that individual needs are recognised and that our customers are treated fairly and with respect.

12. Key issues and conclusions

- 12.1 The Arrears and Debtors Policy has been developed to reflect our practices and our current operating model. Emphasis has been given to the effective management of income and prevention of customer debt. The stated aim is to prevent debt accruing where possible and to reduce it quickly and effectively where it does occur. This will be done by providing personalised support for customers to help them move back to a positive payment status as quickly as possible.
- 12.2 The Policy also sets out the importance of customers starting their agreements positively and continuing in this manner during their relationship with us. We will do this by clearly setting out expectations from the outset regarding the payment of rent in advance and from day one of an agreement, using our preferred payment method of Direct Debit.
- 12.3 We want our customers and our business to be financially resilient and able to withstand challenges that come up around rent and income. We want customers to feel supported too and to be able to share their own and benefit from the lived experience of others, to show a positive route forward and out of debt.
- 12.4 To support this, each section of the Policy has been developed and refined in line with the overall Group Arrears and Debtors Framework. Care has been taken to ensure clarity of the Policy, with appropriate information and sections included to support this.

13. Recommendations

13.1.1 The Board is asked to approve the Wheatley Homes South Arrears and Debtors Policy that has been developed based on this Group Framework

LIST OF APPENDICES:

Appendix 1 - Draft Wheatley Homes South Arrears and Debtors Policy
[redacted, available here [Group Income, Arrears and Debtors Framework](#)]

Report

To: Wheatley Homes South Board

By: Louise Morrison, Finance Manager

Approved by: Pauline Turnock, Group Director of Finance

Subject: Finance Report

Date of Meeting: 30 November 2022

1. Purpose

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to provide the Board with:
- An overview of the management accounts for the period to 30 September 2022 and Q2 forecast.
 - An update on the review of new build appraisal target return rate and seek agreement this be updated on the new build approval criteria for Wheatley Homes South project approvals by Wheatley Developments Scotland.

2. Authorising and strategic context

- 2.1 Under the terms of the Intra-Group Agreement between Wheatley Homes South and the Wheatley Group, as well as the Group Standing Orders, the Board is responsible for the on-going monitoring of performance against agreed targets. This includes the on-going performance of its finances.
- 2.2 The strategic context is one of a challenging external environment, with inflation rising rapidly on fuel, utilities and construction materials and most recently the Cost of Living (Protection of Tenants) (Scotland) Act (“the Act”) passed by the Scottish Parliament on 6 October. It confirmed a rent freeze until March 2023 and the Scottish Government must confirm by 14 January 2023 whether it proposes to retain the rent cap at 0%, increase it or remove it entirely.
- 2.3 Wheatley Developments Scotland approves new build projects on our behalf. This is on the basis of them meeting a range of criteria set by this Board, including the appraisal target and being progressed on the basis of our agreed a legal contracting framework.

3. Background

Financial performance to 30 September 2022

3.1 The results for the period to 30 September are summarised below.

	Year to Date (Period 6)		
	Actual	Budget	Variance
Turnover	28,254	25,289	2,965
Operating expenditure	(18,829)	(18,806)	(24)
Operating surplus	9,425	6,484	2,941
<i>Operating margin</i>	33%	26%	
Net interest payable	(2,724)	(2,780)	56
Surplus	6,701	3,704	2,997
Net Capital Expenditure	11,830	13,164	1,334

4. Discussion

4.1 We have reported a statutory surplus of £6,701k for the period to 30 September 2022, which is £2,997k favourable to budget. The key drivers of the variance include timing of grant income recognition for Nursery Avenue development and unbudgeted grant income for Net Zero decarbonisation investment works. Key points to note:

- Net rental income of £22,564k is £220k higher than budget driven by lower void losses (0.6% vs 1.4% in budget).
- Grant income is £2,133k higher than budget due to the timing of grant recognition for Nursery Avenue development which completed on 30 September (budgeted for completion in October 2022).
- Other income is £612k favourable driven by unbudgeted income for the decarbonisation and renewable project investment works.
- Operating expenditure is £24k unfavourable to budget:
 - Repair costs are £161k unfavourable with higher than budgeted spend across responsive repairs which is £401k over budget. Increased responsive repairs is driven by increased customer demand higher material and subcontractor costs. Cyclical and compliance spend is £240k lower than budget.
 - Direct and group employee costs are £12k favourable to budget which reflects our share of changes in Solutions staff from the budgeted structure. ERVR costs are £77k higher than budget however these costs will yield future revenue savings.
 - Direct and group running costs are £109k favourable to budget driven by lower group costs including lower spend on external training, office running costs and legal and professional advice.
 - Bad debts are £65k lower than budget driven by timing of arrears and recognising the prudent budget assumptions.
 - Demolition costs (Lochside) are £28k lower due to phasing of budget.

- Net capital expenditure at P6 is £11,830k, £1,334k lower than budget. Total core investment spend of £8,151k is £502k lower than budget driven by the deferral of boiler replacements (deferred to 2023/24) and delayed kitchen programme offset by adaptations being higher than budget by £524k. Adaptations are part funded through grant claims (£363k received in P6).
- The new build programme is £475k higher than budget with the majority of spend at Eastriggs, Nursery Avenue and Curries Yard.

4.2 Q2 2022/23 Full Year Forecast

	Full year 2022/23		
	Forecast £k	Budget £k	Variance £k
Turnover	54,423	50,893	3,530
Operating expenditure	(38,182)	(37,608)	(574)
Operating surplus	16,241	13,285	2,956
<i>Operating margin</i>	<i>29.84%</i>	<i>26.10%</i>	
Net interest payable	(5,180)	(5,180)	-
Surplus	11,061	8,105	2,956
Net Capital Expenditure	26,406	26,019	(387)

The forecast statutory surplus of £11,061k is £2,956k favourable to budget. The Q2 forecast has been prepared on a prudent basis and is reported after including provision for additional support to customers facing financial hardship through the launch of the new Here for You Fund. Key points to note:

- Net rental income is expected to be £200k favourable to budget and includes lower rent loss on voids recognising void losses are lower than budget at P6.
- Other income is £3,330k higher than budget driven by unbudgeted Net Zero decarbonisation grant received in Q2 and the Social Housing Net Zero (SHNZ) grant expected to run November 2022 – March 2023, £2,645k. The related costs are shown in capital spend.
- Expenditure has increased by £574k:
 - Direct and group running costs have increased by £397k after making a provision for additional Here For You crisis fund (£500k) offset by lower group costs
 - Revenue repairs and maintenance is £400k higher driven by responsive repairs partly offset by lower cyclical spend
 - ERVR is £77k above budget with costs incurred in Q1 2022 yielding future revenue savings
 - Bad debts have reduced by £300k with the forecast reflecting a continuation of the favourable performance at September.
- Capital spend on the core programme has increased by £1,629k driven by additional spend on the Social Housing Net Zero project (fully funded in Other Income) partly offset by the deferral of boiler replacement works to 2023/24.

- New Build forecast has reduced by £532k with Corsbie Road delayed from the current year programme and Curries Yard now included. Springholm and Glenluce have been pushed back to Q4. Eastriggs and Nursery Avenue remain unchanged. Grant income is £178k lower, linked to the reprofiling of projects.

4.3 It is our aim to manage the forecast variations to budget on individual lines within the parameters of the overall budget for 2022/23. The Q2 forecast presented to the Board has been prepared on a prudent basis and reports an underlying surplus of £2,182k, £1,327k favourable compared to the budgeted underlying surplus of £855k.

4.4 [redacted]

5. Customer Engagement

5.1 This report relates to our financial reporting and therefore there are no direct customer implications arising from this report.

6. Environmental and sustainability implications

6.1 There are no environmental or sustainability implications arising from this report.

7. Digital transformation alignment

7.1 There are no digital transformation alignment implications arising from this report.

8. Financial and value for money implications

8.1 The statutory surplus for the period to 30 September 2022 is £2,997k favourable to budget. Delivery of our cost efficiency targets is a key element of continuing to demonstrate value for money. The underlying result for the period to 30 September 2022 is £1,366k favourable to budget driven by timing of capital spend.

9. Legal, regulatory and charitable implications

9.1 There are no direct legal, regulatory and charitable implications arising from this report.

10. Risk Appetite and assessment

10.1 The Board's agreed risk appetite for business planning and budgeting assumptions is "open". This level of risk tolerance is defined as "prepared to invest for reward and minimise the possibility of financial loss by managing the risks to a tolerable level".

10.2 Delivery of financial results within approved budgetary limits is a key element in delivering our strategy and maintaining the confidence of investors.

11. Equalities implications

11.1 There are no equalities implications arising from this report.

12. Key issues and conclusions

12.1 This paper presents the financial performance position for the period to 30 September 2022 and the Q2 full year 2022/23 forecast.

13. Recommendations

13.1 The Board is requested to:

- 1) Note the management accounts for the period to 30 September 2022 and the Q2 forecast at Appendix 1;
- 2) Note the revision to the target return rate for new build social and mid market rent developments.

LIST OF APPENDICES:-

Appendix 1: Period 6 – 30 September 2022 Finance Report



Period to 30 September 2022

Finance Report



1a) Operating statement P6 – September 2022

Key highlights :

Net operating surplus of £9,425k is £2,941k favourable to budget. Statutory surplus for the period to 30 September is £6,701k, which is £2,997k favourable to budget. The key drivers of the variance include timing of grant income recognition for Nursery Avenue development and unbudgeted grant income for Net Zero decarbonisation investment works.

- Net Rental income is £220k favourable to budget with YTD Void losses being £187k favourable to budget representing a 0.6% void loss rate compared to the budgeted rate of 1.45%.
- Grant income recognised in the year relates to 37 social rent units completed by September with 18 units at Easttriggs and 19 units at Nursery Avenue. The YTD budget is £2,133k higher than budget due to earlier than expected completions at Nursery Avenue (budgeted for completion in October 2022).
- Other income is £612k favourable to budget with unbudgeted income recognised in August for the decarbonisation and renewable project of £537k, including Cavity Wall Insulation (CWI) and LCITP works.
- Total employee costs (direct and group services) are £12k favourable to budget. The group services recharge is £20k favourable to budget and reflects WH-South's share of changes in Wheatley Solutions staff from the budgeted structure.
- ER/VR costs are £77k adverse to budget following the commitment of two members of staff to take ERVR in 2022/23. This cost will yield future revenue savings.
- Total running costs (direct and group services) are £109k favourable to budget. Group recharges are £90k favourable to budget due to several departments currently reporting lower costs across Wheatley Solutions, leading to the underspend against budget.
- Repair costs are £161k over budget with higher than budgeted spend across responsive repairs which is £401k over budget. Increased responsive repairs is driven by increased customer demand and higher material and subcontractor costs. Cyclical and compliance spend is £240k lower than budget.
- Demolition costs are £28k lower than budget relating to timing of works at Troqueer and Kelloholm. The £83k relates to buy back of final property at Lochside.

Gross interest payable of £2,724k represents interest due on the loans due to Wheatley Funding No.1 Ltd and external funders.

Net capital expenditure of £11,830k is £1,334k lower than budget. The variance is driven by the lower level of spend in office premises.

- Total core investment spend of £8,151k is £502k lower than budget due to the deferral of boiler replacements to 2023/24 and kitchen programme, both budgeted to start in July. This is partly offset by increased spend on adaptations.
- New Build expenditure is £475k higher than budget driven Curries Yard now on site (not part of 2022/23 budget) partly offset by deferral of Glenluce and Corsbie Rd. Capital investment income is £391k lower than budget and is linked to delays in planning permission at Glenluce.
- Other capital expenditure of £440k is £1,698k lower than budget. Other capital spend includes work on local touchdown hubs.

OPERATING STATEMENT	Year to September 2022			Full Year
	Actual £ks	Budget £ks	Variance £ks	Budget £ks
INCOME				
Rental Income	22,706	22,673	33	45,184
Void Losses	(142)	(328)	187	(654)
Net Rental income	22,564	22,344	220	44,529
Grant Income	3,986	1,853	2,133	4,124
Other Income	1,704	1,092	612	2,240
TOTAL INCOME	28,254	25,289	2,965	50,893
EXPENDITURE				
Employee Costs - Direct	2,638	2,630	(8)	5,258
Employee Costs - Group Services	1,390	1,410	20	2,807
ER/VR	77	-	(77)	-
Direct Running Costs	1,078	1,097	19	2,203
Running Costs - Group Services	814	903	90	1,813
Revenue Repairs and Maintenance	5,520	5,359	(161)	10,248
Bad debts	406	471	65	943
Depreciation	6,824	6,824	0	13,649
Demolition	83	111	28	688
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	18,829	18,806	(24)	37,608
NET OPERATING SURPLUS	9,425	6,484	2,941	13,285
<i>Net operating margin</i>	33%	26%	8%	26%
Interest Receivable and similar income	13	17	(4)	33
Interest payable & similar charges	(2,737)	(2,797)	60	(5,213)
STATUTORY SURPLUS	6,701	3,704	2,997	8,105
INVESTMENT	Actual £ks	Budget £ks	Variance £ks	Budget £ks
TOTAL CAPITAL INVESTMENT INCOME	-	391	(391)	5,063
Core Programme	8,151	8,653	502	16,775
New Build Programme	3,239	2,764	(475)	9,391
Other Fixed Assets	440	2,138	1,698	4,916
TOTAL CAPITAL INVESTMENT EXPENDITURE	11,830	13,555	1,725	31,082
NET CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	11,830	13,164	1,334	26,019

1b) Underlying surplus – P6

Key highlights :

- The Operating Statement (Income and Expenditure Account) on page 2 is prepared in accordance with the requirements of accounting standards (Financial Reporting Standard 102 and the social housing Statement of Recommended Practice 2014).
- However, the inclusion of grant income on new build developments creates volatility in the results and does not reflect the underlying cash surplus/deficit on our letting activity.
- The chart below therefore shows a measure of underlying surplus which adjusts our net operating surplus by excluding the accounting adjustments for the recognition of grant income and depreciation but including capital expenditure on our existing properties.
- For the period to September 2022, an underlying surplus of £1,388k has been generated which is £1,366k favourable to budget. The variance is driven by lower spend on investment works.

Underlying Surplus - Sept 2022				
	YTD Actual £ks	YTD Budget £ks	YTD Variance £ks	FY Budget £ks
Net operating surplus	9,425	6,484	2,941	13,285
add back:				
Depreciation	6,824	6,824	0	13,649
less:				
Grant income	(3,986)	(1,853)	(2,133)	(4,124)
Net interest payable	(2,724)	(2,780)	56	(5,180)
Total expenditure on Core Programme	(8,151)	(8,653)	502	(16,775)
Underlying surplus	1,388	22	1,366	855

2) In House Repairs Service – P6

In House Repairs	YTD September			Full Year
	Actual £ks	Budget £ks	Variance £ks	Budget £ks
INCOME				
Internal Subsidiaries	6,403	5,466	937	11,587
External Customers	234	696	(462)	1,392
TOTAL INCOME	6,637	6,162	475	12,979
COST OF SALES				
Staff Costs	2,908	3,151	244	6,302
Materials	813	1,048	235	1,820
Subcontractor & Other Costs	2,240	1,024	(1,216)	2,990
TOTAL COST OF SALES	5,961	5,223	(738)	11,112
GROSS (LOSS)/PROFIT	676	939	(263)	1,867
Margin %	10%	15%		14%
Overheads	693	939	246	1,867
NET (LOSS)/PROFIT	(15)	-	(15)	-

Key Comments:

- Income for the in house repairs service is £475k higher than budget. External customers income represents Home Group income generated in the period to 30 September 2022.
- Staff costs contains budget provision for higher levels of overtime that have been incurred
- Subcontractor costs are higher than budget with City Building Glasgow continuing to carry out the void work.

3) Repairs and Investment – P6

Revenue Repairs and Maintenance	YTD September			Full Year
	Actual £ks	Budget £ks	Variance £ks	Budget £ks
Reactive	4,156	3,755	(401)	6,687
Gas planned maintenance	502	596	94	1,335
Landscaping and cyclical maintenance	318	381	64	719
Compliance	529	627	98	1,507
Loss/(profit) on IHR	15	-	(15)	-
TOTAL	5,520	5,359	(161)	10,248

Core Investment Programme	YTD			Full Year
	Actual £ks	Budget £ks	Variance £ks	Budget £ks
Investment programme grant income				
Aids and Adaptations	363	250	113	500
Decarbonisation Project	537		537	-
Total	900	250	650	500
Investment programme spend				
Core Programme	5,378	6,406	1,028	12,106
Capitalised Voids	1,428	1,430	2	2,987
Adaptations	800	276	(524)	600
Capitalised Staff	545	541	(4)	1,082
TOTAL	8,151	8,653	502	16,775

Repairs

Repairs and maintenance costs are £161k adverse to budget.

- Reactive repairs are £401k adverse to budget driven by increased demand resulting in higher material and subcontractor costs.
- Gas planned maintenance favourable to budget by £94k driven by savings from prior year investment spend.
- Landscaping and cyclical maintenance is £64k lower than budget due to a reprofiling of spend.

Investment

Overall the capital costs are £502k lower the budget.

- Core programme spend includes £537k CWI and LCTIP works that are grant funded with the grant recognised through other income. This is offset by the deferral of boiler replacements which were budgeted to start in July (deferred to 2023/24) and a later start to the kitchen programme.
- Void spend is being monitored by the Investment team.
- A significant number of major adaptations have been installed in Q1 & Q2 with £363k of grant funding received in September and recognised in Grant Income.

4) New Build – P6

Development Name	Status	Contractor	YTD P6			Full Year
			Actual	Budget	Variance	FY Budget
Nursery Avenue	Completed	McTaggart	1,496	1,397	(99)	1,397
Eastriggs	Completed	Ashleigh	417	453	36	453
Queensberry Brae Thornhill	In development	TBC	1	-	(1)	-
Herries Avenue, Dumfries	Not approved	TBC	10	-	(10)	-
Springholm	In development	Ashleigh	27	-	(27)	1,909
Main St. Glenluce	In development	Ashleigh	92	309	217	1,078
Catherinefield Farm	Not approved	TBC	28	-	(28)	-
Curries Yard Heathhall	On Site	CCG	359	-	(359)	-
Johnstonebridge	In development	Ashleigh	67	-	(67)	-
Corsbie Road	Not approved	McTaggart	0	-	-	1,908
Ashwood Drive	In development	Ogilvie	11	82	71	831
Lochans, Stranraer	Not approved	TBC	7	-	(7)	-
Stock Regen West	Not approved	TBC	32	-	(32)	170
Stock Regen East	Not approved	TBC	8	-	(8)	-
Completed PY	Completed		5	75	70	
Total Social Rent			2,560	2,316	(244)	7,746
Capitalised Staff			468	448	(20)	895
Capitalised Demolition			211	-	(211)	618
Capitalised Interest			-	-	-	132
Total New Build Investment			3,239	2,764	(475)	9,391
Grant Income			-	391	(391)	5,063
Net New Build Cost			3,239	2,373	(866)	4,328
Grant Income Completions (recognised in OPS)			3,624	1,603	(2,021)	3,624

Development spend at end of September 2022 totalled £3,239k, against a budget of £2,764k, a variance of £475k over budget.

- **Nursery Ave (SR/19):** The site start was achieved on 31 May 2021. The final 13 units handed over in September 2022. Project complete and in defects liability period.
- **Eastriggs (SR/18):** Site start was achieved on 12 July 2021 and completed, as programmed, in July 2022. Project complete and in defects liability period.
- **Currie's Yard (SR/89):** Full planning permission granted in January 2022. Revised Tender Application approved by Scottish Government June 2022, project approval given at WDSL Board meeting on 21 June 2022. Started on site 15 August 2022. Currie's Yard wasn't included in the 2022/23 budget – re-profiled during Q1. Total value £3.5m in 2022/23.

Future Developments – awaiting approval:

- **Thornhill (SR/60):** Seeking agreement with other landowners on alternative access. New access Planning application being held to allow community engagement. Plan developing as a single phase and increase to 112 units, possibly 12 MMR. Capacity created via less promising sites dropping out.
- **Springholm (SR/47):** Pre-contract items progressing, discussions with Scottish Water and Transport Scotland ongoing to address key constraints. Planning application submitted in February 2022, approved 11 July 2022. Detailed design and costs ongoing. Delayed start to Q4, therefore only expect £775k spend in 2022/23.
- **Glenluce (SR/10):** Demolition works complete. Planning application submitted in November 2021, approved July 2022. Site start delayed as a consequence of time taken to receive planning permission. Detailed design and costs under way. Delayed start to Q4.
- **Johnstonebridge (SR/33):** Planning application submitted in May 2022 with decision expected December 2022.
- **Corsbie Road (SR/60):** Development partner has been switched to McTaggart. Site design being reviewed to maximise layout. Deferred to 2023/24, no spend in 2022/23.
- **Ashwood Drive (SR/11):** Feasibility study completed and cost report prepared for mixed use housing and office hub proposals. Planning pre-application enquiry being prepared. Demolition works continue. Re-design ongoing to meet Housing instruction to remove deck access will mean 9 general needs units not 11. Expect to spend £300k on demo works in the year, delayed start to 2023/24.
- **Lochans (SR/16):** opportunity site in Council ownership being considered.
- **Regeneration West Sites (SR/TBC):** Feasibility study for west sites being prepared.
- **Regeneration East Sites (SR/108):** Feasibility study of east demolition sites at Summerhill, Newington and Troqueer and suitability for new build.

5) Balance Sheet – P6

Balance Sheet	30 September 22	31 March 22
Fixed Assets		
Social Housing Properties	415,739	410,930
Other Fixed Assets	1,396	901
Investment Properties	12,940	12,940
	<u>430,075</u>	<u>424,771</u>
Current Assets		
Stock	695	695
Rent and service charge arrears	2,087	2,813
less: provision for rent arrears	(1,444)	(1,228)
Prepayments and accrued income	1,213	648
Other debtors	2,382	5,776
Total Debtors	4,237	8,010
Due from other group companies	803	753
Cash & Cash Equivalents	5,349	42,534
	<u>11,084</u>	<u>51,992</u>
Creditors: within 1 year		
Trade Creditors	(916)	(10,048)
Accruals	(7,296)	(36)
Deferred income (Grant)	-	(4,161)
Prepayments of Rent and Service Charge	(933)	(567)
Other Creditors	(853)	(3,364)
Total Creditors	(9,999)	(18,176)
Amounts due to Group Undertakings	(3,685)	(3,487)
	<u>(13,684)</u>	<u>(21,663)</u>
Net Current Liability	(2,600)	30,329
Long Term Creditors		
Long term loans	(153,683)	(188,683)
Loan interest	(3,604)	(3,100)
Grants	(5,711)	(5,540)
Other provisions	(88)	(88)
Pension		
Net Assets	264,389	257,689
Capital and Reserves		
Share Capital		
Revenue Reserve	113,066	106,366
Revaluation Reserve	151,323	151,323
Shareholders' funds	264,389	257,689

Key Comments:

- **Fixed assets** of £430m – representing new build works added less depreciation of existing assets. Other fixed assets have increased in value due to IT capital investment spend and premises spend on the Brasswell office in Dumfries.
- **Stock** relates to repairs stock purchased from Saint Gobain and materials on site related to the investment program.
- **Trade & other debtors** – rent and service charge arrears have reduced driven by timing of debt received. Other debtors balance at 31 March included £2.8m for aids and adaptation and LCITP grant income.
- **Cash at Bank** of £5.3m has reduced since 31 March reflecting the repayment of £35m of debt via WFL1.
- **Creditors: within 1 year** Includes
 - Trade creditors are lower than 31 March driven by timing of supplier payments. 31 March was higher due to CBG invoices outstanding at the year end.
 - Grant income received is deferred until the completion of new build properties. £1,602k deferred income released in July 2022 in relation to Eastriggs completion and £2,021k released in August and September 2022 for the 19 units at Nursery Avenue.
 - Accruals include payroll costs accrued monthly for second half of the month as pay date is 15th.
- **Long-Term Creditors** This relates to
 - Capital loans of £153.7m following £35m repayment in P1. Wheatley Homes South joined the RSL borrower group on 1 April 2022.
 - The roll up of accrued interest on Allia loans not payable until end date £3.6m incurred since drawdown.
 - Grant income received is deferred until the completion of new build properties. The increase since 31 March relates to Ashwood development which has been moved from current to long term as work delayed to 2023/24.
 - Provision of £88k relates to the remaining balance made for dilapidation liabilities for offices.

7) Quarter 2 Forecast to 31 March 2023

Operating statement	Full Year 2022/23		
	Forecast £k	Budget £k	Variance £k
INCOME			
Rental Income	45,184	45,184	0
Void Losses	(454)	(654)	200
Net Rental Income	44,729	44,529	200
Grant Income	4,124	4,124	0
Other Income	5,570	2,240	3,330
Total Income	54,423	50,893	3,530
EXPENDITURE			
Employee Costs - Direct	4,933	4,933	0
Employee Costs - Group Services	2,807	2,807	0
ER / VR	77	0	(77)
Direct Running Costs	3,028	2,528	(500)
Running Costs - Group Services	1,710	1,813	103
Revenue Repairs and Maintenance	10,648	10,248	(400)
Bad debts	643	943	300
Depreciation	13,649	13,649	0
Demolition	688	688	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	38,182	37,608	(574)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	16,241	13,285	2,956
Interest Payable	(5,180)	(5,180)	0
STATUTORY SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	11,061	8,105	2,956

Investment	Full Year 2022/23		
	Forecast £k	Budget £k	Variance £k
Total Capital Investment Income	4,885	5,063	(178)
Investment Works	18,404	16,775	(1,629)
New Build	8,859	9,391	532
Other Capital Expenditure	4,028	4,916	888
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	31,291	31,082	(209)
NET CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	26,406	26,019	(387)

Key Comments:

This table shows the 2022/23 budget presented to the Board compared to the Q2 forecast for 2022/23. The forecast reflects the results in the year to date as well as expected expenditure for the remaining 6 months of the year. The forecast statutory surplus of £11,061k is £2,956k favourable to budget.

- Net rental income is expected to be £200k favourable to budget reflecting lower rent loss on voids recognising void losses are lower than budget at P6.
- Other income is £3,330k higher than budget driven by grant income offsetting the higher investment spend. £2,645k relates the Net Zero project (expected November 2022 – March 2023) and £685k for the Decarbonisation project (first instalment received in Q2 with the final payment expected in Q3).
- ER/VR unbudgeted costs were incurred in Q1 2022 and will yield future revenue savings.
- Direct running costs are expected to be £500k unfavourable to budget after making provision for additional Here For You crisis fund spend. Group running costs are favourable by £103k due to central cost savings which have been allocated appropriately across the Group.
- Repairs and maintenance are £400k higher than budget driven by responsive repairs, partly offset by lower cyclical spend.
- Bad debts are £300k lower than budget with the forecast reflecting a continuation of the favourable performance at September.
- Interest is forecast to be in line with budget with lower costs in the first six months providing capacity to absorb any increases in the variable rate in the second half of the year.

Investment:

- The core programme is £1,629k higher than budget driven by £2,645k additional spend on the Social Housing Net Zero project (fully funded in Other Income) partly offset by the timing on the boiler replacement programme which will now commence in 2023/24.
- New Build expenditure is forecast to be £532k lower than budget related to the reprofiling spend at Corsbie Road, Springholm and Glenluce, partly offset by Curries Yard added to the 2022/23 programme (£3,500k). Nursery Avenue and Eastriggs remain unchanged.
- Other capital spend is £888k lower than budget as a result of lower year to date spend on offices at both Dumfries & Stranraer and lower IT spend in the year.



Wheatley
Homes

South

Report

To: Wheatley Homes South Board

By: Alan Glasgow, Managing Director

Approved By: Hazel Young, Group Director of Housing and Property Management

Subject: Risk Register

Date of Meeting: 30 November 2022

1. Purpose

1.1. This report asks the Board to consider and approve the proposed changes to the Wheatley Homes South Risk Register.

2. Authorising and strategic context

2.1. In accordance with the Group Standing Orders, the Board is responsible for managing and monitoring its Corporate Risk Register and Risk Appetite. The Group Board is responsible for managing and monitoring the Wheatley Group Risk Management Framework.

2.2. Risk registers are in place across the Group and are reported to each subsidiary board on a quarterly basis. These capture risks that may impact on the delivery of the Board's strategic aims.

2.3. The Scottish Parliament passed the Cost of Living (Protection of Tenants) (Scotland) Act on 6 October, which introduces uncertainty around the level of rent increases for 2023/24. The Scottish Government has undertaken to confirm the position in relation to the extent of any potential rent freeze or rent cap for social landlords by 14 January 2023.

2.4. This legislation may impact on the achievement of a number of the Group's strategic objectives, by potentially creating financial pressures on the delivery of services and investment and on the viability of our new build programme. A new risk has been added to the Group's Strategic Risk Register to capture this change in the policy environment.

3. Background

3.1. The paper gives an overview of our current risk position for consideration by the Board. As set out in the Group Risk Management approach, this update focuses on risks management wishes to bring to the attention of the Board. This includes risks in the following categories:

A. Risks outwith risk appetite; and

B. Risks with a residual risk score of 12 or more or an inherent risk score of 20 or more, for which the Board has not received an update on the operation of the controls in the last 6 months.

3.2. In addition, risks highlighted by management for consideration by the Board are also set out from Section 4.7 – Horizon Scanning. This will include new risks, risks to be removed from the Risk Register, or risks with a significant change in scoring. Section 4.7 also includes brief details of any significant changes to the external environment that may impact on the Board’s risk profile.

4. Discussion

4.1. The chart below shows all risks within the Corporate Risk Register. These are colour-coded as follows:

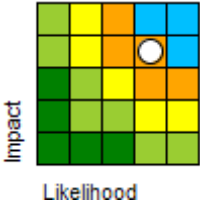
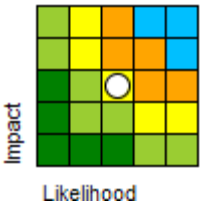
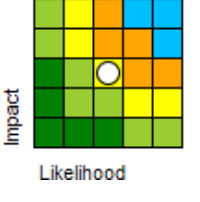
- Red font – risks highlighted for Member consideration (as set out in paragraphs 3.1 and 3.2) and discussed further below;
- Purple font – risks with a high residual risk or inherent risk score where Boards have received an update on the operation of the controls in the last 6 months;
- Black font – lower scoring risks that have remained stable within the current period.

Impact	5					
	4		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Failure to recruit, develop, retain and succession plan (Section 5) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cyber Security (A) • Financial impact of rent control legislation (A) • Impact on our customers of the Cost-of-Living crisis • Reduced availability of financial support from SGov't/Local Govt 		
	3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business Continuity/ DR • Rent Arrears arising from UC • Group Development Programme • Pension Contributions (Section 5) • DGHP Stock Condition (Section 5) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New operating model implementation • Care and support services • Future waves of pandemic • Fire Safety (A) • Compliance with funders • Customer Satisfaction • Governance Structure • Securing new fundings and adverse market changes • Political and Policy changes • Group Credit Rating (A) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Climate change impact on Group assets and services • DGHP Property Services 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supply chain disruption (B) 	
	2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WHG Stock Profile and Demand 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementation of partnership promises 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laws and Regulations 		
	1					
		1	2	3	4	5
		Likelihood				

- 4.2. The remainder of this section provides additional commentary on those risks highlighted in red font. A full description of each of these risks, and associated controls, is set out in Appendix 2.

Section A - Risks outwith risk appetite

- 4.3. There are four risks with a residual risk score that is greater than the approved risk appetite. These are set out in the table below.

Risk	Residual Risk Score	Risk Appetite Level	Commentary
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
RISK022 – Financial impact of rent control legislation	 <p>Impact</p> <p>Likelihood</p>	Minimal	NEW RISK – This risk has been added following the Cost of Living (Protection of Tenants) (Scotland) Act passed by the Scottish Parliament on 6 October. The extent of the impact will not be certain until the Scottish Government’s changing policy position is confirmed. Further detail on this risk is set out in section 5 below.
RISK 010 – Group Credit Rating	 <p>Impact</p> <p>Likelihood</p>	Minimal	The residual risk score has increased due to the uncertainty within the external economic and policy environment. Management will continue to monitor the potential impact on business plans and keep the scoring of this risk under review.
RISK003 – Fire Safety	 <p>Impact</p> <p>Likelihood</p>	Minimal	The residual risk scoring reflects the high potential impact associated with fire and the Group’s limited ability to influence the behaviour of those external to the organisation.

- 4.4. The implementation of any identified actions will be monitored by management and residual risk scores will be reviewed as part of the scheduled quarterly review of all risks.

Section B – High scoring risks with controls due for review.

- 4.5. There is one risk with a residual risk score that is greater than 12, and an inherent risk score of 20 or more, for which the Board has not received an update on the operation of the controls in the last 6 months.

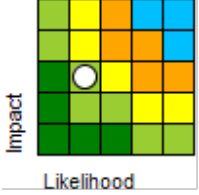
Risk	Residual Risk Score	Risk Appetite Level	Commentary
RISK018 Supply chain disruption		Open	This risk score reflects ongoing uncertainty to due global events including the war in Ukraine, the UK cost-of-living crisis and rising inflation. Wheatley Developments Scotland and subsidiary Boards will continue to receive regular updates on performance and financial exposure within standing agenda items.

- 4.6. Management will review the controls in place and provide updates to relevant Boards as outlined above.

Horizon Scanning

- 4.7. Following management's review of the operating environment, the following risks have been highlighted for consideration by the Board. We will no longer ask the Board to approve minor changes. The table below summarises the key changes to the risks within the Corporate Risk Register:

Risk	Residual Risk Score	Risk Appetite Level	Commentary
Flagged for removal from SRR: RISK017- Pension contributions		Minimal	This risk has an inherent score of 9, residual score of 6 and is being managed within risk appetite. A Group Pensions Policy is in place, the Group Pension Strategy was reviewed by the Group Board in December 2021 and Business plans with sensitivity analysis are reviewed annually. At the last valuation the Group's DB schemes were either fully funded or close to a fully funded position and the funding position is monitored annually. We propose this risk should be removed from the Corporate Risk Register and monitored at an operational level.
RISK 015 – Failure to recruit, develop, retain and succession plan.		Hungry	This risk is managed at a Group level by a central team on behalf of the Group subsidiaries. We propose the previous RISK 015.1 DGHP version of this risk, which largely mirrored this version, is replaced by this Group risk, as there is no specific Wheatley Group - South risk to capture at this time.

Risk		Risk Appetite Level	Commentary
RISK 172 – Group Development Programme		Minimal	This Group Development programme risk has been updated to include specific reference to the delivery of the Wheatley Homes - South Development Programme. We propose that the previous RISK 172.1 'Development Programme DGHP' risk is replaced by this Group Development Programme risk.

- 4.8. As noted in the table at 4.3 above, management has recorded a new risk in this period, in relation to the potential financial impact of rent control legislation. The Scottish Government's legislation in the Cost of Living (Protection of Tenants) (Scotland) Act which was passed by the Scottish Parliament on 6 October. This introduces uncertainty around the level of rent increases for 2023/24. Scottish Government have undertaken to confirm the position for social landlords by 14 January 2023.
- 4.9. The Group has reviewed the business plan to confirm it maintains a balance between keeping rents affordable, maintaining the standard of our homes, and ensuring the organisation remains financially viable. The resulting below inflation rent increase proposal of 3.9% has been achieved through identification of cost efficiencies as well as a decision taken on deferment of core investment spend out beyond 2025/26.
- 4.10. Should Scottish Government extend the rent cap beyond 31 March 2023 at a level below the proposed increase for 2023/24, further financial contingency measures would require to be enacted. Discussions are ongoing with Scottish Government, both directly and through the Scottish Federation of Housing Associations. Given the ongoing uncertainty we will keep this risk under review and provide updates to Board as more information becomes available.
- 4.11. The Board is asked to consider whether any matters discussed elsewhere during the Board meeting result in additional risks to be captured in the risk register.

5. Customer Engagement

- 5.1. No customer engagement implications arise directly from this report.

6. Environmental and sustainability implications

- 6.1. No environmental or sustainability implications arise directly from this report.

7. Digital transformation alignment

- 7.1. No digital transformation alignment implications arise directly from this report.

8. Financial and value for money implications

- 8.1. No financial or value for money implications arise directly from this report.

9. Legal, regulatory and charitable implications

9.1. No legal, regulatory or charitable implications arise directly from this report.

10. Risk Appetite and assessment

10.1. There is no single risk appetite associated with this paper. Instead, the review of risks within the Corporate Risk Register, as outlined in this paper is designed to provide assurance on the controls in place to manage risks such that the residual risk score is within risk appetite and to identify additional actions management plans to reduce residual risk further, where required.

11. Equalities implications

11.1. This report does not require an equalities impact assessment.

12. Key issues and conclusions

12.1. Management's review of the Corporate Risk Register has identified four risks that are outwith risk appetite for Board consideration.

13. Recommendations

13.1. The Committee is asked to:

- 1) Approve the updates in this report; and
- 2) Identify any further changes to the Corporate Risk Register arising from discussion at the meeting.

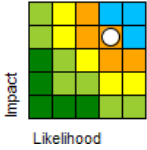
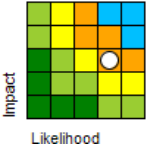
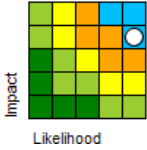
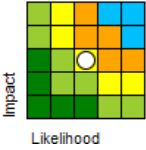
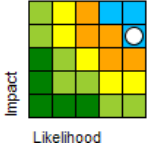
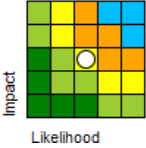
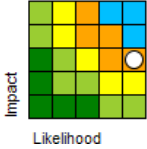
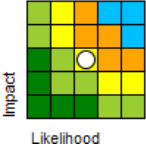
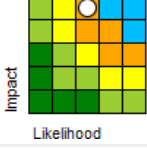
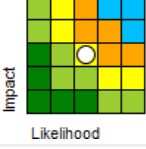
LIST OF APPENDICES:

Appendix 1 – Summary status of Wheatley Homes South Corporate Risk Register

Appendix 2 – Wheatley Homes South Detailed Highlighted Risks

Appendix 1 – Summary status of Wheatley Homes South Risk Profile (full details available on Pentana)

Code	Title	Original Score	Risk Appetite	Current Risk Score	Owner	Strategic Outcome	Ref to Appendix 2
[redacted]							
RISK 001	Impact on our customers of the cost of living crisis		Risk Appetite is HUNGRY (Blue)		Group Director of Communities	Supporting economic resilience in our communities	N/A (High inherent and residual risk scores; Boards have received an update within the last 6 months)
RISK 021	Reduced availability of financial support from Scottish Government and / or local government		Risk Appetite is OPEN (Orange)		Group Director of Finance	Raising the funding to support our ambitions	N/A (High inherent and residual risk scores; Boards have received an update within the last 6 months)
RISK 022	Financial impact of rent control legislation		Risk Appetite is MINIMAL (Light Green)		Group Director of Finance	Maintaining a strong credit rating and managing financial risk	Page 12 (New risk and outwith risk appetite)
RISK 018	Supply chain disruption		Risk Appetite is OPEN (Orange)		Group Director of Governance & Business Solutions	Increasing the supply of new homes	Page 13 (High inherent and residual risk scores)
RISK 015	Failure to recruit, develop, retain and succession plan		Risk Appetite is HUNGRY (Blue)		Group Director of Finance	W.E. Work – strengthening the skills and agility of our staff	Page 14 (Updated risk)
RISK 023	Climate change impact on Group assets and services		Risk Appetite is OPEN (Orange)		Group Director of Repairs and Assets	Setting the benchmark for sustainability and reducing carbon footprint	N/A (High residual risk score; Boards have received an

Code	Title	Original Score	Risk Appetite	Current Risk Score	Owner	Strategic Outcome	Ref to Appendix 2
							update within the last 6 months)
RISK 183	DGHP Property Services		Risk appetite is OPEN (Orange)		Group Director of Repairs and Assets	Developing a Customer Led Repairs Service	N/A (High residual risk score; Boards have received an update within the last 6 months)
RISK 004	New operating model implementation		Risk Appetite is HUNGRY (Blue)		Group CEO; Group Director of Finance	W.E. Work– strengthening the skills and agility of our staff	N/A (High inherent risk score; Boards have received an update within the last 6 months)
RISK 005	Care and support services		Risk Appetite is MINIMAL (Light Green)		Group Director of Communities	Shaping Care Services for the future	N/A (High inherent risk score; Boards have received an update within the last 6 months)
RISK 002	Ongoing threat of future waves of COVID-19 and / or another pandemic		Risk Appetite is HUNGRY (Blue)		Group Director of Repairs and Assets; Group CEO	W.E. Work– strengthening the skills and agility of our staff	N/A
RISK 003	Fire Safety		Risk Appetite is MINIMAL (Light Green)		Group Director of Repairs and Assets	Developing peaceful and connected neighbourhoods	Page 15 (Outwith risk appetite)

Code	Title	Original Score	Risk Appetite	Current Risk Score	Owner	Strategic Outcome	Ref to Appendix 2
RISK 008	Compliance with funders' requirements		Risk Appetite is <u>OPEN</u> (Orange)		Group Director of Finance	Raising the funding to support our ambitions	N/A
RISK 006	Customer Satisfaction		Risk Appetite is <u>OPEN</u> (Orange)		Group Director of Housing & Property Management	Enabling customers to lead	N/A
RISK 009	Governance Structure		Risk Appetite is <u>CAUTIOUS</u> (Yellow)		Group Director of Governance & Business Solutions; Group CEO	W.E. Work– strengthening the skills and agility of our staff	N/A
RISK 011	Securing new funding and adverse market changes		Risk Appetite is <u>OPEN</u> (Orange)		Group Director of Finance	Raising the funding to support our ambitions	N/A
RISK 014	Political and Policy changes		Risk Appetite is <u>OPEN</u> (Orange)		Group Director of Governance & Business Solutions; Group CEO	Influencing locally and nationally to benefit our communities	N/A
RISK 010	Group Credit Rating		Risk Appetite is <u>MINIMAL</u> (Light Green)		Group Director of Finance	Maintaining a strong credit rating and managing financial risks	Page 16 (Outwith Risk Appetite)
RISK 016	Laws and Regulations		Risk Appetite is <u>CAUTIOUS</u> (Yellow)		Group Director of Governance & Business Solutions	Progressing from Excellent to Outstanding	N/A

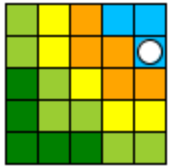
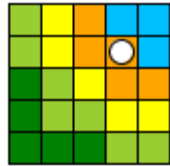
Code	Title	Original Score	Risk Appetite	Current Risk Score	Owner	Strategic Outcome	Ref to Appendix 2
RISK 012	Business Continuity / Disaster Recovery		Risk Appetite is HUNGRY (Blue)		Director of People Services	W.E Work – Strengthening the skills and agility of our staff	N/A
RISK 007	Rent Arrears arising from Universal Credit		Risk Appetite is MINIMAL (Light Green)		Group Director of Housing & Property Management	Maintaining a strong credit rating and managing financial risks	N/A
RISK 020	Implementation of partnership promises		Risk Appetite is MINIMAL (Light Green)		Group Director of Governance & Business Solutions; Group CEO	Progressing from Excellent to Outstanding	N/A
RISK 172	Group Development Programme		Risk Appetite is MINIMAL (Light Green)		Group Director of Repairs and Assets	Increasing the supply of new homes	Page 17 (Updated risk)
RISK 017	Pension contributions		Risk Appetite is MINIMAL (Light Green)		Group Director of Finance	Maintaining a strong credit rating and managing financial risks	Page 18 (Proposed for removal from Corporate Risk Register)
RISK 184	DGHP Stock Condition		Risk appetite is OPEN (Orange)		Group Director of Repairs and Assets	Investing in existing homes and environments	N/A

Appendix 2 – Detailed risks highlighted for Board consideration

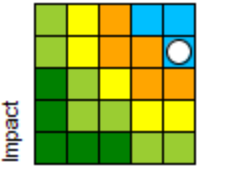
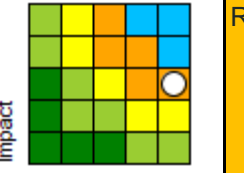
[redacted]

Strategic Outcome	Evolving digital platforms to support our activities	Risk type	Compliance: Legal/Regulatory	Risk owner	Group Director of Governance & Business Solutions
<i>Description</i>		<i>Controls</i>			
Inherent risk	Residual risk	Risk Appetite level:	Previous / Next detailed Board update on operation of controls listed above:		

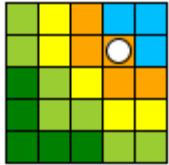
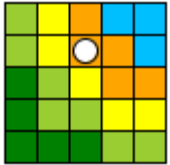
RISK 022 Financial impact of rent control legislation – *NEW RISK and Outwith Risk Appetite*

Strategic Outcome	Maintaining a strong credit rating and managing financial risk	Risk type	Financial or VFM	Risk owner	Group Director of Finance
Description		Controls			
<p>There is a risk that the Group is required to significantly curtail future planned expenditure as a result of rent controls imposed by the Scottish Government, resulting in reduced spend on the new build programme, reduced capital investment in existing properties, and reduced services to customers, all of which may reduce customer satisfaction.</p>		<p>The Group is involved in discussions with the Scottish Government, both directly and through the Scottish Federation of Housing, about its plans in relation to the extent and period of any rent controls applied after 1st April 2023. This includes the Group Chief Executive’s membership of a Scottish Government-convened working group.</p> <p>The Group has developed a flexible approach to the rent consultation so that customers contribute to the process in a meaningful way, within the constraints of the current period of uncertainty.</p> <p>The Finance team has reviewed financial plans against a variety of assumptions and will continue to review business plans as additional information becomes available.</p>			
Inherent risk	Residual risk	Risk Appetite level:		Previous / Next detailed Board update on operation of controls listed above:	
 <p>Impact</p> <p>Likelihood</p>	 <p>Impact</p> <p>Likelihood</p>	<p>Risk Appetite is MINIMAL (Light Green)</p> <p>Outwith Risk Appetite</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Group Board workshop including discussion of cost-of-living crisis (August 2022) • Group Board paper on rent setting approach (October 2022) 	

RISK 018 Supply chain disruption – *High Inherent and Residual risk scores*

Strategic Outcome	Increasing the supply of new homes	Risk type	Operational Delivery	Risk owner	Group Director of Governance & Business Solutions
Description		Controls			
<p>There is a risk that the Group faces disruption to its supply chain (including delays to supply deliveries, increased costs of supplies, or supplier business failure) due to global events such as the war in Ukraine, ongoing post-Covid manufacturing challenges, the UK cost of living crisis and rising inflation, resulting in delays or an inability to deliver operational targets and potential financial loss or reputational damage.</p>		<p>General: Procurement procedures include assessment of suppliers’ financial health. Contract and supplier management guidance and e-learning module available. Active use of Contract Management System which contains system generated alerts to flag risk. Proactive monitoring of supply chains by Operational leads with regular contract management meetings. Regular engagement with Scottish Government on cost or delay impact as potential issues emerge. In the event of supplier insolvency, procurement frameworks / approved supplier listings would be used to identify alternative suppliers.</p> <p>Repairs Service: Manage stock levels including, where possible, advance purchase of components and materials. Engagement with key suppliers. Specific contingency plans for key services e.g. lifts. Local staff directly employed by CBG or DCPS.</p> <p>Investment Programme: Manage stock levels of components and materials. Engagement with key suppliers.</p> <p>New Build: Regular engagement with new build contractors where the Group’s financial exposure is greatest to test financial standing. Monitor on a site basis the availability and adequacy of contractor’s resource on site – consider increased clerk of works site monitoring to ensure quality of workmanship.</p> <p>Operational Supplies: Utilisation of Group and 3rd party frameworks to minimise price increase risk. Engagement with key suppliers on stock levels.</p> <p>Wheatley Care: Working with SG via membership organisations to understand potential level of risk. Contingency plans to mitigate locally and maintaining a 15-week stock of PPE.</p>			
Inherent risk	Residual risk	Risk Appetite level:	Previous / Next detailed Board update on operation of controls listed above:		
 <p>Impact</p> <p>Likelihood</p>	 <p>Impact</p> <p>Likelihood</p>	<p>Risk Appetite is OPEN (Orange)</p>	<p>Group DevCo - tenders/ programme performance/ Contractor financial exposure. These are standing items at each meeting. (Ongoing)</p> <p>Wheatley Solutions Board (Procurement strategy) (Jan/Feb 22)</p> <p>All Boards performance, finance and development updates (Ongoing standing items)</p>		

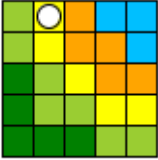
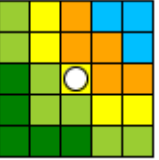
RISK 015 Failure to recruit, develop, retain and succession plan – *Updated Risk*

Strategic Outcome	W.E. Work – strengthening the skills and agility of our staff	Risk type	Operational Delivery	Risk owner	Group Director of Finance
Description		Controls			
<p>Failure to recruit, develop, retain and succession plan for high quality / qualified staff, resulting in reduced levels of service provision, staff not competent to perform their job to expected standard and achieve strategic objectives. The Group is currently entering a period in which significant changes in the Group’s most senior management team are planned, increasing the potential impact and likelihood of this risk materialising.</p>		<p>MyContribution process for all staff and integrated with MyAcademy. Training logs for all staff and training courses at the Academy and online Leadership Development Programme, succession planning and talent management programme. HR policies on recruitment and selection. IGNITE Graduate Programme to bring in new talent across Group RSLs and Wheatley Solutions. Employee satisfaction surveys. Strategic workforce plan to support the succession of Executive and senior leadership roles.</p>			
Inherent risk	Residual risk	Risk Appetite level:		Previous / Next detailed Board update on operation of controls listed above:	
 <p>Impact</p> <p>Likelihood</p>	 <p>Impact</p> <p>Likelihood</p>	<p>Risk Appetite is HUNGRY (Blue)</p>		<p>An update on the ET succession and recruitment plan was scrutinised at the December 2021 meetings of the RAAG Committee and Group Board. Further updates will be provided at each 2022 meeting of RAAG and Group Board. (All meetings) Group Board workshop (March 22) RAAG Committee (June 22)</p>	

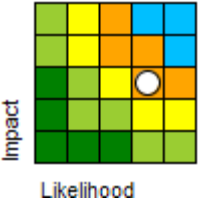
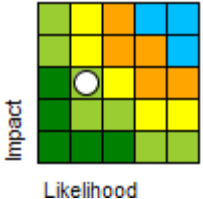
RISK 003 Fire Safety – *Outwith Risk Appetite*

Strategic Outcome	Investing in existing homes and environments	Risk type	Compliance: Legal/Regulatory	Risk owner	Group Director of Repairs and Assets
Description		Controls			
<p>There is a risk that a failure to comply with relevant fire safety standards for our buildings results in harm to the health or safety of our customers and/or staff, leading to injuries or fatalities, enforcement action and reputational damage.</p>		<p>Group Fire Safety Team focuses on identification of fire preventions actions for implementation by MDs. Fire Working Group attended by Snr Mgt teams every 2 months feeds into a Group Executive Fire Liaison Meeting chaired by Executive Lead and attended by Directors to review performance, emerging issues and escalate matters as required. Quarterly Bi-annual reporting of implementation of actions to Group Audit Committee.</p> <p>Outwith relevant premises, Fire Prevention and Mitigation Framework, including our approach to high rise block inspections and Livingwell, and Fire Risk Assessments are completed on a rolling cycle. Daily, weekly and monthly inspections of high-rise domestic premises maintained by Environmental Teams in between Fire Risk Assessments being completed. Extensive compliance and investment regime to achieve compliance with building safety regulations (as required) and best practice guidance.</p>			
Inherent risk	Residual risk	Risk Appetite level:	Previous / Next detailed Board update on operation of controls listed above:		
		<p>Risk Appetite is MINIMAL (Light Green)</p> <p>Outwith Risk Appetite</p>	<p>Standing item at Group Audit Committee meetings. (Ongoing) Annual Report to RSL and Lowther Boards on Fire Prevention and Mitigation Framework Group, RSL and Lowther Boards - Fire safety performance related KPIs (ADFs and FRAs) as part of standing performance updates. (Ongoing)</p>		



RISK 010 Group Credit Rating – *Outwith Risk Appetite*

Strategic Outcome	Maintaining a strong credit rating and managing financial risks	Risk type	Financial or VFM	Risk owner	Group Director of Finance
Description		Controls			
<p>There is a risk that external factors such as a downgrade of the UK's credit rating or a default by another organisation within the social housing sector results in a downgrading of the Group's credit rating to BBB+ or below, resulting in a potential requirement to repay our European Investment Bank loans, a reduction in the availability of future borrowing, and/ or an increase in the cost of current debt.</p>		<p>The Group's business plan is designed to maintain a strong standalone credit rating, for example excluding build for sale. Our financial Golden Rules include maintaining strong levels of liquidity to mitigate refinance risks. Ongoing dialogue is maintained with relevant credit rating agencies in order to mitigate the risk of unexpected rating changes which are controllable. Mitigation drafting used in legal clauses - in the event the rating fell to BBB+, the legal clauses are specific that this is not an event of default (thereby avoiding cross-default). Negotiation period – the legal clauses provide for a period to negotiate with EIB on mitigating measures, such as revisions to covenants or posting of increased security/collateral. Standby funders to replace EIB if necessary - A strong relationship is maintained with EIB to mitigate future risk from external factors causing a credit rating downgrade. Strong investor/lender relationships are maintained with a number of other organisations at all times in case of unanticipated funding need. Annual review (April) and quarterly meetings held with the S&P ratings team to enable pre-emptive actions where required.</p>			
Inherent risk	Residual risk	Risk Appetite level:		Previous / Next detailed Board update on operation of controls listed above:	
 <p>Impact</p> <p>Likelihood</p>	 <p>Impact</p> <p>Likelihood</p>	<p>Risk Appetite is MINIMAL (Light Green)</p> <p>Outwith Risk Appetite</p>		<p>Business plan projections for all Boards set out how we will maintaining financial position (Feb 22)</p> <p>The Group and WFL1 Boards receive quarterly treasury reports on the current credit market conditions and any credit rating updates. (Quarterly through 2021 and 2022)</p>	

RISK 172 Group Development Programme – Updated risk

Strategic Outcome		Increasing the supply of new homes		Risk type	Reputation and Credibility	Risk owner	Group Director of Repairs and Assets
<i>Description</i>				<i>Controls</i>			
<p>Appropriate development sites fail to be identified and acquired resulting in non-delivery of commitment made in Business Plan to build new homes and results in reduced income flow and loss of reputation, with potential consequences as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Inability to attract new customers - Loss of confidence by stakeholders - Reduced income stream 				<p>Stakeholder management, including consultation with Scottish Government, Local Authorities and TMDF. Expanding number delivery partners, including development of close relationships with private sector partners, securing section 75 opportunities. Subsidiary strategies and Location Plans consider the impact of new build, and adjust services accordingly. For WHS: Development of WHS new build strategy which considers different routes to delivery. Analysis of demand by Indigo House to inform programme. Increasing Contractor base in Dumfries and Galloway. Asset Strategy paper approved by DGHP Board in May 2022. Refresh of Strategic Agreement with GCC being progressed which will identify future regeneration areas. Expand into East Ayrshire and East Dunbartonshire.</p>			
<i>Inherent risk</i>		<i>Residual risk</i>		<i>Risk Appetite level:</i>		<i>Previous / Next detailed Board update on operation of controls listed above:</i>	
				Risk Appetite is MINIMAL (Light Green)		Business Plan approved annually (Jan/Feb 2022, next report Jan/Feb 2023) DGHP Asset Strategy approved May 2022 (East) DGHP Asset Strategy (West) to be considered in April 2023.	

RISK 017 Pension contributions – Proposed for removal from Corporate Risk Register

Strategic Outcome	Maintaining a strong credit rating and managing financial risks	Risk type	Financial or VFM	Risk owner	Group Director of Finance
Description		Controls			
<p>Increases in the required pension contributions for all Group pension funds may lead to potential cost pressures for the Group.</p>		<p>The Group's Pensions Policy sets out a range of measures to manage pension costs. We have established a Wheatley Group defined contribution scheme which is the default arrangement for new joiners and auto-enrolment for most subsidiaries. We are also consolidating SHAPS and LGPS schemes where possible to reduce the risk of cessation liabilities being triggered.</p>			
Inherent risk	Residual risk	Risk Appetite level:		Previous / Next detailed Board update on operation of controls listed above:	
 <p>Impact</p> <p>Likelihood</p>	 <p>Impact</p> <p>Likelihood</p>	<p>Risk Appetite is MINIMAL (Light Green)</p>		<p>Group pensions strategy was reviewed at Group Board. (Dec 21) Business plans with sensitivity analysis are reviewed by all Board who are members of pension schemes annually. (Feb and Sept 2021 and 2022)</p>	

Report

To: Wheatley Homes - South Board

By: Ranald Brown, Director of Assurance

Subject: Group Assurance Update

Date of Meeting: 30 November 2022

1. Purpose

- 1.1. This report provides the Board with an update for noting of the following matters:
- internal audit work performed during the first two periods of 2022/23; and
 - the rolling Internal Audit Plan 2022/23.

2. Authorising and strategic context

- 2.1. Under the Group Standing Orders, the Board is responsible for managing and monitoring its compliance arrangements and operational performance. The activities undertaken by the Assurance Team provide the Board with independent assurance to support the Board in this role.
- 2.2. The Group Audit Committee is responsible for monitoring the Group's assurance activities. The Group Audit Committee has responsibility for instructing and keeping under review the rolling internal audit plan for the Group, and monitor results as presented in quarterly Assurance Updates. The current schedule of work within the rolling Internal Audit Plan 2022/23 was approved by the Group Audit Committee at its meeting on 2 November 2022.

3. Background

- 3.1. In June 2022 and August 2022, the Group Audit Committee approved delivery of the following reviews, as part of the rolling Internal Audit Plan. The reviews highlighted in **blue font** are those relevant to this Board:

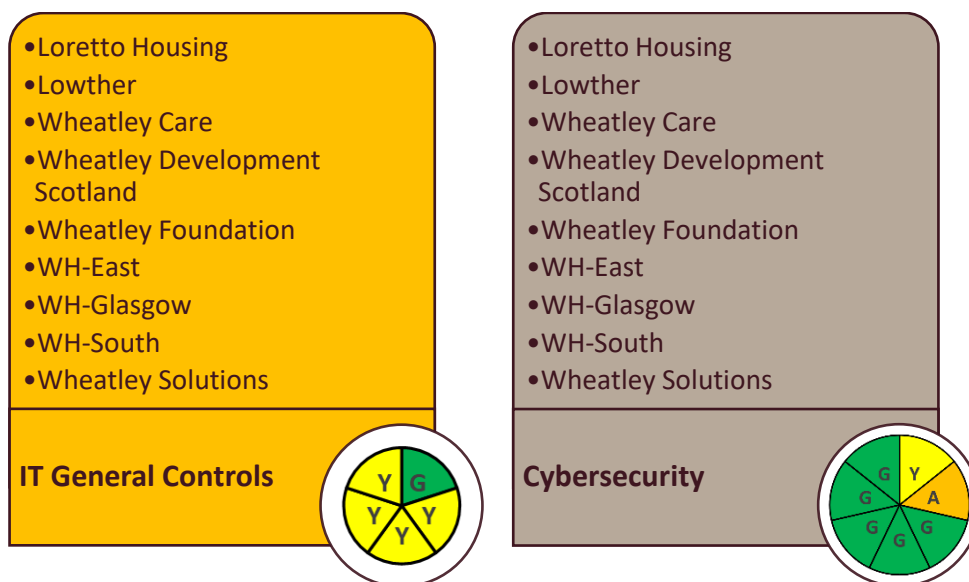
- **IT General Controls**
- **Cyber Security**
- **Repairs- Follow Up**
- **Cost of Living/Wrap around services**
- **SHR Assurance Statement**
- Lowther- Follow- Up
- Legislative Compliance Mapping:
 - **Housing**
 - Care
 - **Technical**
 - **NETs**
 - **CFC**
 - Lowther
- **Data Analytics**

3.2. The Internal Audit team has now completed these reviews, and details of the findings are set out in the Group Assurance Update report at **Appendix 1**.

4. Discussion

Summary of work in first two periods of 2022/23

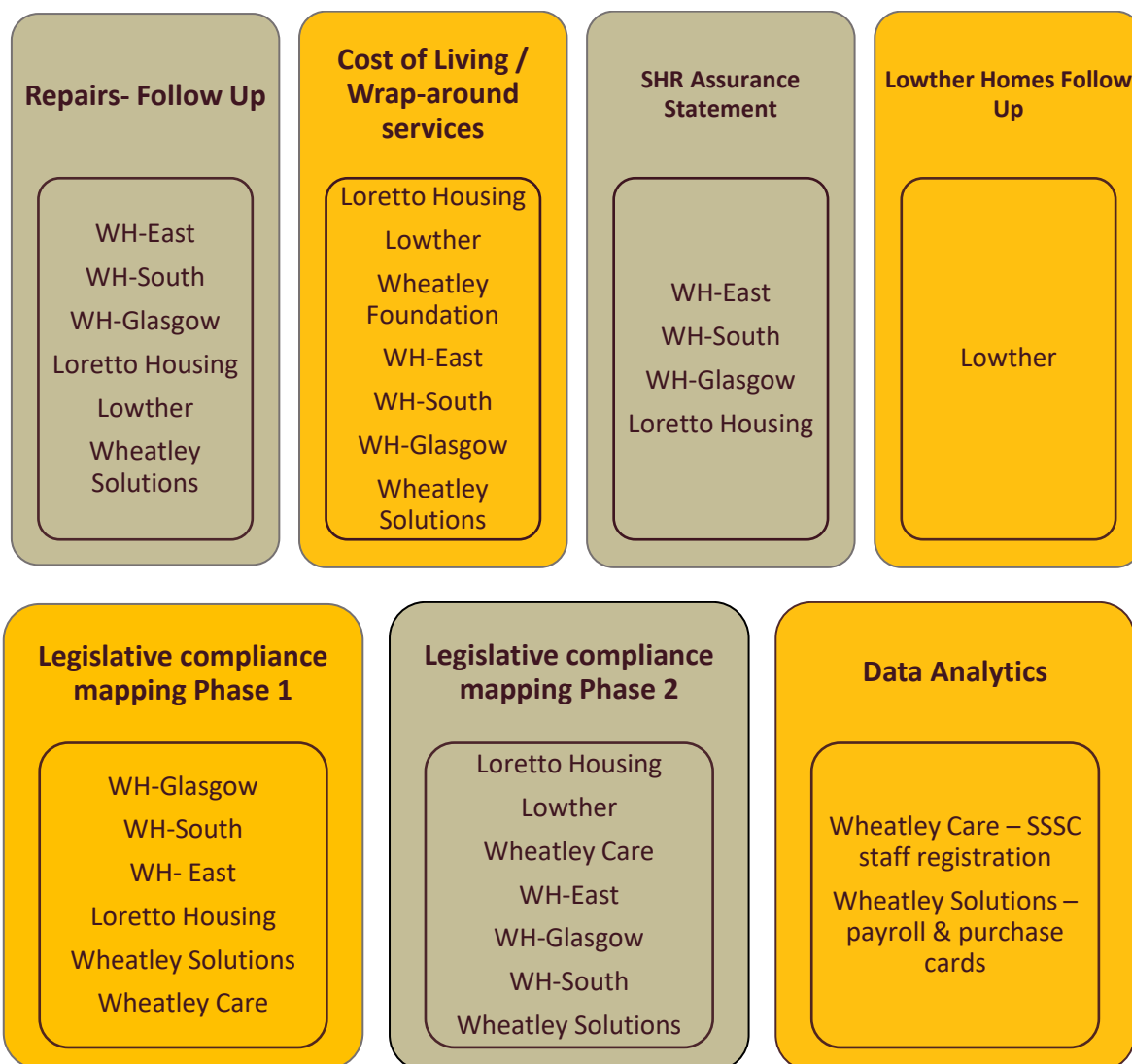
4.1. The table below summarises the results of internal audit work completed in the period since our last report. The coloured pie-charts represent our assessment of the extent to which the control objectives we audited were achieved.



4.2. The control objective ratings are defined below:

Red	Amber	Yellow	Green
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Control objective not achieved. Control weaknesses identified would have a significant and immediate impact on the risks to achievement of the organisation's objectives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Control objective not achieved. Control weaknesses identified would have a significant impact on the risks to achievement of the organisation's objectives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Control objective achieved. Control weaknesses identified would have some impact on the risks to the achievement of the organisation's objectives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Control objective achieved. Any control weaknesses identified would have limited impact on the risks to the achievement of the organisation's objectives.

4.3. In addition, the following reviews have also been completed. We can confirm there were no significant issues arising in these reports that we would need to highlight to the Board:



- 4.4. More detail on the key findings for each review are set out in the Group Assurance Update at **Appendix 1**. Full reports are available to all Board members upon request.

Rolling Internal Audit Plan to February 2023

- 4.5. The Group Audit Committee reviews the rolling Internal Audit Plan at each of its meetings, approving the work scheduled for the coming quarter. In November 2022, the Group Audit Committee approved the programme of work set out in **Appendix 1**.

5. Customer Engagement

- 5.1. No customer engagement implications arise directly from this report although action owners may engage with customers to inform decision-making arising in the course of completing assigned actions.

6. Environmental and sustainability implications

- 6.1. No environmental or sustainability implications arise directly from this report.

7. Digital transformation alignment

- 7.1. The reports on IT General Controls and Cybersecurity provide assurance on the Group's IT control environment and the planned reviews of Digital Strategy and Digital Maturity Self-Assessment Validation will help management to identifying and implement potential improvements in the way digital transformation is delivered across the Group.

8. Financial and value for money implications

- 8.1. No financial or value for money implications arise directly from this report.

9. Legal, regulatory and charitable implications

- 9.1. No legal, regulatory or charitable implications arise directly from this report.

10. Risk Appetite and assessment

- 10.1. This report is designed to inform the Board members of specific risks arising from internal audit reviews, in order that members can make informed governance decisions. The relevant risk appetite statements are dependent on the nature of each specific risk arising from those internal audit reviews.

11. Equalities implications

- 11.1. This report does not require an equalities impact assessment.

12. Key issues and conclusions

- 12.1. The Internal Audit team has completed the listed reviews. No significant matters were noted to bring to the attention of the Board members and management have agreed actions to address the improvement actions identified during each review. The Internal Audit team will monitor completion of these actions and report progress to future meetings of the Group Audit Committee and this Board.
- 12.2. The Group Audit Committee has approved the Internal Audit team's current programme of work and will continue to oversee and approve the work programme on a quarterly basis.

13. Recommendations

- 13.1. The Board is asked to note the contents of this report.

LIST OF APPENDICES:

Appendix 1 – Group Assurance Update November 2022

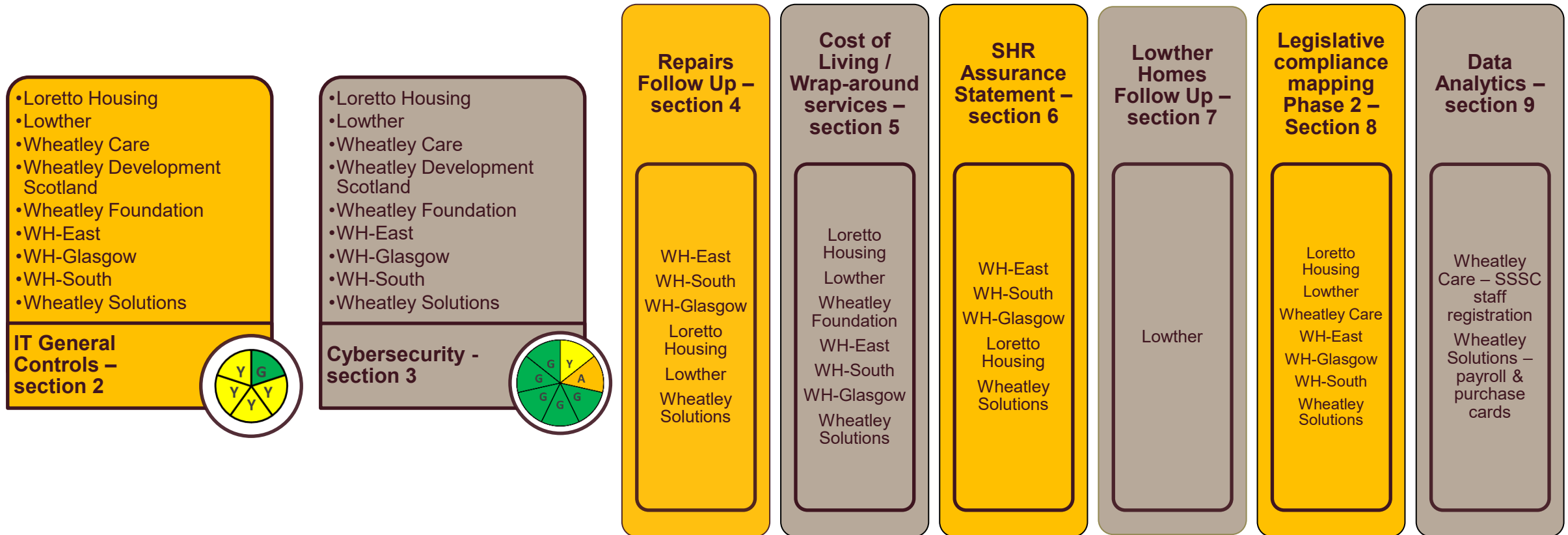
Group Assurance Update

November 2022

1. IA Plan 2021/22 Status

Status of Reviews

This section summarises the results of Internal Audit activity completed during this period.



Control Objective Classification:

Each control objective is assigned a classification based on an assessment of the impact of individual findings within the report, as follows:

Red	Amber	Yellow	Green
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Control objective not achieved.• Control weaknesses identified would have a significant and immediate impact on the risks to achievement of the organisation's objectives.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Control objective not achieved.• Control weaknesses identified would have a significant impact on the risks to achievement of the organisation's objectives.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Control objective achieved.• Control weaknesses identified would have some impact on the risks to the achievement of the organisation's objectives.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Control objective achieved.• Any control weaknesses identified would have limited impact on the risks to the achievement of the organisation's objectives.

Report Conclusion

IT general controls are an essential part of the successful operation of a secure IT environment. Effective processes in these areas help reduce the risk of unauthorised access to data.

We found that the organisation has, in the main, effective controls over the joiners, movers and leavers processes, including the allocation of privileged accounts. There are well established procedures, and we did not identify any exceptions from our audit testing.

We identified several areas where there is scope to enhance the IT general control environment, including:

- Completing the ongoing implementation of the privileged account management solution to cover generic/default privileged accounts.
- Updating the Group IT Access Control Policy to reflect the revised technical and operational approaches taken in response to COVID-19.
- Creating user access matrices to ensure the 'need to know' and 'least privilege' elements of policy are complied with.
- Use of SharePoint functionality to mandate the application of retention requirements (using 'retention labels') to individual documents.

Control Objective Classification

Green

There are adequate and effective policies and procedures for joiners, movers and leavers, including the issue and recovery of IT hardware. There are adequate processes for determining hardware requirements for joiners.

Yellow

There are effective arrangements in place for management, control and monitoring of privileged user accounts.

Yellow

Access to the network and publicly accessible services, e.g., Office365, is adequately controlled and requires the use of multi-factor authentication.

Yellow

Access to network resources, including Teams and SharePoint, is based on the principle of least privilege, and is aligned to the movers process.

Yellow

There are adequate controls to apply retention dates to records held on SharePoint and assurance sought that records are being automatically deleted/archived when retention date is reached.

Areas of Good Practice

- ✓ There is an effective Joiners, Movers and Leavers process which reduces the risk of unauthorised users having access to the corporate network and systems.
- ✓ Privileged access is only granted where there is a legitimate business need. Those users with privileged accounts also have separate accounts for normal access.
- ✓ The organisation has detailed data retention policy and procedure in place which provides guidance on different record types.

Opportunities to Improve

Continuous Improvement Opportunities

- Completing the full implementation of the Delinea privileged access solution. This is a password vault solution that will provide better management and accountability for the use of generic and default privileged accounts.
- The Group IT Access Control Policy should be updated to reflect revised technical and operational requirements that have arisen from the response to COVID19. For example, there is no reference to requirements for the use of Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) and password expiry requirements do not reflect that the organisation now aligns with guidance from the National Cyber Security Centre (NCSC). Management should also take the opportunity to conduct a wider review of IT policies to confirm that align to organisational requirements.
- At present, IT will grant user network access rights based on the request from a line manager. To reduce risk, the organisation should develop and implement network access matrices to determine user access rights. Management should also ensure that user access rights are subject to at least annual review.
- Development of monitoring and reporting to confirm retention labels are applied within SharePoint to ensure all documentation is managed in line with retention policy requirements.

3. [redacted]

3. [redacted]

3. [redacted]

4. Repairs Follow Up

Summary of findings

This follow up review has assessed the progress made by management in implementing the actions from our End-to-End Repairs review completed in May 2022. These were to be delivered as part of the Repairs Transformation Programme. We have also assessed the extent to which management has defined how successful delivery of the Repairs Transformation Programme outcomes will be measured and has captured baseline information from which to measure progress.

In following up our original report, we have assessed the status of the 6 agreed management actions. The report also contained a diagram showing 17 improvement opportunities identified by either the internal audit team or management during the course of the original review. The diagram on the next slide shows how those 17 actions map to the 6 summary actions (i.e. A1 – A6 on the following slide).

We found that, while none of the 6 summary actions within the report have been fully completed, management has made progress against each the improvement opportunities. A key step in making further progress with the Repairs Transformation Programme will be the implementation of Localz, which will enable collection of live customer feedback. A pilot for this software is currently planned for November 2022, with full roll-out in January 2023.

While reviewing the delivery of the Outcomes approved by the Group Board at its meeting in February 2022, we found that there is no clear link between the approved outcomes and the actions contained within the Repairs Transformation Plan. Management's focus has been on delivery of the Servitor upgrade and, now that the upgrade has been delivered, management should review both the outcomes and the remaining actions within the plan to determine whether all outcomes remain relevant, and the remaining actions required to deliver those outcomes. The agreement of the revised action plan should include allocation of responsibilities and timelines, with consideration given to available resources when setting due dates.

4. Repairs Follow Up

Stage 1:

Logging the repair:

Accurate diagnosis and logging of repair at CFC and clear communication with customer

Additional training for CFC and housing staff to ensure each repair is diagnosed and entered correctly in MyRepairs (A1)*

Ensure customers are aware of appointment times and that these are at times suitable for the customer (A1)

Develop guidance for CFC staff on use of repairs systems to ensure optimal appointments & improve the efficiency of the repairs service (A1)

Regular review of cancellations and reasons for these to ensure they are appropriate and necessary (A2)

Use of data analytics to identify performance trends or additional training needs (A5)

Stage 2:

Appointing the repair:

Allocation of repairs to correct trades and work orders and keeping customer informed

Additional training for CFC staff on how to accurately log the repair in ASTRA with sufficient detail to inform the allocation of trade and materials required (A1)

Ensure repairs are tagged correctly to the original service request to allow issues to be monitored and provide true information about the end to end repair (A1)

Communication with customers about repair appointments & work should be improved to ensure customer expectations are properly managed (A1)

Communication between all staff working around repairs should be improved so joint working is more effective & consistent information is available for customers (A1)

Stage 3:

Delivering the repair:

Completion 'right first time' and within timescale, recording of activity and use of cancellations

Consider the re-categorisation of repairs appointments into more achievable and realistic timeframes, considering actual work required, limitations on resource i.e. trade or material availability (A2)

Ensure CFC staff are given sufficient training and direction to process any cancellation or additional CBG work order requests, or escalate to the appropriate housing lead for agreement where required (A2)

Review the process around cancellations to ensure that both staff and customers have been informed of any changes to existing repairs and information on ASTRA is up to date (A2)

Stage 4:

Completion of the repair:

Quality assurance of call handling and repairs service, customer feedback and lessons learned

Reintroduce quality assurance monitoring of repairs call handling to identify any training needs (A3)

Determine what level of landlord assurance / post inspections checks are required to provide sufficient comfort over the quality & VfM the Group receives (A4)

Ensure methods of obtaining customer feedback are customer friendly and communicated to customers (A6)

Collate all customer feedback in a format which enables lessons learned and actions to be identified (A6)

As part of the transformation programme ensure lessons learned are obtained from all Group repairs related complaints (A6)

4. Repairs Follow Up

Areas of Good Practice

- ✓ Six City Building Glasgow (“CBG”) staff are working with the CFC Specialist Repairs team, using a dedicated phone line and email address. Team managers review demand for this team’s services weekly.
- ✓ The majority of CFC staff have received training in processing of repairs. The training programme emphasises that effective communication with the customer is important to correctly diagnose and book the repair. The training programme is also supported by accompanying notes provided further explanation/background on the types of repairs and appointments.
- ✓ The CFC Repairs team has developed videos for the most common types of repairs for use by other staff and customers. These are available on W.E.Connect and the Group’s Website.
- ✓ Development work on RSL customer communications is underway in preparation for the Localz pilot.
- ✓ The Wheatley Repairs team has reviewed and revised key repairs processes to simplify and improve delivery of these for customers. This has included review of 64 emergency repairs types to establish if any of these can be moved to next day appointment, and review of the cancelled repairs types. “No access” cancelled repairs are currently reviewed by the CFC compliance team using an interim manual process, whereby the team contacts customers daily to determine the reason for the “no access”.
- ✓ The new landlord assurance guidance defines performance information that will be used to repairs team performance and be discussed at 'contract' performance meetings with CBG to address issues arising from inspections and trends.
- ✓ Customer satisfaction survey data is collected for Web Self Service repairs and the results are reported in a format that facilitates identification of lessons learned. The CFC compliance team is completing customer satisfaction pulse surveys via outbound calls to customers with recently completed repairs. Results of the surveys is reported to senior management and used to inform further improvement within the repairs project.

4. Repairs Follow Up

Opportunities to Improve

We have identified two new actions arising from this review. The remaining continuous improvement actions relate to ongoing work required in order to complete the 6 actions within our original report.

Priority Actions

- *New:* The planned revision of the Repairs Transformation Plan should include an assessment of whether the 20 desired outcome approved by the Group Board in February 2022 remain appropriate. Where they are relevant, the outcomes should be mapped to specific actions within the revised Improvement Plan so it is clear how they will be achieved. If outcomes are no longer relevant, this information should be shared with the Board as part of the process to approve the revised Improvement Plan.
- Preparations for the pilot of the Localz system should be completed and, once complete, the results of the pilot should be reported to the Group Board.

Continuous Improvement Opportunities

- *New:* Staff involved in user acceptance testing or processing changes to Astra should record all results or changes in a central location.
- The remaining areas relate to workstreams included within the original Repairs Transformation Plan. These include further staff training, develop working arrangements with the CFC to ensure services are delivered efficiently and effectively, ongoing review of the recently updated Servitor system to ensure the intended functionality is being delivered, ongoing review of Repairs performance information and the current interim reporting on customer feedback should be reviewed and updated following the implementation of the new customer feedback system.

5. [redacted]

5. [redacted]

6. SHR Assurance Statement self-assessment

Report Conclusion

In preparation for the submission of the Group's Annual Assurance Statement to the SHR in October 2022, Internal Audit has reviewed the Governance team's self-assessment commentary. This involved assessing whether:

- the commentary provided adequately addressed the SHR requirement,
- the evidence provided supported the commentary, and
- both the commentary and the evidence supported the Governance team's conclusion about compliance with the SHR requirement.

We raised queries during the review process, which were clarified by the Governance team. We also identified a small number of continuous improvement opportunities, which were not significant enough to equate to material non-compliance with the relevant SHR requirements. Management were already aware of these areas.

Further details of these improvement opportunities are set out on the next slide.

Having completed the review, the Internal Audit team has concluded that:

- The commentary adequately addresses the SHR requirements;
- The evidence provided supports the commentary; and
- The Governance team's compliance conclusions are supported by the commentary and the evidence provided.

The Assurance Statement and supporting documentation will be presented to the Board for approval in October 2022, before submission to the SHR in line with the regulatory deadline of 30 October 2022.

6. SHR Assurance Statement self-assessment

Opportunities for Improvement

Continuous Improvement Opportunities

- We noted that the arrangements in place for complaints handling procedures are sufficient to achieve material compliance. However, we noted that one of six management actions to address improvement opportunities from an internal audit review of complaints handling remains in progress. This action should be completed to strengthen this process for subsequent years.
- We noted arrangements in place for Board members and Senior Officers to record their interests. We reviewed the Register of Interests and noted it had not been updated for the new Executive Team. We also noted the Staff Register of Interests had not been recently updated. The Governance team are now arranging for these documents to be updated.
- As reflected in the Governance team's self-assessment, work continues to fully embed processes for management of Equalities, Diversity and Human Rights. Management should continue to progress this work, in particular with the collection of staff and customer data.
- We acknowledge that Board papers are being published and would suggest that consideration be given to clearly writing the process for publishing Board papers and minutes.

7. Cost of Living / wrap-around services

Report Conclusion

The Here For You (HFY) Campaign went live for staff on 1 October 2022 and will run until 31 March 2023. This advisory review was focused on confirming whether the design and rollout of arrangements to deliver the campaign incorporated good practice in relation to key areas of risk, including fraud and delivery risks. Management had to design and embed an approach in a short timescale in order to deliver these arrangements before the campaign's 'go-live' date of 1 October 2022. We worked with the HFY Lead and working group as the arrangements to deliver the campaign evolved and we have seen evidence that key risks and potential issues are being considered. Where we raised queries or challenged the design of proposed arrangements, the working group was responsive to our input. As the campaign was not live at the time of our review, we have been unable to test the operating effectiveness of controls, therefore our conclusions are based on the design adequacy of the planned arrangements.

Management has requested updates to ASTRA (the Group's Customer Relationship Management system) which should provide detailed reporting of all wrap-around support provided to individual customers, if implemented as planned. Information including the number of customers receiving HFY support, reasons for fund referrals, and wrap-around support offered will be captured in ASTRA. However, this was not available until 1 October 2022 and therefore we have not been able to assess the effectiveness of the planned reporting. A key area for development will be to determine how qualitative outcomes, such as the impact of use of the fund on customers, will be measured and reported.

The HFY campaign is expected to help 20,000 customers through advice and referrals to alternative sources of support, as well as access to the £6m of direct financial support the Group has made available for the duration of the campaign. In order to target the Group's £6m of support to those customers most in need, it is vital that frontline staff follow the campaign guidance to direct customers to alternative wraparound support, as well as assessing the need for help with food, fuel or rent if a customer is at a real crisis point. There is clear guidance on the importance of this, the system asks staff to refer customers to other sources of support before allocating vouchers, and weekly meetings to monitor spend are in place. However, the reporting that would allow management to identify instances where the guidance is not followed has yet to be developed. There is therefore a risk that the £6m allocated by the Group to support the campaign will be allocated to customers before the end of the winter period, when customers are expected to be most affected.

Areas of Good Practice

- ✓ A working group was established to deliver the HFY campaign including representatives from key areas of the Group, including Housing, Wheatley 360, the Foundation, the CFC, Communications, Finance, IT and Performance.
- ✓ Guidance is available to all staff on W.E.Connect, including a Digital Directory of external support options to which customers should be signposted.
- ✓ Manager briefing sessions have been held to launch the campaign and briefing packs issued for these managers to cascade the learning to their teams.
- ✓ HFY process has been created in ASTRA to enable HFY fund referrals to be clearly identified and recorded as separate cases in the system, giving visibility of actions taken against each case.
- ✓ HFY ASTRA process has been tested by working group members to ensure cases can be appropriately raised against the customer and progressed to the appropriate stage of the referral process.
- ✓ HFY ASTRA case will ask staff to confirm they have consulted the Digital Directory of available support as a first step in the referral process, including details of support accessed or reasons why it could not be used. The ASTRA case will also prompt staff to complete any missing information.
- ✓ Managers will be required to sign off all fund referrals once these reach set values, as per the existing Helping Hands process, providing an opportunity for management to confirm that adequate wrap-around support has been provided to the customer and that the fund is being used appropriately.
- ✓ Progress updates have been provided to ET throughout the design of the campaign.

Opportunities to Improve

Priority Actions

- Management should document the desired outcomes for the HFY scheme and define how these will be measured and reported. This should include quantitative measures and qualitative measures such as the impact of use of the fund on customers.
- Reports using ASTRA information that allow effective monitoring of the funds the Group has allocated to the HFY scheme must be developed as soon as possible so that the nature of expenditure against these funds can be monitored closely to ensure funds will be available to meet demand throughout the winter period.

Continuous Improvement Opportunities

- Formal reviews should be scheduled during the life of the fund to confirm funds are allocated in line with guidance, such as reviewing a sample of cases to confirm the correct actions are being taken, identifying any trends or themes and sharing lessons learned.
- As delivery of the fund will involve staff working across teams and directorates, the roles and responsibilities of managers across the Group that are involved in the delivery and oversight of the fund should be documented and approved by ET. This will provide clarity about who will monitor and control fund use, challenge staff actions, report concerns, and amend budgets or remove access to the fund, if required.
- Planned actions for further development of the HFY scheme administration should be documented, including due dates and action owners. This could be delivered through allocation of tasks / actions on the existing HFY working group Teams site.

8. Legislative compliance mapping advisory review

Report Conclusion

Prior to April 2020, management completed a series of local checks to confirm compliance with key procedures. The introduction of home-working across the Group as a result of COVID-19, resulted in some of the compliance checks being suspended. As the Group moved back to a full service-delivery model, the way in which services are now delivered has changed significantly for many teams across the Group. As a result, the compliance checks previously completed may no longer be the most effective way to assess compliance with current or planned procedures.

The Internal Audit team was asked to review the status of compliance checking across the Group. In order to do so, the team has developed a staged approach, to be rolled out in four phases across the Group. There are 3 stages: 1) Internal Audit review of compliance areas; 2) Management review and identification of additional compliance checking; 3) Design and roll-out of updated compliance checking.

During phase 1, the Internal Audit team has worked with Housing, Care and Technical Compliance management to complete Stage 1. This involved mapping areas in which the Group is required to comply with legislation or regulation; assessing the potential consequence of any failure to comply; and identifying existing or planned compliance checking that would provide assurance about the extent of compliance.

During phase 2, the Internal Audit team has worked with Environmental Services, Lowther and Customer First Centre (CFC) management to complete Stage 1. This involved mapping areas in which the Group is required to comply with legislation or regulation; assessing the potential consequence of any failure to comply; and identifying existing or planned compliance checking that would provide assurance about the extent of compliance. Phase 2 included confirmation that Housing, Care and Technical Compliance management teams had reviewed the provided compliance maps and concluded on additional controls to be introduced, where relevant.

Further detail about the stages and phased approach to this work is set out on subsequent slides.

8. Legislative compliance mapping advisory review

Key findings

- All expected areas of **technical compliance** are monitored, with development work underway to capture all technical compliance records in one system across the Group. The recently set up Group Compliance Steering Group will provide additional oversight of these arrangements.
- Wheatley **Care** management developed a Compliance Framework during 2021/22, which addresses all expected areas of compliance. Work is underway to roll-out the new Framework, which will include compliance testing by all tiers of management at scheduled points during the year.
- Previous compliance checks operated within **Housing** have been reintroduced. The draft compliance map highlights some additional areas, such as lone working, violence and aggression and Anti-Social Behaviour, where management may wish to consider introducing additional compliance checks. These new areas for consideration arise in part from the Group's new operating model. During Phase 2, the Internal Audit team will work with management to progress the review and identification of additional compliance checking to be introduced.
- Substantially all expected areas of **Environmental Services** compliance are monitored, with development work underway to allow aspects of this to be digitalised, improving the efficiencies of monitoring controls and management information with the introduction of the new NETs Mobile app. Management plans to develop a tree survey management plan for the Group and a proposed approach will be taken to the September 2022 meeting of the Group Compliance Steering Group for further discussion.
- The **CFC** has controls in place to monitor compliance with the majority of its identified legislative requirements. We did identify some opportunities to improve the arrangements for monitoring compliance around Group and CFC-specific mandatory training, payment handling and when using paye.net (the Group's back-up payment process) and data handling, including the development of a retention schedule for CFC owned documents.
- The work completed at **Lowther** has identified that some areas of Lowther compliance are monitored, with development work underway for a number of planned controls identified by Management. This includes the design and implementation of formal monitoring and ad hoc assurance checks, primarily focussing on the end-to-end tenancy procedure; with an ongoing focus on improving the management of deposits. This will allow checks to be digitalised where possible, improving the efficiencies of monitoring controls and management information.

8. Legislative compliance mapping advisory review

Methodology detail

- The assessment of the high/medium/low consequence for each compliance area involves considering the potential impact on the Group of "worst case" scenario. For example, could a compliance failure to meet a requirement result in removal of licence to conduct business/ material fine / corporate or individual manslaughter charge?
- The review has focussed on mapping detective controls relating to legal / regulatory compliance, and it is worth noting that there may be additional controls or performance information in place that is required for efficient process delivery or quality purposes.
- The Internal Audit team has used a "show me" approach to confirm control descriptions, for example completing one walkthrough / viewing one instance of a report to confirm understanding of control. This work does not assess i) whether the control is adequately designed to mitigate the identified risk or ii) operating effectively.
- Stage 2 requires management to review the draft compliance map and form a view on whether existing compliance controls provide adequate assurance to facilitate effective local management of the compliance area. The review should reflect that the map captures controls designed to detect instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. Each compliance area is likely to have additional controls that will inform the decision about where best to focus the limited resource available for compliance checking.
- A high-consequence compliance area may not require compliance checking if management is undertaking additional controls; e.g. the workflow built into a system requires completion of the required steps in a process and no manual override is possible. Management may wish to continue existing checks in a low-consequence compliance area because the check also facilitates achievement of business objectives.
- In order to preserve the team's independence, and in line with IIA Standards, the Internal Audit team can provide advice on the design of controls but the decision to introduce or remove any controls remains with management.

8. Legislative compliance mapping advisory review

Review methodology

The internal audit team will work closely with management to complete this advisory review in the following stages:

Stage 1

- IA team identifies existing legislative / regulatory requirements and compliance checks.
- IA team assesses potential consequence of non-compliance for each risk area.
- IA team develops draft map of compliance checks, including potential gaps.

Stage 2

- Management to review draft compliance map to confirm completeness and accuracy.
- Management to identify requirements for new compliance checks where additional assurance is required.

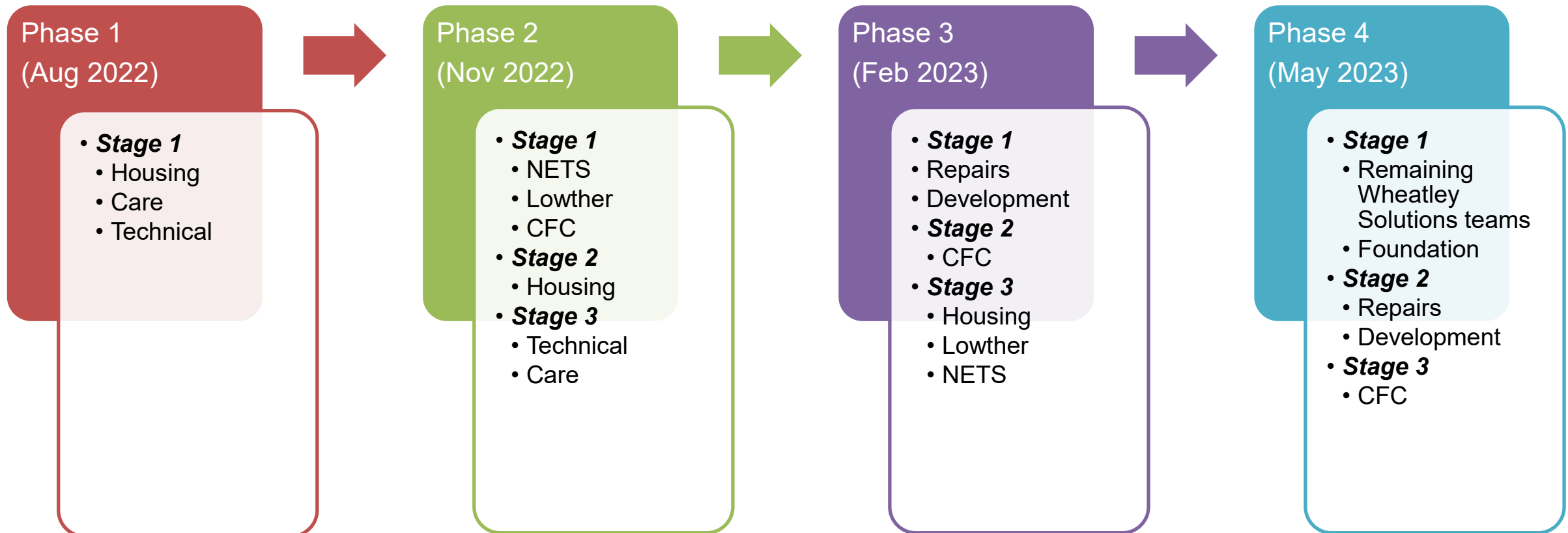
Stage 3

- Management reviews control design for existing and identified additional checks, with assistance / advice from IA team.
- Management confirms reporting arrangements.

8. Legislative compliance mapping advisory review

Timeline Phases

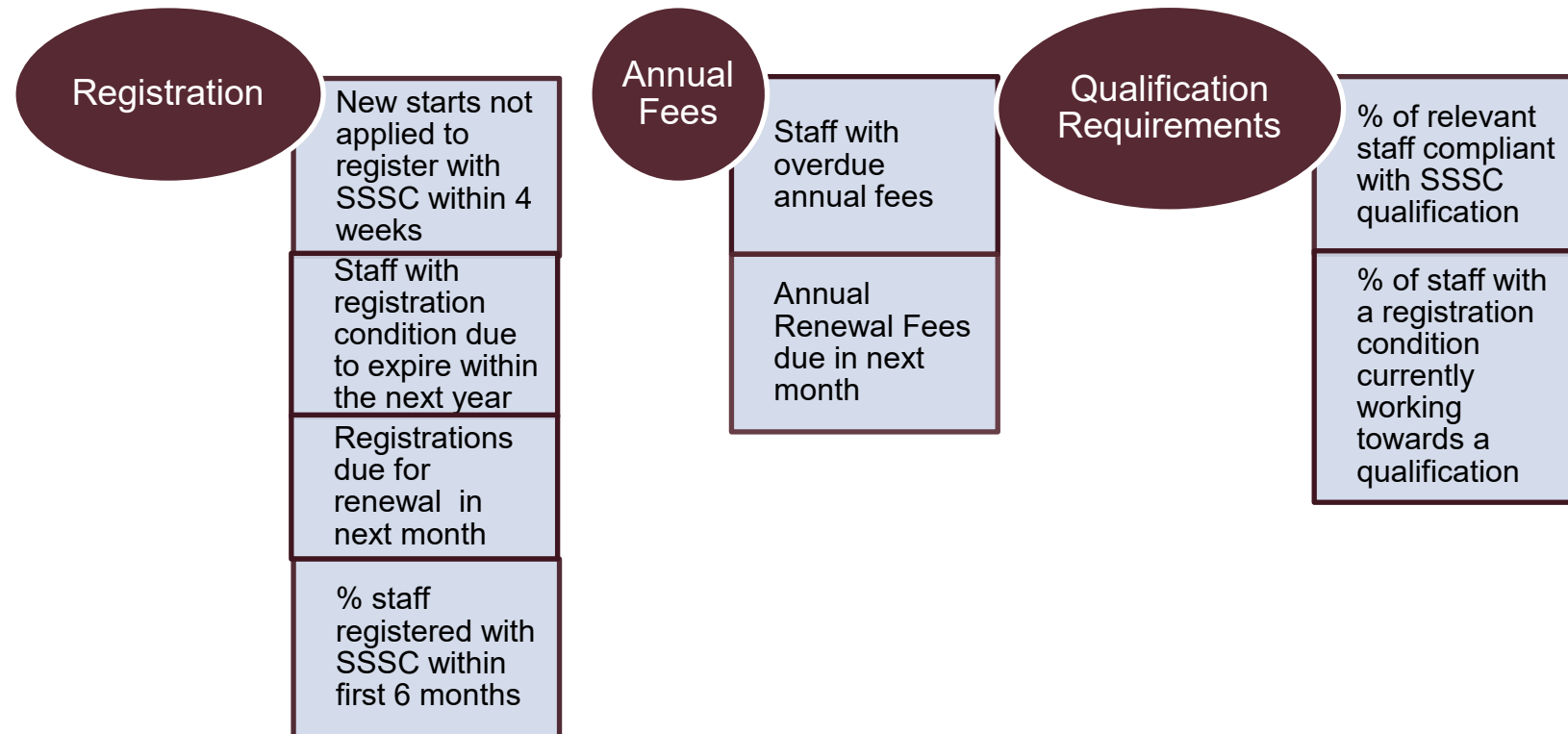
The review of compliance checking across the Group is a large piece of work that will be completed in phases. This reports summarises the results of phase 1. Subsequent phases will be reported to each meeting of the Group Audit Committee as they are completed. Proposed areas for review in each phase are shown below.



9. Data Analytics- Wheatley Care review

Summary of work performed

The Internal Audit team has developed a planned approach to produce continuous analysis of SSSC registration compliance. Areas for analysis have been agreed to improve efficiency of Care management checks. Testing methods have been confirmed and cross-checked with Care's own analysis. Any exceptions as a result of analytics provided will be reviewed by Care management. Confirmed areas for analysis are as follows:



Analytics covering these areas were completed using data obtained for the months April to September 2022. Results have been returned to the Care Services Innovation and Improvement Manager to review any exceptions noted. No significant issues were identified from the exercise.

We are currently developing scripts in IDEA to allow continuous analysis of these areas to improve the efficiency of Care management checks.

9. Data Analytics- Payroll Review

Summary of work performed

The Internal Audit team has developed a planned approach to payroll testing that identifies those controls to be tested through development of continuous auditing and those where a periodic testing approach remains more appropriate. We have confirmed the operation of the controls through a walkthrough test and have developed continuous audit testing scripts.

Using the data available for Q1 and Q2 2022/23 we have used IDEA to confirm:

1. There are ***no duplicate employee numbers being used*** (across all payrolls)
2. We identified ***17 duplicate bank account numbers in use during Q1 and 27 in Q2*** (across all payrolls). These were matched to the annual remuneration reports and HR spreadsheet of changes and most are clearly joint accounts, with the remainder relating to a change in role or employment status.
3. Our testing confirmed that ***none of the duplicate bank accounts belong to Payroll staff.***
4. There were 42 employees who received no Gross Pay in a payroll run during Q1 and 22 in Q2. These relate to leavers, staff on maternity leave, staff on long term sick and some relief staff. We have confirmed with the payroll team that this is due to the nature of the contracts in place for these staff members.

9. Data Analytics- Purchase Card Transactions Review

Following an accounts payable data analytics exercise in Q4 2021/22, the Finance team agreed an action to consider use of additional analytics for monitoring expenditure. This purchase card analytics exercise was completed as a pilot exercise to determine what reporting could be completed on a regular basis and which analyses would be of most use for the Finance team as recurring reporting.

The Internal Audit team obtained the Purchase Card Guidance for Managers available on W.E.Connect and used this guidance to identify key rules in relation to the use of Purchase Cards.

We found potential exceptions against some of rules listed within the Purchase Card Guidance, indicating a potential weakness of management controls over the use of purchase cards. These potential exceptions were shared with the Finance Team and they have agreed the following actions.

- Review the potential exceptions identified to determine whether the expenditure is appropriate.
- The Purchase Card Guidance should be reviewed and, if required, updated to reflect the Group's approved approach to Purchase Card expenditure.
- Once finalised, the guidance should be issued to all cardholders and managers responsible for approving Purchase Card spend as a mandatory read.
- The Finance team should continue to monitor monthly spend analyses, to confirm whether the revised guidance is implemented by managers and staff.
- Where managers are not reviewing card expenditure effectively prior to approval of the expenditure, access to the cards should be stopped, in line with current agreed procedures. We acknowledge that this control has recently be introduced.

10. Follow Up

Group-wide action status at 30 September 2022

Overall, there has been good progress in implementing actions during Q2 2022/23, with 18 of the 33 actions followed up being confirmed by Internal Audit as complete, with a further 5 found to be no longer applicable. There are 9 actions where the completion date is not yet due.

One action is overdue which relates to the further development and roll out of new eLearning complaints training for frontline staff.

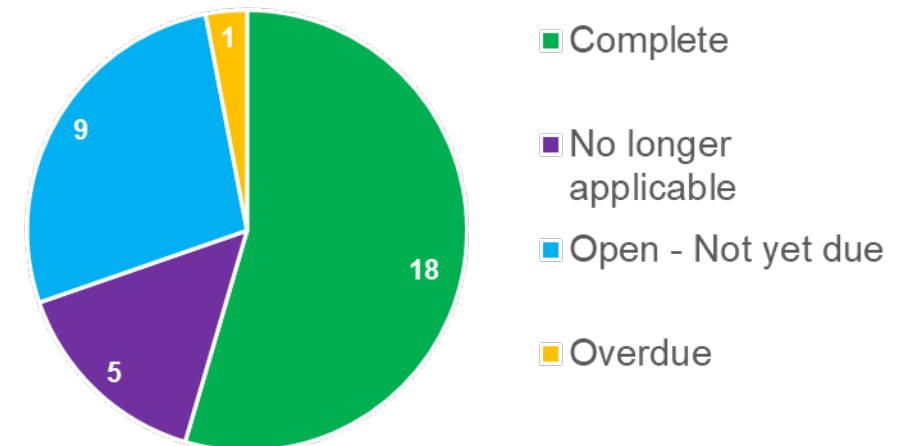
Review	Overdue actions	Revised due date
Complaints Handling	1	31/12/2022

The graph on the next slide shows the status of the actions we followed up by review.

Status	Actions
Actions brought forward	17
New actions agreed	16
Total Actions followed up	33

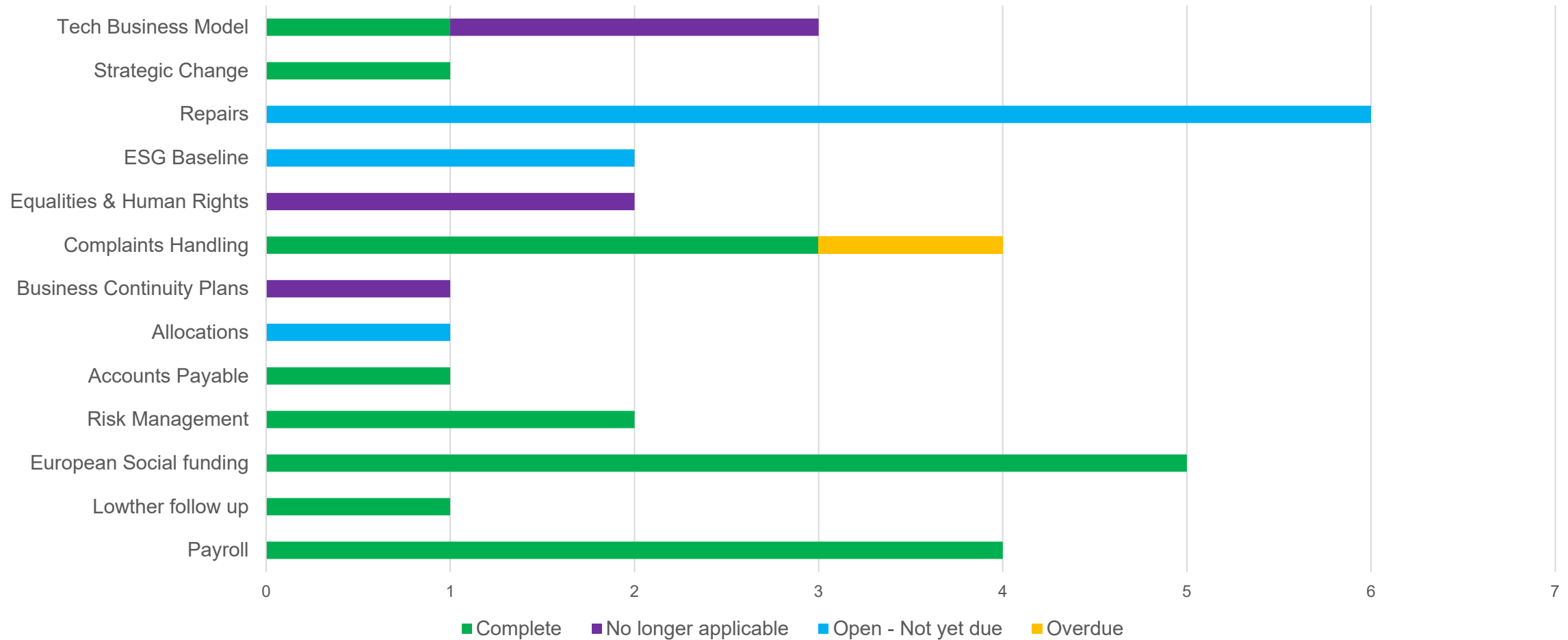
The chart below summarises our assessment of the status of the 33 actions followed up in the first two periods of this year.

Status of Actions at 30 September 2022



10. Follow Up

Wheatley Group Action Status as at 30 September 2022



Internal Audit Rolling Plan

Identification of internal audit areas of focus

As previously agreed by the Group Audit Committee, the Internal Audit team has reviewed the rolling plan during the current period, as indicated by the diagram below.

This has resulted in identification of areas of audit focus over a rolling 12-month period, from which reviews for the next period have been prioritised, for approval by Committee members.



The following slides detail the current list of Internal Audit Areas of Focus for the next 12 months. The plan is updated prior to each Group Audit Committee meeting to reflect the Internal Audit team's review, as follows:

Red font

- Reviews which have been added to the plan, amended, or deleted as no longer applicable

Blue font

- Proposed reviews for the next three months

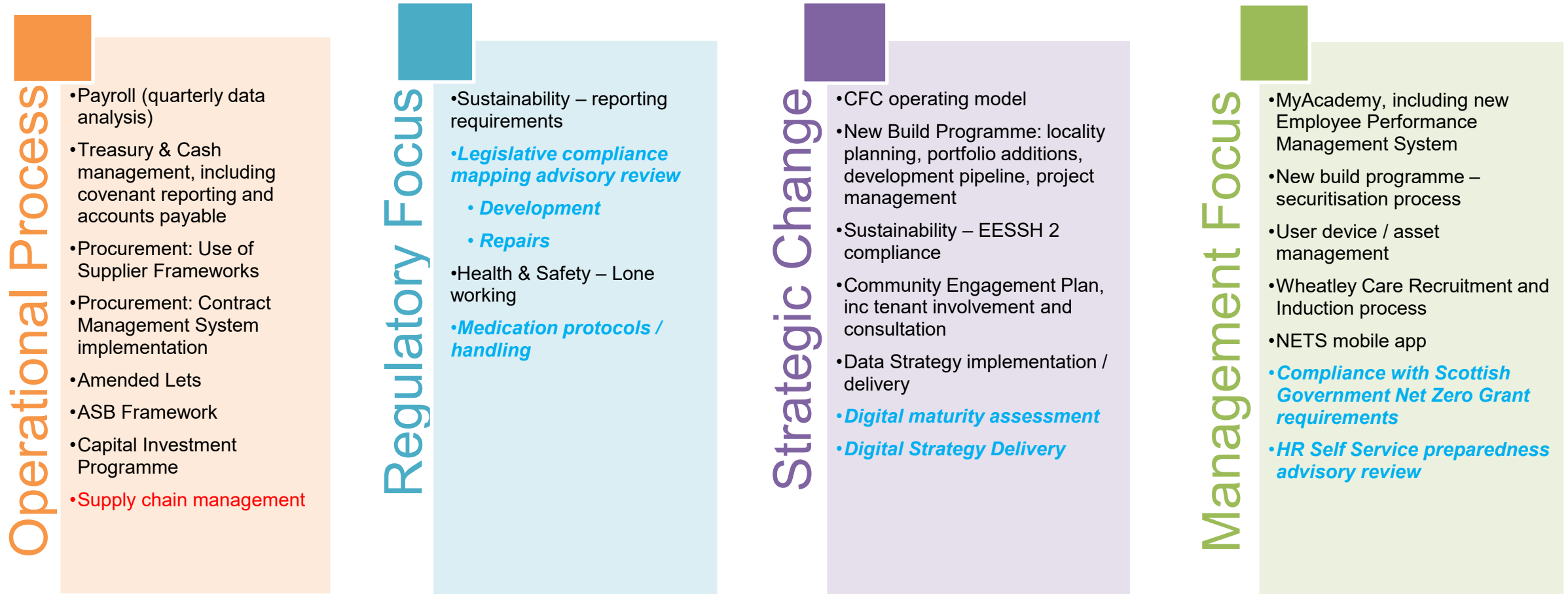
Black font

- No changes

The plan also identifies other significant pieces of work undertaken by the internal audit team, including facilitation of the Group risk management process.

Internal Audit Areas of Focus

The following details the identified areas of audit focus over the next 12 months. This list (along with any new areas of focus) is used to identify reviews to be prioritised each quarter, for approval by Group Audit Committee. The areas of focus will also be reviewed quarterly. The areas highlighted in blue italics are proposed for the next three months. Areas reviewed during the previous 12-month period are shown on the next slide.



Internal Audit previous reviews

The following details the areas of audit focus that have been reviewed during the previous 12-month period.

Operational Process

- IDEA: Accounts payable: Purchase Cards, Faster Payments
- IDEA: Payroll & expenses
- Accounts payable: IPOS
- Complaints Handling
- Voids management
- Home working follow up
- Care Financial Management
- Payroll & expenses (with quarterly data analysis)
- IT General Computer Controls

Regulatory Focus

- SHR Annual Assurance Statement
- Lowther: Implementation of revised Letting Code of Conduct
- Fire Risk Assessments
- Foundation – ESF funding compliance
- Lowther: Follow up of Improvement Actions implementation
- Legislative compliance mapping advisory review
- Lowther: Follow up of Improvement Actions implementation
- SHR Assurance Statement
- Cyber Security

Strategic Change

- Strategic Change oversight arrangements
- Customer Engagement model
- DGHP Transformation Programme
- Repairs Transformation Project
- Technology and business model coordination group

Management Focus

- Performance information reporting – Boxi replacement readiness review
- End-to-end Repairs customer journey (with GCC review of CBG controls)
- Wheatley Care Data Analytics
- Repairs follow up
- Cost of Living / Wrap-around services

IA Plan for next period

<i>Review</i>	<i>Relevant Strategic Risk</i>	<i>Proposed scope</i>
Compliance checking advisory review (phase 3)	RISK016 – Laws and regulations	We will continue our mapping of existing legislative compliance checking across the Group, focusing in the coming period on the Development and Repairs teams. We will also follow up with teams reviewed in the previous period and provide support with the development of additional controls, where requested.
Medication handling protocols	RISK005 – Care and support services	We will review arrangements in place within Care services for the management of medication handling in line with legislative / regulatory requirements.
Compliance with Net Zero Grant conditions	RISK021 – Reduced availability of financial support from Scottish Government / Local Government RISK023 – Climate change impact on Group Assets and Services	We will review the processes in place for monitoring of expenditure and draw down of income in relation to the net zero grant awarded by the Scottish Government, including assessment of controls in place to confirm expenditure is in line with any grant conditions.
HR Self Service preparedness advisory review	RISK015 – Failure to recruit, retain, develop and succession plan	We will review the status of plans to implement a self-service approach within the HR system. This will include reviewing the results of pilot use of the system by the IT and CFC teams to identify potential areas for further improvement.

IA Plan for next period (continued)

<i>Review</i>	<i>Relevant Strategic Risk</i>	<i>Proposed scope</i>
IT Audit Input : Digital Strategy Delivery	RISK019 – Cyber security RISK004 – New operating model implementation	To gain assurance that there are effective arrangements in place to ensure the effective planning and delivery of the digital strategy. This will include an assessment of implementation planning, business change processes and governance arrangements.
IT Audit Input : Digital Maturity Assessment	RISK019 – Cyber security RISK004 – New operating model implementation	We will perform an independent review of specific areas of the internal assessment of digital maturity to validate conclusions and to identify opportunities to increase maturity levels. This would include meetings with senior management and key business stakeholders.
Data analytics	N/A	We will review our approach to data analytics to confirm it is effective in providing assurance to the Group Audit Committee and management. We will also complete established quarterly reviews of payroll data, Wheatley Care staff qualifications, and purchase card expenditure.
Follow-Up review	N/A	Quarterly follow-up exercise
Risk Management	N/A	Facilitation of the quarterly review of risks across Group, including quarterly reporting to Subsidiary Boards, Group Audit Committee and Group Board.

